

## Contents Annex

<u>Subject</u>	<u>Paragraph</u>
<b>A. INTRODUCTION</b> .....	A-1
<b>B. OPTIONAL PROTOCOL ON THE INVOLVEMENT OF CHILDREN IN ARMED CONFLICT</b> .....	B-1
1. GENERAL MEASURES OF IMPLEMENTATION.....	B-1
a. Data.....	B-5
b. Legislation.....	B-6
c. Right to Life, Survival, and Development.....	B-7
d. Reservations and Related Conventions.....	B-9
e. Independent Monitoring.....	B-11
f. Public Awareness and Training.....	B-12
2. PREVENTION.....	B-14
a. Voluntary Recruitment and Safeguards.....	B-14
b. No Direct Participation in Hostilities.....	B-16
c. Schools.....	B-18
d. Education.....	B-20
3. PROHIBITION AND RELATED MATTERS.....	B-21
a. Criminal Legislation and Regulations.....	B-21
b. Extradition and Removals.....	B-23
4. PROTECTION, RECOVERY, AND REINTEGRATION.....	B-24
a. Treatment of Children Associated with Armed Groups.....	B-24
b. Measures to Protect Rights of Child Victims.....	B-27
5. INTERNATIONAL ASSISTANCE AND COOPERATION.....	B-28
6. RATIFICATION OF THE OPTIONAL PROTOCOL ON A COMMUNICATIONS PROCEDURE.....	B-31
7. FOLLOW-UP AND DISSEMINATION.....	B-32
<b>C. OPTIONAL PROTOCOL ON THE SALE OF CHILDREN, CHILD PROSTITUTION, AND CHILD PORNOGRAPHY</b> .....	C-1
1. GENERAL OBSERVATIONS.....	C-1
2. DATA.....	C-3
3. GENERAL MEASURES OF IMPLEMENTATION.....	C-8
a. Legislation and Monitoring.....	C-8
b. National Plan of Action.....	C-12
c. Coordination and Evaluation.....	C-15
d. Dissemination and Awareness-Raising.....	C-19
e. Training.....	C-23
f. Allocation of Resources.....	C-29

4. PREVENTION OF THE SALE OF CHILDREN, CHILD PROSTITUTION, AND CHILD PORNOGRAPHY .....	C-30
a. Prevention .....	C-30
b. Economic Exploitation.....	C-36
c. Child Pornography .....	C-43
d. Adoption .....	C-49
e. Child Sex Tourism .....	C-56
5. PROHIBITION OF THE SALE OF CHILDREN, CHILD PORNOGRAPHY, CHILD PROSTITUTION, AND RELATED MATTERS .....	C-58
a. Prohibition and Decriminalization .....	C-58
b. Extraterritorial Jurisdiction .....	C-63
c. Extradition.....	C-64
d. Sale of Organs.....	C-66
6. PROTECTION OF THE RIGHTS OF CHILD VICTIMS .....	C-68
a. Victim Services .....	C-68
b. Unaccompanied Children, Asylum Seekers, Refugees, and Migrants .....	C-71
c. Criminal Justice System Protection Measures .....	C-85
7. INTERNATIONAL ASSISTANCE AND COOPERATION.....	C-94
8. RATIFICATION OF THE OPTIONAL PROTOCOL ON A COMMUNICATIONS PROCEDURE.....	C-102
9. FOLLOW-UP AND DISSEMINATION .....	C-103

**ANNEXES**

Contents Annex

Glossary of Acronyms

OPAC Annex 1 – Declaration Filed by the United States Pursuant to Article 3(2) of the Optional Protocol on the Involvement of Children in Armed Conflict

OPAC Annex 2 – Voluntary Recruits (Accessions) of Persons Under 18

OPAC Annex 3 – Defensive Asylum Applications Filed by Juveniles from Conflict-Affected Countries; Unaccompanied Minors Arrived to the United States as Principal Applicants on Refugee Cases from Conflict-Affected Countries; U.S. Asylum-Seekers from Conflict-Affected Countries: Individuals Under 18 Who Filed as Principal Applicants

OPAC Annex 4 – Military Recruiting (Accessions) and Recruiter Irregularities

OPAC Annex 5 – USAID Efforts to Address the Unlawful Recruitment and Use of Child Soldiers

OPSC Annex 1 – Federal Strategic Action Plan Appendices A and B

OPSC Annex 2 – Text of Recently Enacted Laws

OPSC Annex 3 – U.S. Government Funds Obligated in Fiscal Year 2014 for Human Trafficking Projects

OPSC Annex 4 – Data on Arrests, Pleas, and Trials for Crimes Against Children, Including Child Pornography

OPSC Annex 5 – Eligibility Letters for Children and Certification Letters for Adults; Continued Presence; Applications for T Nonimmigrant Status and Petitions for U Nonimmigrant Status

Updates to the Common Core Document of the United States of America

## **Glossary of Acronyms OPAC and OPSC**

ABA	American Bar Association
ACF	Administration for Children and Families (in HHS)
ANA	Administration for Native Americans (in HHS)
CAAC	United Nations Working Group on Children and Armed Conflict
CAM	Central American Minors Program
CARSI	Central American Regional Security Initiative
CBP	U.S. Customs and Border Protection (in DHS)
CEOS	Child Exploitation and Obscenity Section (in DOJ)
CIP	State Court Improvement Program
CRC	United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child
CSAA	Child Soldiers Accountability Act
CSPA	Child Soldiers Prevention Act of 2008
C-TIP	Counter-Trafficking in Persons (term used by USAID)
DACA	Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals policy
DAPA	Deferred Action for Parents of Americans and Lawful Permanent Residents policy
DDRR	Disarmament, Demobilization, Rehabilitation and Reintegration
DHS	United States Department of Homeland Security
DoD	United States Department of Defense
DOJ	United States Department of Justice
DOL	United States Department of Labor
DOS	United States Department of State
DOT	United States Department of Transportation
EC3	Europol/European Cyber Crime Center
ED	United States Department of Education
EEOC	Equal Employment Opportunity Commission
EOIR	Executive Office for Immigration Review (in DOJ)
FBI	Federal Bureau of Investigation
FLSA	Fair Labor Standards Act
FY	Fiscal Year (runs from October 1 of one year through September 30 of the next year – i.e., FY 2015 runs from Oct 1, 2014 to Sept 30, 2015)
FYSB	Family and Youth Services Bureau (in HHS/ACF)
HHS	United States Department of Health and Human Services
HSI	Homeland Security Investigations (in DHS/ICE)
HSTC	Human Smuggling and Trafficking Center
IAA	Intercountry Adoption Act of 2000
ICAC	Internet Crimes Against Children Task Force Program
ICC	International Criminal Court
ICE	U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (in DHS)

ICRC	International Committee of the Red Cross
IDS	Crimes against Children Data System
ILNI	Innocence Lost National Initiative (run by the FBI)
ILO	International Labor Organization
INA	Immigration and Nationality Act
JROTC	Junior Reserve Officer Training Corps
JVTA	Justice for Victims of Trafficking Act of 2015
LGBT	Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender
NCMEC	National Center on Missing and Exploited Children
NCSL	National Conference of State Legislatures
NHTRC	National Human Trafficking Resource Center
NGO	Non-Governmental Organization
OJJDP	Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention (in DOJ)
OLAP	Office of Legal Access Programs (in DOJ/EOIR)
OPAC	Optional Protocol to the Convention on the Rights of the Child on the Involvement of Children in Armed Conflict
OPSC	Optional Protocol to the Convention on the Rights of the Child on the Sale of Children, Child Prostitution, and Child Pornography
ORR	Office of Refugee Resettlement (in HHS)
OVC	Office for Victims of Crime (in DOJ)
SAMHSA	Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (in HHS)
SPOG	Senior Policy Operating Group
TIP	Trafficking in persons
TIP Office	Office to Combat and Monitor Trafficking in Persons (in DOS)
TVPA	Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000
TVPRA	William Wilberforce Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2008
UAA	Intercountry Adoption Universal Accreditation Act of 2012
UN	United Nations
URM	Unaccompanied Refugee Minors Program (in HHS)
USAID	United States Agency for International Development
USCIS	United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (in DHS)
VAP	Victim Assistance Program (in DHS/ICE/HSI)
WHD	Wage and Hour Division (in DOL)

## **OPAC Annex 1**

### **Declaration Filed by the United States Pursuant to Article 3(2) of the Optional Protocol on the Involvement of Children in Armed Conflict**

The United States declaration provides as follows:

- (A) the minimum age at which the United States permits voluntary recruitment into the Armed Forces of the United States is 17 years of age;
- (B) the United States has established safeguards to ensure that such recruitment is not forced or coerced, including a requirement in section 505(a) of title 10, United States Code, that no person under 18 years of age may be originally enlisted in the Armed Forces of the United States without the written consent of the person's parent or guardian, if the parent or guardian is entitled to the person's custody and control;
- (C) each person recruited into the Armed Forces of the United States receives a comprehensive briefing and must sign an enlistment contract that, taken together, specify the duties involved in military service; and
- (D) all persons recruited into the Armed Forces of the United States must provide reliable proof of age before their entry into military service.

## OPAC Annex 2

### Voluntary Recruits (Accessions) of Persons Under 18

**Fiscal Years 2013 to 2015**

*Source: Department of Defense*

	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	3-Year Average	3-Year Total
Total accessions	276,210	244,114	246,154	255,493	766,478
Total number of 17-year-old accessions	16,697	16,150	16,188	16,345	49,035
Percentage of accessions that were 17-year-olds	6.05%	6.62%	6.58%	6.41%	6.40%
<b>17-Year-Olds by Gender</b>					
Male	12,338	11,588	11,605	11,860	35,581
Female	4,309	4,562	4,583	4,485	13,454
Percent Male	74.19%	71.75%	71.69%	72.54%	
Percent Female	25.81%	28.25%	28.31%	27.46%	
<b>17-Year-Olds by Ethnicity</b>					
Hispanic	2,287	2,140	2,481	2,303	6,908
Non-Hispanic	14,231	13,813	13,519	13,854	41,563
Percent Hispanic	13.70%	13.25%	15.33%	14.09%	
Percent Non-Hispanic	85.23%	85.53%	83.51%	84.76%	
<b>17-Year-Olds by Race</b>					
White	12,755	12,346	12,275	12,459	37,376
Black	2,889	2,824	2,914	2,876	8,627
American Indian or Alaska Native	174	132	158	155	919
Asian	530	576	656	587	1,539
Other	349	272	185	269	457
Percent White	76.39%	76.45%	75.83%	76.22%	
Percent Black	17.30%	17.49%	18.00%	17.60%	
Percent American Indian or Alaska Native	1.04%	0.82%	0.98%	0.95%	
Percent Asian	3.17%	3.57%	4.05%	3.60%	
Percent Other	2.09%	1.68%	1.14%	1.64%	

### OPAC Annex 3

Table A: Defensive Asylum Applications Filed by Juveniles from Conflict-Affected Countries .....	2
Table B: Unaccompanied Minors Arrived to the United States as Principal Applicants on Refugee Cases from Conflict-Affected Countries....	3
Table C: U.S. Asylum Seekers from Conflict-Affected Countries: Individuals Under 18 Who Filed as Principal Applicants .....	5

**TABLE A: DEFENSIVE ASYLUM APPLICATIONS FILED BY  
JUVENILES FROM CONFLICT-AFFECTED COUNTRIES<sup>1</sup>  
IN THEIR OWN RIGHT PURSUANT TO SECTION 208 OF  
THE IMMIGRATION AND NATIONALITY ACT<sup>2</sup>**

**Calendar Years 2008 to 2015 (to Dec. 1)**

*Source: Department of Justice, Executive Office for Immigration Review,  
Office of Planning, Analysis, and Statistics*

<b>Nationality</b>	<b>2008</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>
Afghanistan	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Burma (Myanmar)	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Central African Republic	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Colombia	10	6	*	5	*	*	*	*
Democratic Republic of Congo	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Iraq	28	*	4	5	*	9	14	7
Mali	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Nigeria	*	*	*	*	*	7	13	5
Philippines	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Somalia	4	*	6	*	*	*	*	*
South Sudan	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Sudan	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Syria	*	*	*	*	*	*	8	17
Yemen	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
<b>Total</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>36</b>

<sup>1</sup> For purposes of this table, conflict-affected countries are those countries identified in the UN Secretary-General's 2015 Report on Children and Armed Conflict, Annexes I and II, as having armed forces or groups that recruit or use children in situations of armed conflict.

<sup>2</sup> Where it is necessary to protect privacy interests, the Executive Office for Immigration Review does not provide statistics where there were fewer than four applications. The juvenile case identifier codes used to compile these statistics do not track every juvenile case and should not be used as a proxy for all juveniles in immigration court proceedings. These statistics are intended to inform the reporting process.

**TABLE B: UNACCOMPANIED MINORS<sup>3</sup> ARRIVED TO THE UNITED STATES AS PRINCIPAL APPLICANTS ON REFUGEE CASES FROM CONFLICT-AFFECTED COUNTRIES<sup>4</sup>**

**Calendar Years 2010 to 2015 (as of Dec. 30, 2015)**

*Source: Department of State, Bureau of Population, Refugees, and Migration*

Country of nationality	Gender	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total 2010 – 2015
Afghanistan	Female	0	0	1	1	6	3	11
	Male	2	4	4	11	13	51	85
	<b>Total</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>96</b>
Burma (Myanmar)	Female	39	27	26	22	23	37	174
	Male	38	22	17	26	69	45	217
	<b>Total</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>391</b>
Central African Republic	Female	0	0	2	1	1	1	5
	Male	0	4	2	6	3	0	15
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>20</b>
Chad	Female	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>
Colombia	Female	2	0	0	1	0	0	3
	Male	4	1	1	0	0	0	6
	<b>Total</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9</b>
Democratic Republic of Congo	Female	41	26	27	24	32	41	191
	Male	52	22	16	23	32	37	182
	<b>Total</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>373</b>
Iraq	Female	2	3	2	2	2	5	16
	Male	7	9	3	6	5	7	37
	<b>Total</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>53</b>
Mali	Female	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	1	0	0	1	2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>
Nepal	Female	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>						

<sup>3</sup> “Unaccompanied minors” refers to refugee minors who are unaccompanied while overseas, and destined either for foster care or to join biological parents, legally adoptive parents, non-parent relatives, or non-relative caregivers in the United States.

<sup>4</sup> For purposes of this table, conflict-affected countries are those countries identified in the UN Secretary-General’s Report on Children and Armed Conflict, Annexes I and II, in one or more of the years from 2010 to 2015 as having armed forces or groups that recruit or use children in situations of armed conflict. Information for calendar years 2005 through 2007 is available in Annex V to the 2008 U.S. Written Replies, U.N.Doc. CRC/C/OPAC/USA/Q/1/Add.1/Rev.1. Information for calendar year 2008 is available in Annex 3 of the 2010 U.S. Periodic Report, UN Doc. CRC/C/OPSC/USA/2.

Country of nationality	Gender	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total 2010 – 2015
Nigeria	Female	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	1	1	0	1	3
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>
Philippines	Female	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>						
Somalia	Female	35	20	20	19	36	29	159
	Male	16	18	38	25	26	22	145
	<b>Total</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>304</b>
Sri Lanka	Female	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>
South Sudan	Female	0	0	1	0	2	4	7
	Male	0	0	0	0	0	2	2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>9</b>
Sudan	Female	3	1	3	1	1	0	9
	Male	2	4	9	2	1	2	20
	<b>Total</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>29</b>
Syria	Female	0	0	0	0	1	1	2
	Male	0	0	0	2	1	0	3
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>5</b>
Uganda	Female	0	0	1	0	0	1	2
	Male	1	0	1	0	0	0	2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>
Yemen	Female	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>						
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	Female	122	77	83	71	104	122	579
	Male	122	84	94	102	150	169	721
	<b>Total</b>	<b>244</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>291</b>	<b>1,300</b>

**TABLE C: U.S. ASYLUM-SEEKERS FROM  
CONFLICT-AFFECTED COUNTRIES<sup>5</sup>: INDIVIDUALS UNDER 18  
WHO FILED AS PRINCIPAL APPLICANTS**

**Calendar Years 2010 to 2015 (as of Nov. 23, 2015)**

*Source: Department of Homeland Security,  
U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services, Asylum Division  
(Statistics from the Refugees Asylum, and Parole System)*

Country	Gender	Age at Filing	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total 2010–2015
Afghanistan	Female	6	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
		13	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
		14	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
		15	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
		16	0	1	0	1	1	0	3
		17	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
		Subtotal	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>8</b>
	Male	14	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
		16	0	2	0	1	1	0	4
		17	1	0	1	0	0	0	2
Subtotal		<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7</b>	
Total		<b>1</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>15</b>	
Burma (Myanmar)	Female	17	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
		Subtotal	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>
	Male	12	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
		15	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
		17	0	1	0	0	1	1	3
		Subtotal		<b>1</b>			<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>5</b>
Total		<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>6</b>	
Central African Republic	Female	10	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
		11	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
		13	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
		15	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
		16	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
		17	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
		Subtotal	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>6</b>
	Male	17	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
		Subtotal	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>
Total		<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>7</b>	
Chad	Female	11	0	0	0	0	1	0	1

<sup>5</sup> Conflict-affected countries are those countries identified in the UN Secretary-General's Report on Children and Armed Conflict, Annexes I and II, in one or more of the years from 2010 to 2015 as having armed forces or groups that recruit or use children in situations of armed conflict. Information for calendar years 2005 through 2007 is available in Annex IV to the 2008 U.S. Written Replies, U.N.Doc. CRC/C/OPAC/USA/Q/1/Add.1/Rev.1. Information for calendar years 2008 and 2009 is available in Annex 2 of the 2010 U.S. Periodic Report, UN Doc. CRC/C/OPSC/USA/2.

Country	Gender	Age at Filing	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total 2010–2015
		14	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
		Subtotal	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
	Male	5	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
		7	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
		9	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
		12	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
		14	0	0	0	0	2	0	0
		16	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
		17	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
	Subtotal	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>8</b>	
Total		<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>10</b>	
Colombia	Female	5	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
		9	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
		10	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
		13	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
		14	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
		15	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
		16	0	0	0	2	0	2	4
		17	2	1	1	1	1	2	<b>8</b>
	Subtotal	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>18</b>	
	Male	10	0	0	0	0	0	2	2
		13	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
		14	0	0	0	0	2	0	2
		15	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
		16	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
17		0	1	1	1	0	1	4	
Subtotal	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>11</b>		
Total		<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>29</b>	
Democratic Republic of Congo	Female	13	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
		14	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
		15	0	0	1	1	0	0	2
		16	0	0	0	1	2	0	3
		17	0	1	0	1	3	1	6
	Subtotal	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>13</b>	
	Male	10	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
		12	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
		14	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
		15	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
		16	0	0	0	0	3	0	3
17	0	1	0	0	2	0	3		
Subtotal	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>10</b>		
Total		<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>23</b>	
Iraq	Female	6	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
		8	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
		10	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
		12	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
		13	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
		15	1	0	0	0	0	0	1

Country	Gender	Age at Filing	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total 2010–2015
		16	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
		17	2	3	1	1	1	0	8
		Subtotal	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>15</b>
	Male	4	0	0	2	0	0	0	2
		9	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
		11	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
		12	0	0	0	1	1	0	2
		13	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
		15	0	1	0	1	1	0	3
		16	0	1	0	3	3	3	10
		17	1	1	0	1	4	6	13
	Subtotal	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>33</b>	
	Total		<b>4</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>48</b>
Mali	Female	5	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
		11	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
		12	0	0	0	1	1	0	2
		13	0	0	1	1	1	0	3
		14	2	5	1	1	1	0	10
		15	1	6	2	0	4	3	16
		16	6	13	4	2	3	3	31
		17	4	2	3	5	5	2	21
	Subtotal	<b>13</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>85</b>	
	Male	8	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
		14	0	0	0	1	1	0	2
		15	0	0	1	0	1	0	2
		16	0	0	0	0	0	2	2
		17	0	0	2	1	1	3	7
Subtotal	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>14</b>		
Total		<b>13</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>99</b>	
Nepal	Female	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
		9	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
		16	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
		17	0	0	0	0	0	4	4
	Subtotal	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>7</b>	
	Male	10	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
		14	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
		16	0	0	1	1	1	2	5
		17	0	2	1	0	1	0	4
Subtotal	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>11</b>		
Total		<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>18</b>	
Nigeria	Female	15	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
		17	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
		Subtotal		<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
	Male	16	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
		17	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Subtotal	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>		
Total		<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>	
Philippines	Female	7	0	0	0	0	0	1	1

Country	Gender	Age at Filing	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total 2010–2015
		15	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
		17	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
	Total		<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
Somalia	Female	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
		10	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
		12	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
		14	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
		16	2	0	1	0	0	0	3
		17	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
		Subtotal	<b>4</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>8</b>
	Male	13	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
		16	2	0	0	1	0	0	3
		17	6	6	1	1	2	0	16
		Subtotal	<b>8</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>		<b>20</b>
Total		<b>12</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>28</b>	
Sri Lanka	Female	15	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
		Subtotal	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>
	Male	17	1	1	0	0	0	0	2
		Subtotal	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
	Total		<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
South Sudan	Female	–	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Subtotal	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
	Male	–	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Subtotal	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
	Total		<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Sudan	Female	16	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
		17	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
		Subtotal	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
	Male	12	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
		17	2	1	0	0	0	0	3
		Subtotal	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>
Total		<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	
Syria	Female	12	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
		15	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
		16	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
		17	0	0	0	1	1	0	2
		Subtotal	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>5</b>
	Male	12	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
		14	0	0	1	0	1	0	2
		15	0	0	1	0	1	0	2
		16	0	0	1	2	2	2	7
		17	0	1	2	5	7	6	21
	Subtotal	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>33</b>	
Total		<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>38</b>	
Uganda	Female	11	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
		13	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
		14	0	0	0	0	0	1	1

Country	Gender	Age at Filing	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total 2010–2015
		15	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
		16	0	0	0	1	0	2	3
		17	0	0	0	0	2	2	4
		Subtotal	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>11</b>
	Male	12	0	0	0	0	1	1	2
		14	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
		17	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
		Subtotal	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>
	Total		<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>15</b>
	Yemen	Female	14	0	0	0	1	0	0
16			0	1	0	0	0	0	1
17			0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Subtotal			<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>
Male		9	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
		12	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
		13	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
		14	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
		15	1	0	0	0	0	1	2
		16	0	0	0	0	0	3	3
		17	1	1	0	0	0	2	4
Subtotal		<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>13</b>	
Total			<b>2</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>16</b>

## OPAC Annex 4

### Military Recruiting (Accessions) and Recruiter Irregularities

**Fiscal Years 2012 to 2014\***

*Source: Department of Defense*

	DoD	Army Regular/ Reserve	Army Guard	Marine Corps Regular/ Reserve	Navy Regular/ Reserve	Air Force	Air Reserve	Air Guard
<b>FY 2014</b>								
Total Accessions	244,114	83,916	47,062	34,351	37,752	24,070	6,952	10,011
Average Number of Recruiters	20,796	8,916	3,271	3,760	3,303	958	208	380
Irregularities								
Number of Claims	4,521	2,599	125	220	1,513	33	29	2
Claims Substantiated	2,073	1,601	77	177	176	25	16	1
Percent of Accessions with Substantiated Claims	0.85%	1.91%	0.16%	0.52%	0.47%	0.14%	0.23%	0.01%
Substantiated Claims per Recruiter	0.10	0.18	0.02	0.05	0.05	0.03	0.08	0.00
Number of Claims Still Open	74	36	10	23	3	2	0	0
<b>FY 2013</b>								
Total Accessions	269,211	95,345	42,299	41,013	45,696	26,275	7,846	10,737
Average Number of Recruiters	20,085	8,322	3,390	3,438	3,331	1,044	213	347
Irregularities								
Number of Claims	2,426	1,392	118	134	731	43	3	5
Claims Substantiated	1,328	930	77	124	157	34	1	5
Percent of Accessions with Substantiated Claims	0.49%	0.98%	0.18%	0.30%	0.34%	0.13%	0.01%	0.05%
Substantiated Claims per Recruiter	0.07	0.11	0.02	0.04	0.05	0.03	0.00	0.01
Number of Claims Still Open	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
<b>FY 2012</b>								
Total Accessions	262,651	87,365	46,000	39,424	44,584	29,037	8,031	8,210
Average Number of Recruiters	19,266	7,433	3,540	3,197	3,347	1,183	213	353
Irregularities								
Number of Claims	2,320	1,174	132	144	806	50	10	4
Claims Substantiated	1,034	656	70	138	106	47	4	3
Percent of Accessions with Substantiated Claims	0.39%	0.76%	0.15%	0.35%	0.24%	0.16%	0.05%	0.04%
Substantiated Claims per Recruiter	0.05	0.09	0.02	0.04	0.03	0.04	0.02	0.01
Number of Claims Still Open	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

\* Not all years are final.

## OPAC Annex 5

### **USAID Efforts to Address the Unlawful Recruitment and Use of Child Soldiers**

*Below are examples of U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID) programs and interventions that address the unlawful recruitment and use of child soldiers. The information, collected in May 2015, is organized into three categories, one focused on documentation of abuses, the second focused on prevention, and the third focused on Disarmament, Demobilization, and Reintegration (DDR) efforts.*

#### **Documentation**

- To improve global documentation and accountability on protection issues, USAID's Office of Foreign Disaster Assistance (USAID/OFDA) supports the UN Security Council-established monitoring and reporting mechanisms.
- Globally, USAID/OFDA supports efforts to ensure that relief agencies have optimal child protection guidance, which could strengthen efforts to protect children—including from recruitment into armed activities. Relevant efforts to improve guidelines for child protection include the following programs:
  - With Fiscal Year (FY) 2014 funding, the Tides Center Watchlist on Children and Armed Conflict is measuring the impact of the UN's Children and Armed Conflict Agenda on child protection efforts in the field, identifying progress made in meeting the agenda's criteria, and developing recommendations to improve effectiveness.
  - FY 2013/2014 USAID/OFDA funding has enabled partner Terre Des Hommes to produce the *Minimum Standards for Child Protection in Humanitarian Action*, a central resource to guide operational planning for humanitarian child protection efforts. Among other components, this resource provides guidance on ethical documentation of protection violations against children, including involvement with armed groups. The standards also provide defined child protection indicators to standardize and improve program evaluation and field reporting.
  - Ongoing USAID/OFDA funding supports Save the Children in the development of a practical toolkit to measure and assess the scale of separated and unaccompanied children in emergencies. By improving capacity among service

provider and emergency responders to identify these children through the tool, partners will be better informed in program design and implementation, as these children are vulnerable to a variety of risks in addition to forced conscription.

## **Prevention**

- In the Democratic Republic of the Congo (DRC), USAID/OFDA funding to UNICEF has enabled the agency to continue working on prevention of child recruitment and targeting by armed groups. According to UNICEF, between 2010 and mid-2014, USAID support helped train more than 200 community leaders on child protection strategies and raised awareness on child needs—with a focus on armed group-related threats—among more than 110,000 local authorities, teachers, military personnel, community leaders, and children.
- In eastern DRC, USAID/OFDA, in partnership with the International Rescue Committee (IRC), is providing psychosocial assistance, along with case-management services, to children in distress through the USAID-supported rapid response mechanism.
- Through ongoing FY 2014 funding, USAID is supporting IRC to develop a Safe Healing and Learning Spaces Toolkit for emergency contexts. Upon completion, the toolkit will include a standard package of recreational and social activities, psychosocial materials for children exhibiting distress, basic literacy and numeracy activities, parenting tools, training materials for social workers, and monitoring guidelines.
- Through the USAID/OFDA-supported, International Organization for Migration (IOM)-managed Rapid Response Fund, the South Sudanese NGO Street Aid Children is providing both preventative and responsive protection assistance to conflict-affected individuals and IDPs—including children—in Jonglei State. Street Aid Children is establishing child protection and psychosocial support activities, training volunteers and social workers to provide protection services, and maintaining child-friendly spaces to help safeguard children from protection threats, including forced recruitment.
- USAID's collaboration with the National Inter-institutional Committee for the Prevention of Recruitment (CIPRUNA) in Colombia is empowering 12,000 children and youth in more than 50 municipalities (including high-risk indigenous and Afro-Colombian communities) to resist recruitment by illegal armed groups, and is working to strengthen nine key Government of Colombia agencies that directly support prevention of recruitment efforts.

## **Disarmament, Demobilization and Reintegration Efforts**

- In Nigeria, several USAID/OFDA partners are providing essential services to children affected by armed groups in northeastern Nigeria. USAID/OFDA-supported activities include:
  - providing medical and psychosocial support to girls who survived abduction, their family members, and affected communities;
  - training local caseworkers on psychosocial support for families of abducted children;
  - establishing child protection committees;
  - deploying mobile teams to assess and respond to psychosocial needs among conflict-affected populations, including children; and
  - training family members, governmental and non-governmental actors, and the media in basic psychosocial support activities for children affected by conflict.
- In the Central African Republic (CAR), USAID/OFDA supported UNICEF to deliver immediate life-saving services to, and lead reintegration assistance for, children released by armed groups. UNICEF provided newly released children with health care services, psychosocial support, and family reunification assistance. UNICEF also provided older children with accelerated education and vocational training to help improve their livelihood prospects and avoid re-recruitment into armed activity. In 2013 and 2014, UNICEF and its partners secured the release of approximately 3,300 children, including more than 650 girls, from armed groups in CAR. From FY 2012 to FY 2014, USAID/OFDA partner Mercy Corps provided support to children the Lord's Resistance Army (LRA) attempted to recruit, child-headed households, and adolescents separated from their families or residing in conflict zones. Activities included creating safe spaces for children and youth, establishing community networks to identify children affected by the LRA and facilitate their access to psychosocial and medical services, and managing child protection committees and play-therapy clubs.
- In Somalia, USAID/OFDA funding to UNICEF is supporting children affected by armed groups through case management, provision of specialized services, and/or referrals to other service providers. In recent months, UNICEF and its partners have referred hundreds of complex emergency-affected children to medical care and psychosocial support providers. UNICEF also helped reunify children affected by clan militia

activities or trafficking situations with their families following a best interest determination. In addition, UNICEF is leading a case management program tailored to the unique needs of children formerly associated with armed groups, which culminates in a graduation and community reintegration process.

- In South Sudan, USAID/OFDA partner UNICEF provides children released by armed groups with food, medical care, psychosocial assistance, and shelter at interim care centers.
- For several years, USAID/OFDA has funded UNICEF in DRC in support of child protection activities, including efforts to both prevent child recruitment into armed activity and supportive services for children formerly associated with armed groups. In LRA-affected areas of DRC, UNICEF established child protection mobile teams, training community members and service providers on procedures for assisting a newly escaped/released child, and leading family reunification efforts and community reintegration for children, among other activities. USAID/OFDA also funded UNICEF to assess humanitarian and protection needs among families affected by clashes between armed groups and the Armed Forces of DRC (FARDC) in Katanga Province to determine, among other factors, the impact of fighting on children and other vulnerable groups.
- A UNICEF-conducted evaluation of programming in DRC reported that, between 2010 and mid-2014, USAID/OFDA-funded activities helped identify and temporarily provide services to almost 4,200 children associated with armed groups—including 1,050 girl children—and provide reintegration opportunities for nearly 3,700 children.
- With other USAID funds, USAID has supported advocacy work with armed forces and groups in the DRC to secure the release of children, especially girls, still in their ranks and ensure access to medical care and psychosocial support. During 2014, USAID-funded centers assisted the rehabilitation and reintegration of 2,172 children (294 girls) released from armed groups. To date, 6,446 (including 600 girls) have been aided since September 2011. A total of 1,844 children were reunited with their families.
- Since the DRC's signing of the Action Plan to Prevent and End the Recruitment of Children by the FARDC and Other Grave Violations of Children's Rights in October 2012, FARDC recruitment and utilization of child soldiers has been reduced to negligible numbers. As such, the activities focus principally on children who are members of armed groups (conscripts and volunteers) or are vulnerable (geographically and/or

socioeconomically) to recruitment. The most recent modification to the award stresses the wide spectrum of long-term reintegration into society from a holistic, yet individualized, approach that includes psychosocial support, education, income generation, community integration, family tracing, and foster families to reduce the risks of recidivism.

- USAID's consistent funding of the child soldier reintegration portion of the DRC's current plan on DDR, which has been fraught with delays and funding gaps, ensures that this key element is not neglected.
- To reintegrate children rescued from illegal armed groups and to prevent future recruitment, USAID's support to the Colombian National Welfare Institute (ICBF) and other key Government of Colombia entities enabled more effective physical, psychological, social, and economic assistance to children and adolescent ex-combatants to support their reintegration back into society.
- In FY 2011, USAID/OFDA partner International Rescue Committee led community awareness-raising activities on the rights of children, child protection risks—including recruitment into armed groups—and how to identify and combat child exploitation in their communities in Côte d'Ivoire. The information campaigns led to the identification of some children actively being recruited into armed groups, but who had not yet joined. In Liberia, IRC managed a child protection referral system; worked to prevent child recruitment into armed groups and sexual exploitation and abuse of children through community-based child protection networks; created safe homes and child protection services; and developed a referral system providing services and emotional support to at-risk children.

## **OPSC Annex 1**

### **Federal Strategic Action Plan Appendices A and B**

This annex, which reproduces Appendices A and B of the Federal Strategic Action Plan on Services for Victims of Human Trafficking in the United States 2013–2017, continues on the following page.

## APPENDIX A: ACRONYMS

### Department of Justice (DOJ) Entities

BJA – Office of Justice Programs, Bureau of Justice Assistance  
COPS – Community Oriented Policing Services  
EOUSA – Executive Office for United States Attorneys  
FBI – Federal Bureau of Investigation  
FBI OVA – Federal Bureau of Investigation, Office for Victim Assistance  
NIJ – Office of Justice Programs, National Institute of Justice  
OJJDP – Office of Justice Programs, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention  
OJP – Office of Justice Programs  
OVC – Office of Justice Programs, Office for Victims of Crime  
OVW – Office on Violence Against Women  
USAO – United States Attorneys' Offices

### Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) Entities

ACF – Administration for Children and Families  
CDC – Centers for Disease Control and Prevention  
HRSA – Health Resources and Services Administration  
ORR – Office of Refugee Resettlement  
SAMHSA – Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration

### Department of Homeland Security (DHS) Entities

CBP – U.S. Customs and Border Protection  
CFBNP – Center for Faith-based and Neighborhood Partnerships  
FEMA – Federal Emergency Management Agency  
FLETC – Federal Law Enforcement Training Centers  
HSI VAP – U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement, Homeland Security Investigations, Victim Assistance Program  
ICE – U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement  
ICE HSI – U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement, Homeland Security Investigations  
OHA – Office of Health Affairs  
USCG – U.S. Coast Guard  
USCIS – U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services

---

#### **Other Government Offices and Entities**

DOD – Department of Defense  
DOL – Department of Labor  
DOS – Department of State  
DOS DS – Department of State, Bureau of Diplomatic Security  
DOS TIP Office – Department of State, Office to Monitor and Combat Trafficking in Persons  
DOT – Department of Transportation  
ED – Department of Education  
EEOC – Equal Employment Opportunity Commission  
HSTC – Human Smuggling and Trafficking Center  
HUD – Department of Housing and Urban Development  
PITF – President’s Interagency Task Force to Monitor and Combat Trafficking in Persons  
SPOG – Senior Policy Operating Group  
USAID – U.S. Agency for International Development

#### **Other Acronyms**

AI/AN – American Indian/Alaska Native  
CSEC – Commercial Sexual Exploitation of Children  
LGBTQ – Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, and Questioning  
NCMEC – National Center for Missing and Exploited Children  
TVPA – Trafficking Victims Protection Act  
VAWA – Violence Against Women Act  
VOCA – Victims of Crime Act

## APPENDIX B: TIMELINE

OVERARCHING THEMES: INTEGRATE SURVIVOR EXPERIENCES AND INPUT							
AGENCY	ACTION	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	BEYOND
OVC with DHS, DOS TIP Office, ACF, EOUSA, and COPS	Host a forum to hear from survivors of trafficking about effective, strategic, and meaningful ways to engage survivor groups		X				
DHS	Engage nongovernmental stakeholders, including survivors, in meetings twice a year	X	X	X	X	X	X
ACF, HSI VAP, FBI, and OVC	Integrate survivor experiences and perspectives into training and technical assistance materials	X	X	X	X	X	X
EOUSA	Distribute guidance to the USAO task forces encouraging survivor input where appropriate		X				
ACF	Explore the creation of a public platform to receive ongoing feedback on the quality of services, including gaps in service and challenges to service delivery		X				

OVERARCHING THEMES: STANDARDS OF CARE							
AGENCY	ACTION	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	BEYOND
OVC	Publish <i>Achieving Excellence: Model Standards for Serving Victims and Survivors of Crime</i> , which includes program, competency, and ethical standards for crime victim service providers		X				
ACF with DHS and DOJ	Identify minimum standards of care required by grant recipients			X			

**OBJECTIVE 1: PROVIDE FEDERAL LEADERSHIP AND DIRECTION TO IMPROVE VICTIM SERVICES.**

AGENCY	ACTION	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	BEYOND
<b>IMPLEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR SYSTEMIC CHANGE</b>							
OJJDP with ACF, SAMSA, CDC, DOJ, CNCS, USDA, OVC, and OVW	Implement the recommendations in <i>Defending Childhood</i>	X	X	X	X	X	X
OJJDP	Conduct public hearings and listening sessions to help the Task Force on American Indian/Alaska Native Children Exposed to Violence gain understanding of AI/AN children's exposure to human trafficking		X				
OVC	Publish Vision 21: <i>Transforming Victim Services</i>	X					
DHS, DOS TIP Office, HHS, and USAID	Implement recommendations in the <i>President's Advisory Council on Faith-based and Neighborhood Partnerships Report</i>		X				
ACF	Rollout guidance on child trafficking for child welfare and runaway and homeless youth systems	X					
<b>IDENTIFY PROMISING PRACTICES</b>							
DHS, DOJ, DOS TIP Office, ED, and HHS	Explore convening meetings where allied professionals share lessons learned to inform the development of federal anti-human trafficking efforts			X			
OVW with ACF	Gather stakeholder's input on the role of domestic violence and sexual assault providers in addressing human trafficking and any promising practices		X				
NIJ	Release an evaluation of the FY 2009 OVC Services to <i>Domestic Minor Victims of Human Trafficking</i> grants		X				
OVC	Publish a survivor-created guide on developing culturally competent services for commercially sexually exploited and trafficked girls and young women		X				
ACF	Assess and disseminate analysis of pilot programs on human trafficking within the runaway and homeless youth program			X			
ACF and SAMHSA	Provide recommendations on the mental health needs of victims based on the Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation's 2008 National Symposium on the Health Needs of Human Trafficking Victims		X				

**OBJECTIVE 2: COORDINATE VICTIM SERVICES EFFECTIVELY THROUGH COLLABORATION ACROSS MULTIPLE SERVICE SECTORS.**

AGENCY	ACTION	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	BEYOND
DEVELOP AND PROMOTE STANDARD TERMINOLOGY							
OVC with DHS, DOL, DOS TIP Office, EEOC, ACF, and COPS	Update, translate, print, and disseminate <i>Trafficking in Persons: A Guide for Non-Governmental Organizations</i> with common terminology for federal agencies			X			
ACF	Clarify and provide guidance on the definitions of child sex trafficking and commercial sexual exploitation of children		X				
COPS	Update human trafficking-related publications to include consistent language		X	X	X		
ENSURE FEDERAL FUNDING IS STRATEGICALLY COORDINATED							
ACF	Explore effective funding models for victim services	X					
OVC, OVW, and ACF	Review guidance and solicitation language to coordinate federal funding and expand partnerships	X	X	X	X	X	X
OVC, BJA, and ACF	Consider ways to coordinate grant performance measurements and data collection methods		X	X			
OVC and BJA	Publish solicitations and award grants for Anti-Human Trafficking Task Forces	X	X	X	X	X	X
OVW	Include human trafficking in VAWA grant solicitations where allowable and appropriate			X			
OVW	Train staff and grantees on providing VAWA- funded services to trafficking victims	X					
COPS	Consider incorporating human trafficking training in Community Policing Development solicitation		X				
OJJDP	Continue program planning that considers support of human trafficking efforts	X	X	X	X	X	X

AGENCY	ACTION	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	BEYOND
IMPROVE COORDINATION AT THE NATIONAL, REGIONAL, STATE, TERRITORIAL, TRIBAL, AND LOCAL LEVELS							
Relevant federal agencies	Identify regional and local offices and points of contact for human trafficking		X	X	X		
DHS, DOJ, HHS	Coordinate implementation of Plan, identify opportunities for enhanced coordination, and share Plan reports	X	X	X	X	X	
DOJ	Meet quarterly to discuss and coordinate intra-agency activities	X	X	X	X	X	X
HHS	Meet quarterly to discuss and coordinate intra-agency activities	X	X	X	X	X	X
ACF	Explore coordinating with the AmeriCorps VISTA program	X					
ACF	Draft a 3-year plan for innovative outreach programming	X					
DHS Blue Campaign Steering Committee	Define and prioritize cross-cutting strategic projects for intra-agency human trafficking-related capabilities	X	X	X	X	X	X
DOS	Address A-3 and G-5 workers through regular internal working group meetings	X	X	X	X	X	X
DOS	Annually brief stakeholders about efforts to protect and identify victims	X	X	X	X	X	X

OBJECTIVE 3: ESTABLISH BASELINE KNOWLEDGE OF HUMAN TRAFFICKING AND VICTIM SERVICE NEEDS THROUGH RIGOROUS RESEARCH AND REPORTING.							
AGENCY	ACTION	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	BEYOND
RESEARCH HUMAN TRAFFICKING IN THE UNITED STATES							
SPOG Research and Data Committee	Share information on U.S. Government-funded human trafficking research projects	X	X	X	X	X	X
NIJ	Release two studies on labor trafficking in the United States	X	X				
NIJ	Complete a study on the United States' unlawful commercial sex economy		X				
NIJ	Release a study of the effectiveness of interventions with foreign national human trafficking victims		X				
NIJ	Release a study that assesses the effectiveness of state human trafficking legislation		X				
NIJ	Conclude a study on the underreporting of trafficked minors in Illinois				X		
ACF	Examine the results of a 2-year pre-employment services pilot program for human trafficking victims		X				
OJJDP	Complete a study on the prevalence of CSEC, including sex trafficking, in the United States			X			
OJJDP	Release a study on CSEC in the United States, including recommended strategies	X					
OJJDP	Assess the characteristics and needs of LGBTQ and young men who have sex with men populations involved in commercial sex			X			
OVW with NIJ	Study the impact of the population boom in western North Dakota and eastern Montana on domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, and human trafficking				X		
IDENTIFY RESOURCE GAPS							
OVC with BJA and HSTC	Provide federal agencies with GIS mapping of services and collaborations and investigations to identify gaps		X	X	X	X	X
OJJDP and OVC	Conduct informal assessment of grant-funded Task Forces		X				
OVC, OVW, and ACF	Gather information on the needs of trafficked AI/AN women and girls and promising practices for service delivery		X				

AGENCY	ACTION	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	BEYOND
OVC, OVW, and ACF	Gather information on the needs of trafficked boys and men, LGBTQ victims, and minor victims of labor trafficking	X	X	X	X	X	X
OVW	Explore providing funds to law enforcement and victim service providers in western North Dakota and eastern Montana	X	X				
ESTABLISH NEW DATA COLLECTION MECHANISMS							
FBI	Build a data collection application for all civil rights investigations to include human trafficking cases		X				
OJJDP	Assist Internet Crimes Against Children Task Forces to report data on trafficking cases	X	X	X	X	X	X
OVW	Include human trafficking in grantee and subgrantee report forms and in Congressional reporting			X			
OVC	Revise draft grantee and subgrantee data collection forms for VOCA Assistance and Compensation Programs to include human trafficking, where appropriate			X			
NIJ	Host an expert working group to tackle barriers hampering data collection and research on human trafficking		X				
HSTC	Convene an interagency working group to explore sustaining data gathering and analysis		X				
EEOC	Explore ways of tracking data on human trafficking in its internal data collection systems			X			
ACF	Explore ways to better collect data to uncover specific risk factors among children who experienced abuse or neglect and runaway and homeless youth						X
ACF	Explore possibilities for coordinating data collection on human trafficking across agency programs		X				
HHS	Explore strategies for compiling estimates on the prevalence of human trafficking in the United States		X				
HRSA	Consider adopting action from the HHS Action Plan to Reduce Racial and Ethnic Health Disparities to establish data standards related to victims of human trafficking			X			
SHARE DATA AND REPORTS							
HSTC	Share a Human Trafficking National Assessment with relevant federal agencies to identify hotspots, trends, and patterns in victim recruitment and exploitation in the United States		X				

*continued on next page*

continued from previous page

<b>OBJECTIVE 3: ESTABLISH BASELINE KNOWLEDGE OF HUMAN TRAFFICKING AND VICTIM SERVICE NEEDS THROUGH RIGOROUS RESEARCH AND REPORTING.</b>							
AGENCY	ACTION	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	BEYOND
HSTC	Share lessons learned and best practices of data collection and compilation from the process of creating the Human Trafficking National Assessment		X				
HSTC	Make structured and cleansed data sets available to relevant federal agencies		X				
OVC	Create and disseminate annual aggregate data report		X	X	X	X	X
DOL	Collect and share publicly available labor enforcement data regarding labor exploitation	X	X	X	X	X	X
USCIS and HSI VAP	Consolidate data on victims of human trafficking and immigration benefits and publish on DHS Blue Campaign Web site		X	X	X	X	X
ACF	Release a report analyzing anti-human trafficking grantee data		X				
ACF	Disseminate analysis of human trafficking trends		X				

<b>OBJECTIVE 4: SUPPORT THE DEVELOPMENT OF EFFECTIVE RESPONSES TO THE NEEDS OF HUMAN TRAFFICKING VICTIMS.</b>							
AGENCY	ACTION	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	BEYOND
<b>EVALUATE SCREENING AND TRAINING TOOLS</b>							
NIJ and OVC	Publish a validated screening tool and user guide for use by all trafficking assistance grantees and the field		X				
HHS	Identify targeted screening tools for various systems		X				
ACF	Explore the development of standardized health care protocols						X
<b>IMPROVE THE QUALITY OF EVALUATIONS</b>							
OVC and ACF	Identify common, effective performance measures for victim service outcomes			X			
OVC and ACF with NIJ	Explore ways to develop technical assistance guides, tools, and templates for evaluation				X	X	
ACF	Explore ways to evaluate effectiveness of training curricula for child welfare and runaway and homeless youth systems						X
DOD	Gauge effectiveness of human trafficking training through the Status of Forces Survey	X					

OBJECTIVE 5: INCREASE VICTIM IDENTIFICATION THROUGH COORDINATED PUBLIC OUTREACH AND AWARENESS EFFORTS.							
AGENCY	ACTION	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	BEYOND
CONDUCT OUTREACH AND AWARENESS ACTIVITIES AND PROVIDE RESOURCES FOR THE GENERAL PUBLIC							
OVC	Create PSA to raise visibility of human trafficking		X				
DHS	Continue to hold bi-annual stakeholder engagement event	X	X	X	X	X	X
FBI OVA	Coordinate and participate in community awareness events across the country	X	X	X	X	X	X
COPS	Engage in special public outreach activities to promote federal agency guidance and identified promising practices	X	X	X	X	X	X
ACF	Strengthen engagement and awareness of human trafficking among youth		X	X			
DHS	Create a public service announcement raising awareness of human trafficking	X					
DHS	Distribute new human trafficking awareness materials for the general public and groups likely to encounter victims	X	X	X	X	X	X
DHS and DOS TIP Office	Distribute awareness-raising materials to foreign embassies and consulates in the United States	X	X	X	X	X	X
DHS, HHS, and OVC	Develop and disseminate materials for national civic organizations			X	X	X	X
DHS, HHS, and OVC	Develop and disseminate materials for national service organizations				X	X	X
DOL and EEOC with ACF	Develop and disseminate materials in relevant languages about employment rights and civil remedies		X				
ICE HSI	Distribute human trafficking awareness materials in multiple languages	X	X	X	X	X	X
USCIS	Develop and distribute human trafficking materials related to immigration benefits	X	X	X	X	X	X
FBI	Distribute human trafficking materials in multiple languages	X	X	X	X	X	X
EOUSA	Develop public awareness and outreach materials, including labor and sex trafficking toolkits		X				
DOS TIP Office	Designate victim identification as the theme of the 2013 <i>Trafficking in Persons Report</i>	X					
FBI Violent Crimes Against Children Section	Disseminate national billboard, bus board, and bus stop ads addressing child sexual exploitation	X	X	X	X	X	X

continued on next page

continued from previous page

OBJECTIVE 5: INCREASE VICTIM IDENTIFICATION THROUGH COORDINATED PUBLIC OUTREACH AND AWARENESS EFFORTS.							
AGENCY	ACTION	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	BEYOND
DOS TIP Office	Raise awareness and increase demand for responsibly sourced goods and services and measure impact through the Slavery Footprint platform	X	X	X	X	X	X
DHS, DOJ, DOS TIP Office, and HHS	Expand human trafficking awareness efforts on social media	X	X	X	X	X	X
EEOC	Update Web site and social media feeds with human trafficking updates and resources		X	X	X		
CONDUCT OUTREACH AND AWARENESS ACTIVITIES AND PROVIDE RESOURCES FOR TARGETED GROUPS/COMMUNITIES							
DOL	Disseminate online toolkit for responsible businesses to reduce child and forced labor in their supply chains	X	X				
DOL	Share information to raise awareness of trafficking among National Farmworker Jobs Program grantees		X				
DOS Bureau of Consular Affairs with USCIS	Develop informational video on protections for certain visa holders for display in consular waiting rooms		X	X	X	X	X
DOS	Educate foreign mission personnel and their domestic workers about protections for domestic workers employed by diplomatic personnel	X	X	X	X	X	X
DOS	Develop procedures for the in-person registration of domestic workers employed by diplomatic personnel in the Washington, D.C., area		X	X	X	X	X
ACF	Engage with businesses to post information on the National Human Trafficking Resource Center's Web site and to discuss possibilities for meeting survivor workforce development needs			X			
HUD	Provide outreach and awareness materials to public housing agencies and Continuums of Care		X				
HHS	Develop and disseminate materials for public health organizations			X			
OJP	Support a philanthropic community forum on human trafficking				X		
DHS and DOT	Release the Blue Lightning Initiative, work to expand Blue Lightning to foreign-based airlines and personnel	X	X	X			

AGENCY	ACTION	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	BEYOND
DHS and DOT	Train all Amtrak employees and Amtrak police department officers to identify and report suspected cases of human trafficking	X	X	X	X	X	X
DOT	Work with Transportation Leaders Against Human Trafficking to encourage corporate participation, employee training, and public outreach campaigns across the transportation industry	X	X	X			
DHS, OJJDP, ED, and ACF	Develop and disseminate materials for youth		X	X	X	X	X
DOL with ACF	Share information to raise awareness of trafficking among YouthBuild grantees		X				
USAID	Disseminate findings of the Campus Challenge Research grants			X			

<b>OBJECTIVE 6: BUILD CAPACITY TO BETTER IDENTIFY AND SERVE VICTIMS THROUGH TARGETED TRAINING AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.</b>							
AGENCY	ACTION	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	BEYOND
EXPAND TRAINING OF FEDERAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES							
USDA	Make human trafficking training available to all personnel		X				
DOD	Update law enforcement training	X					
DOD	Update general human trafficking awareness training and create refresher course, require contractors to prove awareness	X					
DOD	Educate troops through targeted media efforts	X	X	X	X	X	X
DOD	Distribute human trafficking awareness materials	X	X	X	X	X	X
HHS	Provide guidance for increased partnerships with HHS regional offices	X					
HHS	Determine appropriate personnel, grantees, and subcontractors for training on human trafficking, develop content and standards, and integrate the training as a standard requirement	X	X	X	X	X	X
ICE	Provide mandatory training for all ICE personnel likely to encounter victims of human trafficking	X	X	X	X	X	X
ICE HSI	Provide periodic training to HSI human trafficking subject matter experts	X	X	X	X	X	X

*continued on next page*

continued from previous page

OBJECTIVE 6: BUILD CAPACITY TO BETTER IDENTIFY AND SERVE VICTIMS THROUGH TARGETED TRAINING AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.							
AGENCY	ACTION	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	BEYOND
ICE HSI	Conduct 2-week advanced human smuggling and trafficking courses at FLETC	X	X	X	X	X	X
USCIS	Provide mandatory human trafficking training to public-facing employees	X	X	X	X	X	X
USCIS	Provide periodic training on human trafficking and immigration benefits to USCIS community relations officers	X	X	X	X	X	X
USCIS	Provide training to all new officers at the USCIS Refugee, Asylum, and International Operations Directorate	X	X	X	X	X	X
USCG	Maintain online DHS Blue Campaign human trafficking training on USCG training portal for all USCG personnel	X	X	X	X	X	X
CBP	Provide annual training to officers and agents on human trafficking	X	X	X	X	X	X
FEMA	Provide general human trafficking awareness training to field-deployable employees	X	X	X	X	X	X
DHS Office of Health Affairs and FEMA	Support outreach and training efforts to engage DHS medical first responder personnel	X	X	X	X	X	X
DHS Office of Health Affairs with HHS	Support outreach and training efforts to engage medical first responder personnel and hospital staff	X	X	X	X	X	X
DHS and DOJ	Coordinate cross training between federal law enforcement victim assistance specialists with federally funded service providers	X	X	X	X	X	X
FBI	Train agents and victim specialists working in Indian Country on all aspects of human trafficking		X				
FBI	Develop human trafficking awareness training for all FBI employees			X			
FBI	Provide human trafficking training to supervisors, agents, intelligence analysts, and victim specialists assigned work on human trafficking	X	X	X	X	X	X
FBI Violent Crimes Against Children Section	Provide training regarding the protection of victims and utilization of FBI Task Force resources in child sex trafficking investigations	X	X	X	X	X	X
FBI	Provide training to all investigative personnel and victim specialists on supporting Continued Presence and T visa applications	X	X	X	X	X	X

AGENCY	ACTION	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	BEYOND
FBI	Provide human trafficking training to additional DCJ entities		X				
EOUSA	Provide training on human trafficking resources, victim identification, and cultural sensitivity for victim-witness personnel		X				
DOL	Make general awareness training available to all personnel	X	X				
DOL	Finalize basic awareness and referral training for all Wage and Hour Division investigators and make it available to Occupational Safety and Health Administration regional management and state counterparts	X	X				
DOL	Determine appropriate sub-agencies for human trafficking training and develop training content and standards	X	X				
DOS	Make human trafficking training available to all personnel		X				
DOS Foreign Service Institute	Educate consular officers about the overseas adjudication of T and U visas and the <i>Know Your Rights</i> pamphlet	X	X	X	X	X	X
DOS Foreign Service Institute	Train mid-level officers on T and U visas	X	X	X	X	X	X
DOS Visa Office	Train the DOS Public Inquiries Division on human trafficking	X	X	X	X	X	X
DOS DS	Create an online human trafficking education course that includes information on how to identify victims, best practices for investigation and prosecution, and referral for services		X	X	X	X	X
DOT	Train employees on general human trafficking awareness	X	X	X	X	X	X
EEOC	Determine appropriate personnel for training on human trafficking and develop content and standards		X	X	X		
EEOC	Work with State Fair Employment Practices Agencies to provide updates and training on labor trafficking			X	X		
USAID	Train all personnel on the Agency's Counter-Trafficking in Persons Code of Conduct; conduct due diligence prior to awarding contracts, grants, and cooperative agreements; and respond to allegations of abuse	X	X	X	X	X	X

*continued on next page*

continued from previous page

OBJECTIVE 6: BUILD CAPACITY TO BETTER IDENTIFY AND SERVE VICTIMS THROUGH TARGETED TRAINING AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.							
AGENCY	ACTION	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	BEYOND
TRAIN AND ASSIST STATE, TERRITORIAL, TRIBAL, AND LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEMS							
DHS and DOJ, with DOL	Develop common teaching points on victim-centered approaches to investigation for law enforcement trainings			X			
ICE HSI, FLETC, USCIS, BJA, FBI, OJJDP, OVC, and OVW	Provide training and technical assistance resources, including roll call videos, training materials, and speakers to national law enforcement membership organizations	X	X	X	X	X	X
ICE HSI and FLETC	Produce and distribute two roll call videos for state and local law enforcement that explain how immigration benefits can benefit investigations					X	
ICE HSI and FLETC	Expand the reach of its state and local law enforcement Web-based human trafficking awareness training	X	X	X	X	X	X
DHS with SPOG, DOL, and EEOC	Include information on labor trafficking and exploitation in the FLETC law enforcement training		X	X			
ICE HSI and USCIS	Revise and deliver training to federal, state, territorial, tribal, and local law enforcement	X	X	X	X	X	X
USCIS	Produce a T visa resource guide for law enforcement and provide U visa resource guide		X				
DHS OHA, FEMA, ICE HSI, and FLETC	Provide general awareness training for first responder communities	X	X	X	X	X	X
DHS	Distribute human trafficking awareness video and indicator cards for first responders	X	X	X	X	X	X
DOT	Train state and local law enforcement to detect human trafficking on trucks and buses	X	X	X	X	X	X
COPS	Develop a <i>Commercial Sexual Exploitation of Children Toolkit for Law Enforcement</i>		X				
FBI	Conduct investigative trainings for law enforcement personnel	X	X	X	X	X	X
DHS, DOJ, and DOL	Provide advanced human trafficking training for each Anti-Trafficking Coordination Team	X	X	X			
OVC	Update and enhance the <i>Anti-Human Trafficking Task Force Strategy and Operations e-Guide</i> , including strategies for outreach and awareness		X				

AGENCY	ACTION	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	BEYOND
FBI Civil Rights Unit and Violent Crimes Against Children Section	Coordinate with the FBI's intelligence fusion cells to assess, rank, and address human trafficking threats and locate victims	X	X	X	X	X	X
BJA	Design and deliver a human trafficking training for tribal law enforcement	X	X				
DHS, OJJDP, and ACF	Provide training materials about trafficking of children to juvenile justice system stakeholders		X				
State Justice Institute	Support the <i>Human Trafficking and the State Courts Collaborative</i> to increase state courts' awareness of human trafficking	X	X				
OJJDP with HSI VAP, ACF, and NCMEC	Develop and deliver a curriculum on how to conduct forensic interviews with child victims of commercial sexual exploitation	X	X	X	X	X	X
HSI VAP	Explore the feasibility of increasing the number of forensic interviewers as funding allows	X					
BJA	Explore opportunities to continue to provide curriculum for state prosecutors on human trafficking	X	X				
BJA with OVC	Explore options to provide funding to train law enforcement, prosecutors, and state judges on appropriate responses to victims	X	X	X	X	X	X
TRAIN AND ASSIST SERVICE PROVIDERS WORKING WITH VICTIMS OF HUMAN TRAFFICKING							
FBI, OVC, DOL, and ACF	Provide training and technical assistance to anti-human trafficking organizations on developing relationships with business, labor, and philanthropic leaders	X	X				
OVC and BJA, with ACF	Host a Regional Task Force Training Forum		X				
DOS DS	Educate the nongovernmental organization community about ability of DOS DS to identify human trafficking victims and work on cases	X	X	X	X	X	X
HSI VAP, OVC, OVW, ACF, and SAMHSA	Develop and provide training on the impact of trauma and polyvictimization on victims and the need for trauma-informed care		X	X	X	X	X
OJJDP and ACF	Offer training on gender-specific services to providers working with child victims		X				

continued on next page

continued from previous page

OBJECTIVE 6: BUILD CAPACITY TO BETTER IDENTIFY AND SERVE VICTIMS THROUGH TARGETED TRAINING AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.							
AGENCY	ACTION	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	BEYOND
OJJDP	Provide training and technical assistance to state, territorial, tribal, and local partners who recover child abduction victims	X	X	X	X	X	X
HSI VAP and USCIS	Conduct trainings on combating human trafficking and immigration benefit options for victims	X	X	X	X	X	X
ACF with DOJ and DHS	Provide guidance on safe and ethical victim outreach practices	X					
OVC	Produce a new human trafficking training video			X			
OVC	Provide anti-human trafficking grantees with access to training on trauma-informed care practices	X	X	X	X	X	X
OVC	Provide anti-human trafficking grantees with training on supporting victims of human trafficking in accessing services needed to attain stability and independence	X	X	X	X	X	X
TRAIN AND ASSIST THE BROADER VICTIM SERVICES FIELD							
HHS	Provide training resources to refugee resettlement, child welfare, runaway and homeless youth, domestic violence, and tribal community grantees		X				
OVC	Provide targeted training and technical assistance for VOCA administrators	X	X	X	X	X	X
OVC	Review Victim Assistance Training Online and the National Victim Assistance Academy curricula and add information on human trafficking	X					
OVC	Support a human trafficking training at the National Symposium on Child Abuse		X				
OVC	Modify the <i>Supporting Crime Victims with Disabilities</i> instructor-led training and <i>Promising Practices to Serving Victims with Disabilities Toolkit</i> to include human trafficking and make available to practitioners in contact with persons with disabilities who are at risk of being trafficked	X	X	X	X	X	X
OVC	Include specific content and resources on trafficking of persons with disabilities in the <i>Anti-Human Trafficking Task Force Strategy and Operations e-Guide</i>	X	X				
FBI	Provide trainings with and to victims service providers, community leaders, faith-based, and other nongovernmental organizations	X	X	X	X	X	X

AGENCY	ACTION	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	BEYOND
FLETC	Enhance and expand training and technical assistance to entities seeking to create training on human trafficking identification and victim assistance	X	X	X	X	X	X
ICE HSI and USCIS	Revise and deliver training to victim service providers and immigration attorneys	X	X	X	X	X	X
ACF Family and Youth Services Bureau	Provide training for Family Violence Prevention and Services Act Program State Administrators, tribal grantees, and state domestic violence coalitions	X					
ACF, OVC, and OVW	Provide annual training and technical assistance on intersections of human trafficking, domestic violence, and sexual assault	X	X	X	X	X	X
ACF	Offer at least one webinar for domestic violence victim service providers based on the Asian Pacific Islander Institute on Domestic Violence's <i>Considerations and Recommendations for Battered Women's Advocates</i>	X					
OVW	Expand collaboration at the local level between OVW and stakeholders in the domestic violence, sexual assault, and anti-human trafficking fields through multidisciplinary training					X	
OVW	Provide at least one webinar for grantees on how to identify and respond to minor sex trafficking and build collaborations					X	
TRAIN AND ASSIST ALLIED PROFESSIONALS							
ED	Develop a guide for school personnel on child sex trafficking and continue to partner with school districts to reduce human trafficking on campuses	X	X				
DHS, ED, and ACF	Develop and disseminate training materials and resources	X	X				
ED and DHS	Disseminate products co-branded with the Blue Campaign for use in and by schools		X				
ACF	Explore partnering with social work schools, counseling schools, and related professional associations to increase training for health professionals	X					
ACF	Explore training opportunities for family service workers in Head Start programs		X				
ACF and HRSA	Consider strategies to raise awareness about human trafficking in community colleges			X			

continued on next page

continued from previous page

OBJECTIVE 6: BUILD CAPACITY TO BETTER IDENTIFY AND SERVE VICTIMS THROUGH TARGETED TRAINING AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.							
AGENCY	ACTION	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	BEYOND
CFBPN and HSI VAP	Conduct and evaluate a pilot training and technical assistance initiative for faith-based and other community-based organizations	X					
CFBPN, HSI VAP with OVC, DOL, ACF, and HUD	Provide training and technical assistance to two faith-based and other community-based organizations per year, and disseminate materials and strategies		X	X	X	X	X
DOL with DOJ and HHS	Provide updated training on trafficking issues to the State Farmworker Monitor Advocates	X	X				
DOL	Deliver two webinar trainings to the workforce investment system, highlighting promising practices in employment and training services	X	X				
HHS	Educate the health care community about human trafficking to increase services and support for victims			X			
HHS	Provide guidance on addressing major gaps in medical treatment and services for victims of human trafficking		X				
ACF	Form technical working group of health care professionals to increase training and collaboration for health care professionals on meeting the needs of human trafficking victims	X					

OBJECTIVE 7: FOSTER COLLABORATIONS AND PARTNERSHIPS TO ENHANCE THE COMMUNITY RESPONSE TO HUMAN TRAFFICKING.							
AGENCY	ACTION	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	BEYOND
HHS	Work with medical, educational, and other stakeholder communities to identify human trafficking of service-related professionals, including elder care providers and teachers		X				
HHS	Reach out to community partners who can aid in victim identification, including health care providers, unions, and housing authorities and inspectors			X			
DOD	Make trainings more victim-centered and ensure troops know where to refer victims for assistance		X				
FBI	Coordinate anti-trafficking efforts through partnerships with hotels, medical facilities, and through trainings at Citizens Academies	X	X	X	X	X	X

OBJECTIVE 7: FOSTER COLLABORATIONS AND PARTNERSHIPS TO ENHANCE THE COMMUNITY RESPONSE TO HUMAN TRAFFICKING.							
AGENCY	ACTION	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	BEYOND
FBI	Foster greater relationships with juvenile detention facility personnel		X				
FBI OVA	Establish public-private partnerships through victim specialist outreach		X				
EOUSA	Partner with nonprofit organizations and other agencies through USAO task forces	X	X	X	X	X	X
ICE HSI	Develop partnerships	X	X	X	X	X	X
DHS	Pursue co-branding partnerships with Blue Campaign training materials	X	X	X	X	X	X
EEOC	Work on targeted outreach and expansion of partnerships to protect victims' rights	X	X	X	X	X	X
FBI	Broaden community outreach efforts within AI/AN communities		X				
HHS	Incorporate human trafficking in tribal consultations and identify distribution channels to relevant programs through HHS's Indian Health Service	X	X	X	X	X	X
DHS OHA	Coordinate tribal outreach through tribal emergency medicine associations	X	X	X	X	X	X
EOUSA	Form partnerships between USAO task forces and faith-based and community-based organizations	X	X	X	X	X	X
HSI VAP and FBI	Participate on human trafficking and FBI Child Exploitation Task Forces to develop partnerships with faith-based, cultural, ethnic, and other community-based organizations	X	X	X	X	X	X
DOL, EEOC, and HHS	Leverage relationships with domestic worker, farmworker, guest worker, worker centers, workers' advocacy organizations, and other labor organizations to identify opportunities for victim identification and connection to services		X				
ACF	Work with runaway and homeless youth programs to identify opportunities for victim identification in exploitative peddling operations		X				
ED	Work with the National Center for Homeless Education to make anti-human trafficking resources available	X	X				

*continued on next page*

continued from previous page

OBJECTIVE 7: FOSTER COLLABORATIONS AND PARTNERSHIPS TO ENHANCE THE COMMUNITY RESPONSE TO HUMAN TRAFFICKING.							
AGENCY	ACTION	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	BEYOND
DEVELOP NETWORKS TO EXPAND ACCESS TO SERVICES							
OVC, OJJDP, DOS TIP Office, ACF, and HUD	Engage in a public-private capacity-building initiative with Humanity United	X	X				
DHS, DOJ, and ACF	Coordinate efforts to use victim assistance and prosecution-based specialists to connect victims to services		X	X	X	X	X
OVC, DOL, and ACF	Strengthen an informal network around the issue of employment and training services for victims of trafficking to share information and identify promising practices	X	X	X	X	X	X
ACF	Explore possibilities to engage the Assets for Independence Program		X				
DOL and ACF	Facilitate relationships between community-based organizations and business communities and industries to support employment services and workforce development for victims		X				
OJJDP	Expand evidence-based mentoring initiatives to develop outreach to child victims and provide training to mentoring experts		X				
OVC	Provide additional guidance to anti-human trafficking grantees on provision of services to family members of victims		X				
ED	Strengthen coordination among, and provide guidance to, migrant youth, runaway and homeless youth, and other relevant programs	X	X				
ED	Develop webinar for school community grantees on identification and response to minor sex trafficking victims	X					

**OBJECTIVE 8: IMPROVE ACCESS TO VICTIM SERVICES BY REMOVING SYSTEMIC BARRIERS.**

AGENCY	ACTION	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	BEYOND
IMPROVE ACCESS TO SERVICES AND BENEFITS							
ACF	Review current policies, practices, regulations, and statutes guiding runaway and homeless youth and domestic violence shelters and consider strategies to remove barriers		X				
ACF with HUD	Review federal policy regarding homelessness and requirements that may prevent victims of human trafficking from qualifying for housing	X					
ACF	Review how policies affecting youth aging out of foster care impact victims of human trafficking and explore possibilities to recruit and train specialized foster parents		X				
ACF	Explore public-private partnerships with businesses, philanthropic foundations, faith-based and other community organizations, and leaders to support ongoing housing needs			X			
OVC with ACF, HUD, NIJ, and OVW	Evaluate the appropriateness and feasibility of housing demonstration projects					X	
HSI VAP, FBI OVA, and USAO	Make referrals to local service provider organizations to provide appropriate housing for victims in federal investigations and prosecutions	X	X	X	X	X	X
OVC	Engage in <i>Legal Assistance for Crime Victims: An OVC Capacity Building Initiative</i> to build capacity for legal services for all crime victims, including victims of human trafficking	X	X	X	X	X	X
OVC	Explore ways to support and strengthen Wraparound Victim Legal Assistance Network Demonstration Projects to provide comprehensive legal services to crime victims						X
OVC, OVW, and ACF, with DOJ Access to Justice Initiative	Explore opportunities to partner with legal service providers to provide training on identifying human trafficking victims and provision of comprehensive legal services	X	X	X	X	X	X
OVC, OVW, and ACF	Provide grant funding to support legal services, and develop and provide training and technical assistance	X	X	X	X	X	X
HSI VAP, FBI OVA, and USAO	Make referrals to appropriate legal service providers for victims of human trafficking in federal investigations and prosecutions	X	X	X	X	X	X
DHS	Update T nonimmigrant status regulations to provide clearer guidance	X					
ICE HSI, FBI OVA, and USAO	Assist in the coordination of Continued Presence, law enforcement certifications for the T and U visa and referrals to immigration attorneys	X	X	X	X	X	X

*continued on next page*

continued from previous page

OBJECTIVE 8: IMPROVE ACCESS TO VICTIM SERVICES BY REMOVING SYSTEMIC BARRIERS.							
AGENCY	ACTION	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	BEYOND
USCIS and ICE HSI	Train law enforcement and immigration attorneys on Continued Presence and T and U visas	X	X	X	X	X	X
USCIS	Provide training to adjudicators of the T and U visas at the Vermont Service Center	X	X	X	X	X	X
USCIS	Provide information and resources to USCIS Fraud Detection and National Security units about suspect companies, employers, and recruiters identified during the adjudication of T visas	X	X	X	X	X	X
ICE HSI and USCIS	Issue Continued Presence, provide referrals to HHS, and issue employment authorization documents	X	X	X	X	X	X
DOL with USCIS	Explore feasibility of completing law enforcement declarations for T visas		X	X			
EEOC with USCIS	Examine feasibility of providing certifications for T visas		X	X			
OVC	Work to increase access to crime victims compensation for human trafficking victims through policy clarification, information, training, and technical assistance to state VOCA compensation program administrators		X	X	X	X	X
INCREASE ACCESS FOR VULNERABLE POPULATIONS							
ACF	Provide a directory of language access options available through service providers, and identify innovative uses of technology		X				
DHS	Provide language identification and access tools	X	X	X	X	X	X
DHS	Translate Blue Campaign awareness products into various languages		X				
EEOC	Ensure that language access officers and other employees are familiar with current trends and signs of human trafficking		X	X			
USAO	Ensure that human trafficking victims with limited English proficiency can participate meaningfully in federal prosecutions	X	X	X	X	X	X
HHS	Promote policies, training, and outreach efforts to ensure victims with disabilities receive necessary auxiliary aids and services			X			
ACF	Explore public-private partnerships to support the needs of victims with disabilities			X			
ICE HSI	Support forensic interviewers for victims of all ages and special populations, including victims with disabilities	X					
DHS	Ensure full inclusion and equal access for all persons with disabilities who interact with DHS, including victims of trafficking	X	X	X	X	X	X
FBI OVA	Provide training to FBI personnel on working with human trafficking victims with disabilities		X				
EEOC	Consider development of outreach and training materials to address issues involving trafficking of individuals with disabilities			X	X		

**OPSC Annex 2**  
**Text of Recently Enacted Laws**

Intercountry Adoption Universal Accreditation Act of 2012 .....2

Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2013.....4

Preventing Sex Trafficking and Strengthening Families Act of 2014.....32

Justice for Victims of Trafficking Act of 2015.....64

# Intercountry Adoption Universal Accreditation Act of 2012



126 STAT. 2466

PUBLIC LAW 112-276—JAN. 14, 2013

## Public Law 112-276 112th Congress

### An Act

Jan. 14, 2013  
[S. 3331]

To provide for universal intercountry adoption accreditation standards, and for other purposes.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

Intercountry  
Adoption  
Universal  
Accreditation Act  
of 2012  
42 USC 14901  
note.  
42 USC 14925.  
Applicability.

#### SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the “Intercountry Adoption Universal Accreditation Act of 2012”.

#### SEC. 2. UNIVERSAL ACCREDITATION REQUIREMENTS.

(a) **IN GENERAL.**—The provisions of title II and section 404 of the Intercountry Adoption Act of 2000 (42 U.S.C. 14901 et seq.), and related implementing regulations, shall apply to any person offering or providing adoption services in connection with a child described in section 101(b)(1)(F) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(b)(1)(F)), to the same extent as they apply to the offering or provision of adoption services in connection with a Convention adoption. The Secretary of State, the Secretary of Homeland Security, the Attorney General (with respect to section 404(b) of the Intercountry Adoption Act of 2000 (42 U.S.C. 14944)), and the accrediting entities shall have the duties, responsibilities, and authorities under title II and title IV of the Intercountry Adoption Act of 2000 and related implementing regulations with respect to a person offering or providing such adoption services, irrespective of whether such services are offered or provided in connection with a Convention adoption.

(b) **EFFECTIVE DATE.**—The provisions of this section shall take effect 18 months after the date of the enactment of this Act.

Time period.

(c) **TRANSITION RULE.**—This Act shall not apply to a person offering or providing adoption services as described in subsection (a) in the case of a prospective adoption in which—

(1) an application for advance processing of an orphan petition or petition to classify an orphan as an immediate relative for a child is filed before the date that is 180 days after the date of the enactment of this Act; or

(2) the prospective adoptive parents of a child have initiated the adoption process with the filing of an appropriate application in a foreign country sufficient such that the Secretary of State is satisfied before the date that is 180 days after the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 3. AVAILABILITY OF COLLECTED FEES FOR ACCREDITING ENTITIES.**

(a) Section 403 of the Intercountry Adoption Act of 2000 (42 U.S.C. 14943) is amended by striking subsection (c).

(b) REPORT REQUIREMENT.—Section 202(b) of the Intercountry Adoption Act of 2000 (42 U.S.C. 14922(b)) is amended by adding at the end the following:

“(5) REPORT ON USE OF FEDERAL FUNDING.—Not later than 90 days after an accrediting entity receives Federal funding authorized by section 403, the entity shall submit a report to the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate and the Committee on Foreign Affairs of the House of Representatives that describes—

“(A) the amount of such funding the entity received;

and

“(B) how such funding was, or will be, used by the entity.”.

**SEC. 4. DEFINITIONS.**

42 USC 14925  
note.

In this Act, the terms “accrediting entity”, “adoption service”, “Convention adoption”, and “person” have the meanings given those terms in section 3 of the Intercountry Adoption Act of 2000 (42 U.S.C. 14902).

Approved January 14, 2013.

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 3331:**

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 112-234 (Comm. on Foreign Relations).

**CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:**

Vol. 158 (2012): Dec. 5, considered and passed Senate.

Dec. 30, considered in House.

Vol. 158 (2013): Jan. 1, considered and passed House.



# Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2013

127 STAT. 54

PUBLIC LAW 113-4—MAR. 7, 2013

## Public Law 113-4 113th Congress

### An Act

Mar. 7, 2013  
[S. 47]

To reauthorize the Violence Against Women Act of 1994.

Violence Against  
Women  
Reauthorization  
Act of 2013.  
42 USC 13701  
note.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of  
the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

#### SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the “Violence Against Women  
Reauthorization Act of 2013”.

#### SEC. 2. TABLE OF CONTENTS.

The table of contents for this Act is as follows:

- Sec. 1. Short title.
- Sec. 2. Table of contents.
- Sec. 3. Universal definitions and grant conditions.
- Sec. 4. Effective date.

#### TITLE I—ENHANCING JUDICIAL AND LAW ENFORCEMENT TOOLS TO COMBAT VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN

- Sec. 101. Stop grants.
- Sec. 102. Grants to encourage arrest policies and enforcement of protection orders.
- Sec. 103. Legal assistance for victims.
- Sec. 104. Consolidation of grants to support families in the justice system.
- Sec. 105. Sex offender management.
- Sec. 106. Court-appointed special advocate program.
- Sec. 107. Criminal provision relating to stalking, including cyberstalking.
- Sec. 108. Outreach and services to underserved populations grant.
- Sec. 109. Culturally specific services grant.

#### TITLE II—IMPROVING SERVICES FOR VICTIMS OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, AND STALKING

- Sec. 201. Sexual assault services program.
- Sec. 202. Rural domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, and  
child abuse enforcement assistance.
- Sec. 203. Training and services to end violence against women with disabilities  
grants.
- Sec. 204. Enhanced training and services to end abuse in later life.

#### TITLE III—SERVICES, PROTECTION, AND JUSTICE FOR YOUNG VICTIMS OF VIOLENCE

- Sec. 301. Rape prevention and education grant.
- Sec. 302. Creating hope through outreach, options, services, and education for chil-  
dren and youth.
- Sec. 303. Grants to combat violent crimes on campuses.
- Sec. 304. Campus sexual violence, domestic violence, dating violence, and stalking  
education and prevention.

#### TITLE IV—VIOLENCE REDUCTION PRACTICES

- Sec. 401. Study conducted by the centers for disease control and prevention.

Sec. 402. Saving money and reducing tragedies through prevention grants.

TITLE V—STRENGTHENING THE HEALTHCARE SYSTEM'S RESPONSE TO DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, AND STALKING

Sec. 501. Consolidation of grants to strengthen the healthcare system's response to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking.

TITLE VI—SAFE HOMES FOR VICTIMS OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, AND STALKING

Sec. 601. Housing protections for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking.

Sec. 602. Transitional housing assistance grants for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking.

Sec. 603. Addressing the housing needs of victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking.

TITLE VII—ECONOMIC SECURITY FOR VICTIMS OF VIOLENCE

Sec. 701. National Resource Center on Workplace Responses to assist victims of domestic and sexual violence.

TITLE VIII—PROTECTION OF BATTERED IMMIGRANTS

Sec. 801. U nonimmigrant definition.

Sec. 802. Annual report on immigration applications made by victims of abuse.

Sec. 803. Protection for children of VAWA self-petitioners.

Sec. 804. Public charge.

Sec. 805. Requirements applicable to U visas.

Sec. 806. Hardship waivers.

Sec. 807. Protections for a fiancée or fiancé of a citizen.

Sec. 808. Regulation of international marriage brokers.

Sec. 809. Eligibility of crime and trafficking victims in the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands to adjust status.

Sec. 810. Disclosure of information for national security purposes.

TITLE IX—SAFETY FOR INDIAN WOMEN

Sec. 901. Grants to Indian tribal governments.

Sec. 902. Grants to Indian tribal coalitions.

Sec. 903. Consultation.

Sec. 904. Tribal jurisdiction over crimes of domestic violence.

Sec. 905. Tribal protection orders.

Sec. 906. Amendments to the Federal assault statute.

Sec. 907. Analysis and research on violence against Indian women.

Sec. 908. Effective dates; pilot project.

Sec. 909. Indian law and order commission; Report on the Alaska Rural Justice and Law Enforcement Commission.

Sec. 910. Special rule for the State of Alaska.

TITLE X—SAFER ACT

Sec. 1001. Short title.

Sec. 1002. Debbie Smith grants for auditing sexual assault evidence backlogs.

Sec. 1003. Reports to Congress.

Sec. 1004. Reducing the rape kit backlog.

Sec. 1005. Oversight and accountability.

Sec. 1006. Sunset.

TITLE XI—OTHER MATTERS

Sec. 1101. Sexual abuse in custodial settings.

Sec. 1102. Anonymous online harassment.

Sec. 1103. Stalker database.

Sec. 1104. Federal victim assistants reauthorization.

Sec. 1105. Child abuse training programs for judicial personnel and practitioners reauthorization.

TITLE XII—TRAFFICKING VICTIMS PROTECTION

Subtitle A—Combating International Trafficking in Persons

Sec. 1201. Regional strategies for combating trafficking in persons.

Sec. 1202. Partnerships against significant trafficking in persons.

Sec. 1203. Protection and assistance for victims of trafficking.

- Sec. 1204. Minimum standards for the elimination of trafficking.
- Sec. 1205. Best practices in trafficking in persons eradication.
- Sec. 1206. Protections for domestic workers and other nonimmigrants.
- Sec. 1207. Prevention of child marriage.
- Sec. 1208. Child soldiers.

Subtitle B—Combating Trafficking in Persons in the United States

PART I—PENALTIES AGAINST TRAFFICKERS AND OTHER CRIMES

- Sec. 1211. Criminal trafficking offenses.
- Sec. 1212. Civil remedies; clarifying definition.

PART II—ENSURING AVAILABILITY OF POSSIBLE WITNESSES AND INFORMANTS

- Sec. 1221. Protections for trafficking victims who cooperate with law enforcement.
- Sec. 1222. Protection against fraud in foreign labor contracting.

PART III—ENSURING INTERAGENCY COORDINATION AND EXPANDED REPORTING

- Sec. 1231. Reporting requirements for the Attorney General.
- Sec. 1232. Reporting requirements for the Secretary of Labor.
- Sec. 1233. Information sharing to combat child labor and slave labor.
- Sec. 1234. Government training efforts to include the Department of Labor.
- Sec. 1235. GAO report on the use of foreign labor contractors.
- Sec. 1236. Accountability.

PART IV—ENHANCING STATE AND LOCAL EFFORTS TO COMBAT TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS

- Sec. 1241. Assistance for domestic minor sex trafficking victims.
- Sec. 1242. Expanding local law enforcement grants for investigations and prosecutions of trafficking.
- Sec. 1243. Model State criminal law protection for child trafficking victims and survivors.

Subtitle C—Authorization of Appropriations

- Sec. 1251. Adjustment of authorization levels for the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000.
- Sec. 1252. Adjustment of authorization levels for the Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2005.

Subtitle D—Unaccompanied Alien Children

- Sec. 1261. Appropriate custodial settings for unaccompanied minors who reach the age of majority while in Federal custody.
- Sec. 1262. Appointment of child advocates for unaccompanied minors.
- Sec. 1263. Access to Federal foster care and unaccompanied refugee minor protections for certain U Visa recipients.
- Sec. 1264. GAO study of the effectiveness of border screenings.

**SEC. 3. UNIVERSAL DEFINITIONS AND GRANT CONDITIONS.**

(a) **DEFINITIONS.**—Subsection (a) of section 40002 of the Violence Against Women Act of 1994 (42 U.S.C. 13925(a)) is amended—

- (1) by striking paragraphs (5), (17), (18), (23), (29), (33), (36), and (37);
- (2) by redesignating—
  - (A) paragraphs (34) and (35) as paragraphs (41) and (42), respectively;
  - (B) paragraphs (30), (31), and (32) as paragraphs (36), (37), and (38), respectively;
  - (C) paragraphs (24) through (28) as paragraphs (30) through (34), respectively;
  - (D) paragraphs (21) and (22) as paragraphs (26) and (27), respectively;
  - (E) paragraphs (19) and (20) as paragraphs (23) and (24), respectively;
  - (F) paragraphs (10) through (16) as paragraphs (13) through (19), respectively;

## TITLE XII—TRAFFICKING VICTIMS PROTECTION

### Subtitle A—Combating International Trafficking in Persons

#### SEC. 1201. REGIONAL STRATEGIES FOR COMBATING TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS.

Section 105 of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. 7103) is amended—

(1) in subsection (d)(7)(J), by striking “section 105(f) of this division” and inserting “subsection (g)”;

(2) in subsection (e)(2)—

(A) by striking “(2) COORDINATION OF CERTAIN ACTIVITIES.—” and all that follows through “exploitation.”;

(B) by redesignating subparagraph (B) as paragraph (2), and moving such paragraph, as so redesignated, 2 ems to the left; and

(C) by redesignating clauses (i) and (ii) as subparagraphs (A) and (B), respectively, and moving such subparagraphs, as so redesignated, 2 ems to the left;

(3) by redesignating subsection (f) as subsection (g); and

(4) by inserting after subsection (e) the following:

Lists.

“(f) REGIONAL STRATEGIES FOR COMBATING TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS.—Each regional bureau in the Department of State shall contribute to the realization of the anti-trafficking goals and objectives of the Secretary of State. Each year, in cooperation with the Office to Monitor and Combat Trafficking in Persons, each regional bureau shall submit a list of anti-trafficking goals and objectives to the Secretary of State for each country in the geographic area of responsibilities of the regional bureau. Host governments shall be informed of the goals and objectives for their particular country and, to the extent possible, host government officials should be consulted regarding the goals and objectives.”.

#### SEC. 1202. PARTNERSHIPS AGAINST SIGNIFICANT TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS.

The Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 is amended by inserting after section 105 (22 U.S.C. 7103) the following:

22 USC 7103a.

“SEC. 105A. CREATING, BUILDING, AND STRENGTHENING PARTNERSHIPS AGAINST SIGNIFICANT TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS.

“(a) DECLARATION OF PURPOSE.—The purpose of this section is to promote collaboration and cooperation—

“(1) between the United States Government and governments listed on the annual Trafficking in Persons Report;

“(2) between foreign governments and civil society actors; and

“(3) between the United States Government and private sector entities.

“(b) PARTNERSHIPS.—The Director of the office established pursuant to section 105(e)(1) of this Act, in coordination and cooperation with other officials at the Department of State, officials at the Department of Labor, and other relevant officials of the

United States Government, shall promote, build, and sustain partnerships between the United States Government and private entities, including foundations, universities, corporations, community-based organizations, and other nongovernmental organizations, to ensure that—

“(1) United States citizens do not use any item, product, or material produced or extracted with the use and labor from victims of severe forms of trafficking; and

“(2) such entities do not contribute to trafficking in persons involving sexual exploitation.

“(c) PROGRAM TO ADDRESS EMERGENCY SITUATIONS.—The Secretary of State, acting through the Director established pursuant to section 105(e)(1) of this Act, is authorized to establish a fund to assist foreign governments in meeting unexpected, urgent needs in prevention of trafficking in persons, protection of victims, and prosecution of trafficking offenders.

“(d) CHILD PROTECTION COMPACTS.—

“(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of State, in consultation with the Administrator of the United States Agency for International Development, the Secretary of Labor, and the heads of other relevant agencies, is authorized to provide assistance under this section for each country that enters into a child protection compact with the United States to support policies and programs that—

“(A) prevent and respond to violence, exploitation, and abuse against children; and

“(B) measurably reduce the trafficking of minors by building sustainable and effective systems of justice, prevention, and protection.

“(2) ELEMENTS.—A child protection compact under this subsection shall establish a multi-year plan for achieving shared objectives in furtherance of the purposes of this Act. The compact should take into account, if applicable, the national child protection strategies and national action plans for human trafficking of a country, and shall describe—

“(A) the specific objectives the foreign government and the United States Government expect to achieve during the term of the compact;

“(B) the responsibilities of the foreign government and the United States Government in the achievement of such objectives;

“(C) the particular programs or initiatives to be undertaken in the achievement of such objectives and the amount of funding to be allocated to each program or initiative by both countries;

“(D) regular outcome indicators to monitor and measure progress toward achieving such objectives;

“(E) a multi-year financial plan, including the estimated amount of contributions by the United States Government and the foreign government, and proposed mechanisms to implement the plan and provide oversight;

“(F) how a country strategy will be developed to sustain progress made toward achieving such objectives after expiration of the compact; and

“(G) how child protection data will be collected, tracked, and managed to provide strengthened case management and policy planning.

- “(3) FORM OF ASSISTANCE.—Assistance under this subsection may be provided in the form of grants, cooperative agreements, or contracts to or with national governments, regional or local governmental units, or non-governmental organizations or private entities with expertise in the protection of victims of severe forms of trafficking in persons.
- Consultation. “(4) ELIGIBLE COUNTRIES.—The Secretary of State, in consultation with the agencies set forth in paragraph (1) and relevant officers of the Department of Justice, shall select countries with which to enter into child protection compacts. The selection of countries under this paragraph shall be based on—
- “(A) the selection criteria set forth in paragraph (5); and
- “(B) objective, documented, and quantifiable indicators, to the maximum extent possible.
- “(5) SELECTION CRITERIA.—A country shall be selected under paragraph (4) on the basis of criteria developed by the Secretary of State in consultation with the Administrator of the United States Agency for International Development and the Secretary of Labor. Such criteria shall include—
- “(A) a documented high prevalence of trafficking in persons within the country; and
- “(B) demonstrated political motivation and sustained commitment by the government of such country to undertake meaningful measures to address severe forms of trafficking in persons, including prevention, protection of victims, and the enactment and enforcement of anti-trafficking laws against perpetrators.
- “(6) SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE.—
- “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may suspend or terminate assistance provided under this subsection in whole or in part for a country or entity if the Secretary determines that—
- “(i) the country or entity is engaged in activities that are contrary to the national security interests of the United States;
- “(ii) the country or entity has engaged in a pattern of actions inconsistent with the criteria used to determine the eligibility of the country or entity, as the case may be; or
- “(iii) the country or entity has failed to adhere to its responsibilities under the Compact.
- Determination. “(B) REINSTATEMENT.—The Secretary may reinstate assistance for a country or entity suspended or terminated under this paragraph only if the Secretary determines that the country or entity has demonstrated a commitment to correcting each condition for which assistance was suspended or terminated under subparagraph (A).”.

**SEC. 1203. PROTECTION AND ASSISTANCE FOR VICTIMS OF TRAFFICKING.**

(a) TASK FORCE ACTIVITIES.—Section 105(d)(6) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. 7103(d)(6)) is amended by inserting “, and make reasonable efforts to distribute information to enable all relevant Federal Government agencies

to publicize the National Human Trafficking Resource Center Hotline on their websites, in all headquarters offices, and in all field offices throughout the United States” before the period at the end.

(b) CONGRESSIONAL BRIEFING.—Section 107(a)(2) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. 7105(a)(2)) is amended by inserting “and shall brief Congress annually on such efforts” before the period at the end.

**SEC. 1204. MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR THE ELIMINATION OF TRAFFICKING.**

Section 108(b) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. 7106(b)) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (3)—

(A) by striking “peacekeeping” and inserting “diplomatic, peacekeeping,”;

(B) by striking “, and measures” and inserting “, a transparent system for remediating or punishing such public officials as a deterrent, measures”; and

(C) by inserting “, effective bilateral, multilateral, or regional information sharing and cooperation arrangements with other countries, and effective policies or laws regulating foreign labor recruiters and holding them civilly and criminally liable for fraudulent recruiting” before the period at the end;

(2) in paragraph (4), by inserting “and has entered into bilateral, multilateral, or regional law enforcement cooperation and coordination arrangements with other countries” before the period at the end;

(3) in paragraph (7)—

(A) by inserting “, including diplomats and soldiers,” after “public officials”;

(B) by striking “peacekeeping” and inserting “diplomatic, peacekeeping,”; and

(C) by inserting “A government’s failure to appropriately address public allegations against such public officials, especially once such officials have returned to their home countries, shall be considered inaction under these criteria.” after “such trafficking.”;

(4) by redesignating paragraphs (9) through (11) as paragraphs (10) through (12), respectively; and

(5) by inserting after paragraph (8) the following:

“(9) Whether the government has entered into effective, transparent partnerships, cooperative arrangements, or agreements that have resulted in concrete and measurable outcomes with—

“(A) domestic civil society organizations, private sector entities, or international nongovernmental organizations, or into multilateral or regional arrangements or agreements, to assist the government’s efforts to prevent trafficking, protect victims, and punish traffickers; or

“(B) the United States toward agreed goals and objectives in the collective fight against trafficking.”.

**SEC. 1205. BEST PRACTICES IN TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS ERADICATION.**

Section 110(b) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. 7107(b)) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (1)—

(A) by striking “with respect to the status of severe forms of trafficking in persons that shall include—” and inserting “describing the anti-trafficking efforts of the United States and foreign governments according to the minimum standards and criteria enumerated in section 108, and the nature and scope of trafficking in persons in each country and analysis of the trend lines for individual governmental efforts. The report should include—”;

(B) in subparagraph (E), by striking “; and” and inserting a semicolon;

(C) in subparagraph (F), by striking the period at the end and inserting “; and”; and

(D) by inserting at the end the following:

“(G) a section entitled ‘Promising Practices in the Eradication of Trafficking in Persons’ to highlight effective practices and use of innovation and technology in prevention, protection, prosecution, and partnerships, including by foreign governments, the private sector, and domestic civil society actors.”;

(2) by striking paragraph (2);

(3) by redesignating paragraphs (3) and (4) as paragraphs (2) and (3), respectively; and

(4) in paragraph (2), as redesignated, by adding at the end the following:

“(E) PUBLIC NOTICE.—Not later than 30 days after notifying Congress of each country determined to have met the requirements under subclauses (I) through (III) of subparagraph (D)(ii), the Secretary of State shall provide a detailed description of the credible evidence supporting such determination on a publicly available website maintained by the Department of State.”.

Deadline.  
Determination.  
Web posting.

**SEC. 1206. PROTECTIONS FOR DOMESTIC WORKERS AND OTHER NON-IMMIGRANTS.**

Section 202 of the William Wilberforce Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2008 (8 U.S.C. 1375b) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)—

(A) in the subsection heading, by inserting “AND VIDEO FOR CONSULAR WAITING ROOMS” after “INFORMATION PAMPHLET”; and

(B) in paragraph (1)—

(i) by inserting “and video” after “information pamphlet”; and

(ii) by adding at the end the following: “The video shall be distributed and shown in consular waiting rooms in embassies and consulates appropriate to the circumstances that are determined to have the greatest concentration of employment or education-based non-immigrant visa applicants, and where sufficient video facilities exist in waiting or other rooms where applicants wait or convene. The Secretary of State is authorized to augment video facilities in such consulates or embassies in order to fulfill the purposes of this section.”;

(2) in subsection (b), by inserting “and video” after “information pamphlet”;

(3) in subsection (c)—

(A) in paragraph (1), by inserting “and produce or dub the video” after “information pamphlet”; and

(B) in paragraph (2), by inserting “and the video produced or dubbed” after “translated”; and

(4) in subsection (d)—

(A) in paragraph (1), by inserting “and video” after “information pamphlet”;

(B) in paragraph (2), by inserting “and video” after “information pamphlet”; and

(C) by adding at the end the following:

“(4) DEADLINE FOR VIDEO DEVELOPMENT AND DISTRIBUTION.—Not later than 1 year after the date of the enactment of the Violence Against Women Reauthorization Act of 2013, the Secretary of State shall make available the video developed under subsection (a) produced or dubbed in all the languages referred to in subsection (c).”

**SEC. 1207. PREVENTION OF CHILD MARRIAGE.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 106 of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. 7104) is amended by adding at the end the following:

“(j) PREVENTION OF CHILD TRAFFICKING THROUGH CHILD MARRIAGE.—The Secretary of State shall establish and implement a multi-year, multi-sectoral strategy—

“(1) to prevent child marriage;

“(2) to promote the empowerment of girls at risk of child marriage in developing countries;

“(3) that should address the unique needs, vulnerabilities, and potential of girls younger than 18 years of age in developing countries;

“(4) that targets areas in developing countries with high prevalence of child marriage; and

“(5) that includes diplomatic and programmatic initiatives.”

(b) INCLUSION OF CHILD MARRIAGE STATUS IN REPORTS.—The Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2151 et seq.) is amended—

(1) in section 116 (22 U.S.C. 2151n), by adding at the end the following:

“(g) CHILD MARRIAGE STATUS.—

“(1) IN GENERAL.—The report required under subsection (d) shall include, for each country in which child marriage is prevalent, a description of the status of the practice of child marriage in such country.

“(2) DEFINED TERM.—In this subsection, the term ‘child marriage’ means the marriage of a girl or boy who is—

“(A) younger than the minimum age for marriage under the laws of the country in which such girl or boy is a resident; or

“(B) younger than 18 years of age, if no such law exists.”; and

(2) in section 502B (22 U.S.C. 2304), by adding at the end the following:

“(i) CHILD MARRIAGE STATUS.—

“(1) IN GENERAL.—The report required under subsection (b) shall include, for each country in which child marriage is prevalent, a description of the status of the practice of child marriage in such country.

“(2) DEFINED TERM.—In this subsection, the term ‘child marriage’ means the marriage of a girl or boy who is—

“(A) younger than the minimum age for marriage under the laws of the country in which such girl or boy is a resident; or

“(B) younger than 18 years of age, if no such law exists.”.

**SEC. 1208. CHILD SOLDIERS.**

Section 404 of the William Wilberforce Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2008 (22 U.S.C. 2370c-1) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a), by striking “(b), (c), and (d), the authorities contained in section 516 or 541 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2321j or 2347)” and inserting “(b) through (f), the authorities contained in sections 516, 541, and 551 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2321j, 2347, and 2348)”; and

(2) by adding at the end the following:

“(f) EXCEPTION FOR PEACEKEEPING OPERATIONS.—The limitation set forth in subsection (a) that relates to section 551 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 shall not apply to programs that support military professionalization, security sector reform, heightened respect for human rights, peacekeeping preparation, or the demobilization and reintegration of child soldiers.”.

**Subtitle B—Combating Trafficking in  
Persons in the United States**

**PART I—PENALTIES AGAINST TRAFFICKERS  
AND OTHER CRIMES**

**SEC. 1211. CRIMINAL TRAFFICKING OFFENSES.**

(a) RICO AMENDMENT.—Section 1961(1)(B) of title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting “section 1351 (relating to fraud in foreign labor contracting),” before “section 1425”.

(b) ENGAGING IN ILLICIT SEXUAL CONDUCT IN FOREIGN PLACES.—Section 2423(c) of title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting “or resides, either temporarily or permanently, in a foreign country” after “commerce”.

(c) UNLAWFUL CONDUCT WITH RESPECT TO DOCUMENTS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 77 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following:

**“§ 1597. Unlawful conduct with respect to immigration documents**

“(a) DESTRUCTION, CONCEALMENT, REMOVAL, CONFISCATION, OR POSSESSION OF IMMIGRATION DOCUMENTS.—It shall be unlawful for any person to knowingly destroy, conceal, remove, confiscate, or possess, an actual or purported passport or other immigration document of another individual —

“(1) in the course of violating section 1351 of this title or section 274 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1324);

“(2) with intent to violate section 1351 of this title or section 274 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1324); or

“(3) in order to, without lawful authority, maintain, prevent, or restrict the labor of services of the individual.

“(b) PENALTY.—Any person who violates subsection (a) shall be fined under this title, imprisoned for not more than 1 year, or both.

“(c) OBSTRUCTION.—Any person who knowingly obstructs, attempts to obstruct, or in any way interferes with or prevents the enforcement of this section, shall be subject to the penalties described in subsection (b).”

(2) TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—The table of sections for chapter 77 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following:

“1597. Unlawful conduct with respect to immigration documents.”

**SEC. 1212. CIVIL REMEDIES; CLARIFYING DEFINITION.**

(a) CIVIL REMEDY FOR PERSONAL INJURIES.—Section 2255 of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(1) in subsection (a), by striking “section 2241(c)” and inserting “section 1589, 1590, 1591, 2241(c)”; and

(2) in subsection (b), by striking “six years” and inserting “10 years”.

(b) DEFINITION.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Section 103 of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. 7102) is amended—

(A) by redesignating paragraphs (1) through (14) as paragraphs (2) through (15), respectively;

(B) by inserting before paragraph (2), as redesignated, the following:

“(1) ABUSE OR THREATENED ABUSE OF LAW OR LEGAL PROCESS.—The term ‘abuse or threatened abuse of the legal process’ means the use or threatened use of a law or legal process, whether administrative, civil, or criminal, in any manner or for any purpose for which the law was not designed, in order to exert pressure on another person to cause that person to take some action or refrain from taking some action.”;

(C) in paragraph (14), as redesignated, by striking “paragraph (8)” and inserting “paragraph (9)”; and

(D) in paragraph (15), as redesignated, by striking “paragraph (8) or (9)” and inserting “paragraph (9) or (10)”.

(2) TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

(A) TRAFFICKING VICTIMS PROTECTION ACT OF 2000.—The Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. 7101 et seq.) is amended—

(i) in section 110(e) (22 U.S.C. 7107(e))—

(I) by striking “section 103(7)(A)” and inserting “section 103(8)(A)”; and

(II) by striking “section 103(7)(B)” and inserting “section 103(8)(B)”; and

(ii) in section 113(g)(2) (22 U.S.C. 7110(g)(2)), by striking “section 103(8)(A)” and inserting “section 103(9)(A)”.

(B) NORTH KOREAN HUMAN RIGHTS ACT OF 2004.—Section 203(b)(2) of the North Korean Human Rights Act of 2004 (22 U.S.C. 7833(b)(2)) is amended by striking “section 103(14)” and inserting “section 103(15)”.

(C) TRAFFICKING VICTIMS PROTECTION REAUTHORIZATION ACT OF 2005.—Section 207 of the Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2005 (42 U.S.C. 14044e) is amended—

(i) in paragraph (1), by striking “section 103(8)” and inserting “section 103(9)”;

(ii) in paragraph (2), by striking “section 103(9)” and inserting “section 103(10)”;

(iii) in paragraph (3), by striking “section 103(3)” and inserting “section 103(4)”.

(D) VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN AND DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE REAUTHORIZATION ACT OF 2005.—Section 111(a)(1) of the Violence Against Women and Department of Justice Reauthorization Act of 2005 (42 U.S.C. 14044f(a)(1)) is amended by striking “paragraph (8)” and inserting “paragraph (9)”.

## **PART II—ENSURING AVAILABILITY OF POSSIBLE WITNESSES AND INFORMANTS**

### **SEC. 1221. PROTECTIONS FOR TRAFFICKING VICTIMS WHO COOPERATE WITH LAW ENFORCEMENT.**

Section 101(a)(15)(T)(ii)(III) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(15)(T)(ii)(III)) is amended by inserting “, or any adult or minor children of a derivative beneficiary of the alien, as” after “age”.

### **SEC. 1222. PROTECTION AGAINST FRAUD IN FOREIGN LABOR CONTRACTING.**

Section 101(a)(15)(U)(iii) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(15)(U)(iii)) is amended by inserting “fraud in foreign labor contracting (as defined in section 1351 of title 18, United States Code);” after “perjury;”.

## **PART III—ENSURING INTERAGENCY COORDINATION AND EXPANDED REPORTING**

### **SEC. 1231. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL.**

Section 105(d)(7) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. 7103(d)(7)) is amended—

(1) by redesignating subparagraphs (D) through (J) as subparagraphs (I) through (O);

(2) by striking subparagraphs (B) and (C) and inserting the following:

“(B) the number of persons who have been granted continued presence in the United States under section 107(c)(3) during the preceding fiscal year and the mean and median time taken to adjudicate applications submitted under such section, including the time from the receipt of an application by law enforcement to the issuance of continued presence, and a description of any efforts being taken to reduce the adjudication and processing time

while ensuring the safe and competent processing of the applications;

“(C) the number of persons who have applied for, been granted, or been denied a visa or otherwise provided status under subparagraph (T)(i) or (U)(i) of section 101(a)(15) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(15)) during the preceding fiscal year;

“(D) the number of persons who have applied for, been granted, or been denied a visa or status under clause (ii) of section 101(a)(15)(T) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(15)(T)) during the preceding fiscal year, broken down by the number of such persons described in subclauses (I), (II), and (III) of such clause (ii);

“(E) the amount of Federal funds expended in direct benefits paid to individuals described in subparagraph (D) in conjunction with T visa status;

“(F) the number of persons who have applied for, been granted, or been denied a visa or status under section 101(a)(15)(U)(i) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(15)(U)(i)) during the preceding fiscal year;

“(G) the mean and median time in which it takes to adjudicate applications submitted under the provisions of law set forth in subparagraph (C), including the time between the receipt of an application and the issuance of a visa and work authorization;

“(H) any efforts being taken to reduce the adjudication and processing time, while ensuring the safe and competent processing of the applications;”;

(3) in subparagraph (N)(iii), as redesignated, by striking “and” at the end;

(4) in subparagraph (O), as redesignated, by striking the period at the end and inserting “; and”; and

(5) by adding at the end the following:

“(P) the activities undertaken by Federal agencies to train appropriate State, tribal, and local government and law enforcement officials to identify victims of severe forms of trafficking, including both sex and labor trafficking;

“(Q) the activities undertaken by Federal agencies in cooperation with State, tribal, and local law enforcement officials to identify, investigate, and prosecute offenses under sections 1581, 1583, 1584, 1589, 1590, 1592, and 1594 of title 18, United States Code, or equivalent State offenses, including, in each fiscal year—

“(i) the number, age, gender, country of origin, and citizenship status of victims identified for each offense;

“(ii) the number of individuals charged, and the number of individuals convicted, under each offense;

“(iii) the number of individuals referred for prosecution for State offenses, including offenses relating to the purchasing of commercial sex acts;

“(iv) the number of victims granted continued presence in the United States under section 107(c)(3); and

“(v) the number of victims granted a visa or otherwise provided status under subparagraph (T)(i) or

(U)(i) of section 101(a)(15) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(15)); and

“(R) the activities undertaken by the Department of Justice and the Department of Health and Human Services to meet the specific needs of minor victims of domestic trafficking, including actions taken pursuant to subsection (f) and section 202(a) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2005 (42 U.S.C. 14044(a)), and the steps taken to increase cooperation among Federal agencies to ensure the effective and efficient use of programs for which the victims are eligible.”.

**SEC. 1232. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS FOR THE SECRETARY OF LABOR.**

Section 105(b) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2005 (22 U.S.C. 7112(b)) is amended by adding at the end the following:

“(3) SUBMISSION TO CONGRESS.—Not later than December 1, 2014, and every 2 years thereafter, the Secretary of Labor shall submit the list developed under paragraph (2)(C) to Congress.”.

**SEC. 1233. INFORMATION SHARING TO COMBAT CHILD LABOR AND SLAVE LABOR.**

Section 105(a) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2005 (22 U.S.C. 7112(a)) is amended by adding at the end the following:

“(3) INFORMATION SHARING.—The Secretary of State shall, on a regular basis, provide information relating to child labor and forced labor in the production of goods in violation of international standards to the Department of Labor to be used in developing the list described in subsection (b)(2)(C).”.

**SEC. 1234. GOVERNMENT TRAINING EFFORTS TO INCLUDE THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.**

Section 107(c)(4) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. 7105(c)(4)) is amended—

(1) in the first sentence, by inserting “the Department of Labor, the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission,” before “and the Department”; and

(2) in the second sentence, by inserting “, in consultation with the Secretary of Labor,” before “shall provide”.

**SEC. 1235. GAO REPORT ON THE USE OF FOREIGN LABOR CONTRACTORS.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 2 years after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Comptroller General of the United States shall submit a report on the use of foreign labor contractors to—

(1) the Committee on the Judiciary of the Senate;

(2) the Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate;

(3) the Committee on the Judiciary of the House of Representatives; and

(4) the Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives.

(b) CONTENTS.—The report under subsection (a) should, to the extent possible—

(1) address the role and practices of United States employers in—

- (A) the use of labor recruiters or brokers; or
  - (B) directly recruiting foreign workers;
  - (2) analyze the laws that protect such workers, both overseas and domestically;
  - (3) describe the oversight and enforcement mechanisms in Federal departments and agencies for such laws; and
  - (4) identify any gaps that may exist in these protections; and
  - (5) recommend possible actions for Federal departments and agencies to combat any abuses.
- (c) REQUIREMENTS.—The report under subsection (a) shall—
- (1) describe the role of labor recruiters or brokers working in countries that are sending workers and receiving funds, including any identified involvement in labor abuses;
  - (2) describe the role and practices of employers in the United States that commission labor recruiters or brokers or directly recruit foreign workers;
  - (3) describe the role of Federal departments and agencies in overseeing and regulating the foreign labor recruitment process, including certifying and enforcing under existing regulations;
  - (4) describe the type of jobs and the numbers of positions in the United States that have been filled through foreign workers during each of the last 8 years, including positions within the Federal Government;
  - (5) describe any efforts or programs undertaken by Federal, State and local government entities to encourage employers, directly or indirectly, to use foreign workers or to reward employers for using foreign workers; and
  - (6) based on the information required under paragraphs (1) through (3), identify any common abuses of foreign workers and the employment system, including the use of fees and debts, and recommendations of actions that could be taken by Federal departments and agencies to combat any identified abuses.

Recommendation.

**SEC. 1236. ACCOUNTABILITY.**

22 USC 7113.

All grants awarded by the Attorney General under this title or an Act amended by this title shall be subject to the following accountability provisions:

Grants.

(1) AUDIT REQUIREMENT.—

Effective dates.  
Time periods.

(A) DEFINITION.—In this paragraph, the term “unresolved audit finding” means an audit report finding in the final audit report of the Inspector General of the Department of Justice that the grantee has used grant funds for an unauthorized expenditure or otherwise unallowable cost that is not closed or resolved during the 12-month period beginning on the date on which the final audit report is issued.

(B) REQUIREMENT.—Beginning in the first fiscal year beginning after the date of enactment of this Act, and in each fiscal year thereafter, the Inspector General of the Department of Justice shall conduct audits of recipients of grants under this title or an Act amended by this title to prevent waste, fraud, and abuse of funds by grantees. The Inspector General shall determine the appropriate number of grantees to be audited each year.

Determination.

(C) MANDATORY EXCLUSION.—A recipient of grant funds under this title or an Act amended by this title that is found to have an unresolved audit finding shall not be eligible to receive grant funds under this title or an Act amended by this title during the first 2 fiscal years beginning after the end of the 12-month period described in subparagraph (A).

(D) PRIORITY.—In awarding grants under this title or an Act amended by this title, the Attorney General shall give priority to eligible applicants that did not have an unresolved audit finding during the 3 fiscal years before submitting an application for a grant under this title or an Act amended by this title.

(E) REIMBURSEMENT.—If an entity is awarded grant funds under this title or an Act amended by this title during the 2-fiscal-year period during which the entity is barred from receiving grants under subparagraph (C), the Attorney General shall—

(i) deposit an amount equal to the amount of the grant funds that were improperly awarded to the grantee into the General Fund of the Treasury; and

(ii) seek to recoup the costs of the repayment to the fund from the grant recipient that was erroneously awarded grant funds.

(2) NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION REQUIREMENTS.—

(A) DEFINITION.—For purposes of this paragraph and the grant programs under this title or an Act amended by this title, the term “nonprofit organization” means an organization that is described in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and is exempt from taxation under section 501(a) of such Code.

(B) PROHIBITION.—The Attorney General may not award a grant under this title or an Act amended by this title to a nonprofit organization that holds money in offshore accounts for the purpose of avoiding paying the tax described in section 511(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

(C) DISCLOSURE.—Each nonprofit organization that is awarded a grant under this title or an Act amended by this title and uses the procedures prescribed in regulations to create a rebuttable presumption of reasonableness for the compensation of its officers, directors, trustees and key employees, shall disclose to the Attorney General, in the application for the grant, the process for determining such compensation, including the independent persons involved in reviewing and approving such compensation, the comparability data used, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision. Upon request, the Attorney General shall make the information disclosed under this subparagraph available for public inspection.

(3) CONFERENCE EXPENDITURES.—

(A) LIMITATION.—No amounts authorized to be appropriated to the Department of Justice under this title or an Act amended by this title may be used by the Attorney General, or by any individual or entity awarded discretionary funds through a cooperative agreement under this

Public  
information.

title or an Act amended by this title, to host or support any expenditure for conferences that uses more than \$20,000 in funds made available to the Department of Justice, unless the Deputy Attorney General or the appropriate Assistant Attorney General, Director, or principal deputy (as designated by the Deputy Attorney General) provides prior written authorization that the funds may be expended to host the conference.

(B) WRITTEN APPROVAL.—Written approval under subparagraph (A) shall include a written estimate of all costs associated with the conference, including the cost of all food, beverages, audio-visual equipment, honoraria for speakers, and entertainment.

(C) REPORT.—The Deputy Attorney General shall submit an annual report to the Committee on the Judiciary of the Senate and the Committee on the Judiciary of the House of Representatives on all conference expenditures approved under this paragraph.

(4) ANNUAL CERTIFICATION.—Beginning in the first fiscal year beginning after the date of enactment of this Act, the Attorney General shall submit, to the Committee on the Judiciary and the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate and the Committee on the Judiciary and the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives, an annual certification indicating whether—

(A) all audits issued by the Office of the Inspector General under paragraph (1) have been completed and reviewed by the appropriate Assistant Attorney General or Director;

(B) all mandatory exclusions required under paragraph (1)(C) have been issued;

(C) all reimbursements required under paragraph (1)(E) have been made; and

(D) includes a list of any grant recipients excluded under paragraph (1) from the previous year.

#### **PART IV—ENHANCING STATE AND LOCAL EFFORTS TO COMBAT TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS**

##### **SEC. 1241. ASSISTANCE FOR DOMESTIC MINOR SEX TRAFFICKING VICTIMS.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 202 of the Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2005 (42 U.S.C. 14044a) is amended to read as follows:

##### **“SEC. 202. ESTABLISHMENT OF A GRANT PROGRAM TO DEVELOP, EXPAND, AND STRENGTHEN ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS FOR CERTAIN PERSONS SUBJECT TO TRAFFICKING.**

“(a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

“(1) ASSISTANT SECRETARY.—The term ‘Assistant Secretary’ means the Assistant Secretary for Children and Families of the Department of Health and Human Services.

“(2) ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL.—The term ‘Assistant Attorney General’ means the Assistant Attorney General for the Office of Justice Programs of the Department of Justice.

“(3) ELIGIBLE ENTITY.—The term ‘eligible entity’ means a State or unit of local government that—

“(A) has significant criminal activity involving sex trafficking of minors;

“(B) has demonstrated cooperation between Federal, State, local, and, where applicable, tribal law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, and social service providers in addressing sex trafficking of minors;

“(C) has developed a workable, multi-disciplinary plan to combat sex trafficking of minors, including—

“(i) building or establishing a residential care facility for minor victims of sex trafficking;

“(ii) the provision of rehabilitative care to minor victims of sex trafficking;

“(iii) the provision of specialized training for law enforcement officers and social service providers for all forms of sex trafficking, with a focus on sex trafficking of minors;

“(iv) prevention, deterrence, and prosecution of offenses involving sex trafficking of minors;

“(v) cooperation or referral agreements with organizations providing outreach or other related services to runaway and homeless youth; and

“(vi) law enforcement protocols or procedures to screen all individuals arrested for prostitution, whether adult or minor, for victimization by sex trafficking and by other crimes, such as sexual assault and domestic violence; and

“(D) provides assurance that a minor victim of sex trafficking shall not be required to collaborate with law enforcement to have access to residential care or services provided with a grant under this section.

“(4) MINOR VICTIM OF SEX TRAFFICKING.—The term ‘minor victim of sex trafficking’ means an individual who—

“(A) is younger than 18 years of age, and is a victim of an offense described in section 1591(a) of title 18, United States Code, or a comparable State law; or

“(B)(i) is not younger than 18 years of age nor older than 20 years of age;

“(ii) before the individual reached 18 years of age, was described in subparagraph (A); and

“(iii) was receiving shelter or services as a minor victim of sex trafficking.

“(5) QUALIFIED NONGOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION.—The term ‘qualified nongovernmental organization’ means an organization that—

“(A) is not a State or unit of local government, or an agency of a State or unit of local government;

“(B) has demonstrated experience providing services to victims of sex trafficking or related populations (such as runaway and homeless youth), or employs staff specialized in the treatment of sex trafficking victims; and

“(C) demonstrates a plan to sustain the provision of services beyond the period of a grant awarded under this section.

“(6) SEX TRAFFICKING OF A MINOR.—The term ‘sex trafficking of a minor’ means an offense described in section 1591(a)

of title 18, United States Code, or a comparable State law, against a minor.

“(b) SEX TRAFFICKING BLOCK GRANTS.—

“(1) GRANTS AUTHORIZED.—

“(A) IN GENERAL.—The Assistant Attorney General, in consultation with the Assistant Secretary, may make block grants to 4 eligible entities located in different regions of the United States to combat sex trafficking of minors. Consultation.

“(B) REQUIREMENT.—Not fewer than 1 of the block grants made under subparagraph (A) shall be awarded to an eligible entity with a State population of less than 5,000,000.

“(C) GRANT AMOUNT.—Subject to the availability of appropriations under subsection (g) to carry out this section, each grant made under this section shall be for an amount not less than \$1,500,000 and not greater than \$2,000,000.

“(D) DURATION.—

“(i) IN GENERAL.—A grant made under this section shall be for a period of 1 year.

“(ii) RENEWAL.—

“(I) IN GENERAL.—The Assistant Attorney General may renew a grant under this section for up to 3 1-year periods.

“(II) PRIORITY.—In making grants in any fiscal year after the first fiscal year in which grants are made under this section, the Assistant Attorney General shall give priority to an eligible entity that received a grant in the preceding fiscal year and is eligible for renewal under this subparagraph, taking into account any evaluation of the eligible entity conducted under paragraph (4), if available.

“(E) CONSULTATION.—In carrying out this section, the Assistant Attorney General shall consult with the Assistant Secretary with respect to—

“(i) evaluations of grant recipients under paragraph (4);

“(ii) avoiding unintentional duplication of grants; and

“(iii) any other areas of shared concern.

“(2) USE OF FUNDS.—

“(A) ALLOCATION.—Not less than 67 percent of each grant made under paragraph (1) shall be used by the eligible entity to provide residential care and services (as described in clauses (i) through (iv) of subparagraph (B)) to minor victims of sex trafficking through qualified non-governmental organizations.

“(B) AUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES.—Grants awarded pursuant to paragraph (2) may be used for—

“(i) providing residential care to minor victims of sex trafficking, including temporary or long-term placement as appropriate;

“(ii) providing 24-hour emergency social services response for minor victims of sex trafficking;

“(iii) providing minor victims of sex trafficking with clothing and other daily necessities needed to keep such victims from returning to living on the street;

“(iv) case management services for minor victims of sex trafficking;

“(v) mental health counseling for minor victims of sex trafficking, including specialized counseling and substance abuse treatment;

“(vi) legal services for minor victims of sex trafficking;

“(vii) specialized training for social service providers, public sector personnel, and private sector personnel likely to encounter sex trafficking victims on issues related to the sex trafficking of minors and severe forms of trafficking in persons;

“(viii) outreach and education programs to provide information about deterrence and prevention of sex trafficking of minors;

“(ix) programs to provide treatment to individuals charged or cited with purchasing or attempting to purchase sex acts in cases where—

“(I) a treatment program can be mandated as a condition of a sentence, fine, suspended sentence, or probation, or is an appropriate alternative to criminal prosecution; and

“(II) the individual was not charged with purchasing or attempting to purchase sex acts with a minor; and

“(x) screening and referral of minor victims of severe forms of trafficking in persons.

“(3) APPLICATION.—

“(A) IN GENERAL.—Each eligible entity desiring a grant under this section shall submit an application to the Assistant Attorney General at such time, in such manner, and accompanied by such information as the Assistant Attorney General may reasonably require.

“(B) CONTENTS.—Each application submitted pursuant to subparagraph (A) shall—

“(i) describe the activities for which assistance under this section is sought; and

“(ii) provide such additional assurances as the Assistant Attorney General determines to be essential to ensure compliance with the requirements of this section.

Contracts.

“(4) EVALUATION.—The Assistant Attorney General shall enter into a contract with an academic or non-profit organization that has experience in issues related to sex trafficking of minors and evaluation of grant programs to conduct an annual evaluation of each grant made under this section to determine the impact and effectiveness of programs funded with the grant.

Time period.

“(c) MANDATORY EXCLUSION.—An eligible entity that receives a grant under this section that is found to have utilized grant funds for any unauthorized expenditure or otherwise unallowable cost shall not be eligible for any grant funds awarded under the grant for 2 fiscal years following the year in which the unauthorized expenditure or unallowable cost is reported.

“(d) COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENT.—An eligible entity shall not be eligible to receive a grant under this section if, during the 5 fiscal years before the eligible entity submits an application for the grant, the eligible entity has been found to have violated the terms or conditions of a Government grant program by utilizing grant funds for unauthorized expenditures or otherwise unallowable costs.

“(e) ADMINISTRATIVE CAP.—The cost of administering the grants authorized by this section shall not exceed 3 percent of the total amount appropriated to carry out this section.

“(f) AUDIT REQUIREMENT.—For fiscal years 2016 and 2017, the Inspector General of the Department of Justice shall conduct an audit of all 4 eligible entities that receive block grants under this section.

“(g) MATCH REQUIREMENT.—An eligible entity that receives a grant under this section shall provide a non-Federal match in an amount equal to not less than—

- “(1) 15 percent of the grant during the first year;
- “(2) 25 percent of the grant during the first renewal period;
- “(3) 40 percent of the grant during the second renewal period; and
- “(4) 50 percent of the grant during the third renewal period.

“(h) NO LIMITATION ON SECTION 204 GRANTS.—An entity that applies for a grant under section 204 is not prohibited from also applying for a grant under this section.

“(i) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There are authorized to be appropriated \$8,000,000 to the Attorney General for each of the fiscal years 2014 through 2017 to carry out this section.

“(j) GAO EVALUATION.—Not later than 30 months after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Comptroller General of the United States shall submit a report to Congress that contains—

Deadline.  
Reports.

- “(1) an evaluation of the impact of this section in aiding minor victims of sex trafficking in the jurisdiction of the entity receiving the grant; and
- “(2) recommendations, if any, regarding any legislative or administrative action the Comptroller General determines appropriate.”

Recommendations.

(b) SUNSET PROVISION.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall be effective during the 4-year period beginning on the date of the enactment of this Act.

Time period.  
42 USC 14044a  
note.

**SEC. 1242. EXPANDING LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT GRANTS FOR INVESTIGATIONS AND PROSECUTIONS OF TRAFFICKING.**

Section 204 of the Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2005 (42 U.S.C. 14044c) is amended—

- (1) in subsection (a)(1)—
  - (A) in subparagraph (A), by striking “, which involve United States citizens, or aliens admitted for permanent residence, and”;
  - (B) by redesignating subparagraphs (B), (C), and (D) as subparagraphs (C), (D), and (E), respectively; and
  - (C) by inserting after subparagraph (A) the following:
    - “(B) to train law enforcement personnel how to identify victims of severe forms of trafficking in persons and related offenses;”;

- (D) in subparagraph (C), as redesignated, by inserting “and prioritize the investigations and prosecutions of those cases involving minor victims” after “sex acts”;
- (2) by redesignating subsection (d) as subsection (e);
- (3) by inserting after subsection (c) the following:
- “(d) NO LIMITATION ON SECTION 202 GRANT APPLICATIONS.—An entity that applies for a grant under section 202 is not prohibited from also applying for a grant under this section.”;
- (4) in subsection (e), as redesignated, by striking “\$20,000,000 for each of the fiscal years 2008 through 2011” and inserting “\$10,000,000 for each of the fiscal years 2014 through 2017”; and
- (5) by adding at the end the following:
- Study. “(f) GAO EVALUATION AND REPORT.—Not later than 30 months after the date of enactment of this Act, the Comptroller General of the United States shall conduct a study of and submit to Congress a report evaluating the impact of this section on—
- “(1) the ability of law enforcement personnel to identify victims of severe forms of trafficking in persons and investigate and prosecute cases against offenders, including offenders who engage in the purchasing of commercial sex acts with a minor; and
- Recommendations. “(2) recommendations, if any, regarding any legislative or administrative action the Comptroller General determines appropriate to improve the ability described in paragraph (1).”.
- SEC. 1243. MODEL STATE CRIMINAL LAW PROTECTION FOR CHILD TRAFFICKING VICTIMS AND SURVIVORS.**
- Section 225(b) of the Trafficking Victims Reauthorization Act of 2008 (22 U.S.C. 7101 note) is amended—
- (1) in paragraph (1), by striking “and” at the end;
- (2) by redesignating paragraph (2) as paragraph (3); and
- (3) by inserting after paragraph (1) the following:
- “(2) protects children exploited through prostitution by including safe harbor provisions that—
- “(A) treat an individual under 18 years of age who has been arrested for engaging in, or attempting to engage in, a sexual act with another person in exchange for monetary compensation as a victim of a severe form of trafficking in persons;
- “(B) prohibit the charging or prosecution of an individual described in subparagraph (A) for a prostitution offense;
- “(C) require the referral of an individual described in subparagraph (A) to appropriate service providers, including comprehensive service or community-based programs that provide assistance to child victims of commercial sexual exploitation; and
- “(D) provide that an individual described in subparagraph (A) shall not be required to prove fraud, force, or coercion in order to receive the protections described under this paragraph.”.

### Subtitle C—Authorization of Appropriations

#### SEC. 1251. ADJUSTMENT OF AUTHORIZATION LEVELS FOR THE TRAFFICKING VICTIMS PROTECTION ACT OF 2000.

The Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. 7101 et seq.) is amended—

- (1) in section 112A(b)(4) (22 U.S.C. 7109a(b)(4))—
  - (A) by striking “\$2,000,000” and inserting “\$1,000,000”; and
  - (B) by striking “2008 through 2011” and inserting “2014 through 2017”; and
- (2) in section 113 (22 U.S.C. 7110)—
  - (A) subsection (a)—
    - (i) by striking “\$5,500,000 for each of the fiscal years 2008 through 2011” each place it appears and inserting “\$2,000,000 for each of the fiscal years 2014 through 2017”;
    - (ii) by inserting “, including regional trafficking in persons officers,” after “for additional personnel;” and
    - (iii) by striking “, and \$3,000 for official reception and representation expenses;”
  - (B) in subsection (b)—
    - (i) in paragraph (1), by striking “\$12,500,000 for each of the fiscal years 2008 through 2011” and inserting “\$14,500,000 for each of the fiscal years 2014 through 2017”; and
    - (ii) in paragraph (2), by striking “to the Secretary of Health and Human Services” and all that follows and inserting “\$8,000,000 to the Secretary of Health and Human Services for each of the fiscal years 2014 through 2017.”;
  - (C) in subsection (c)(1)—
    - (i) in subparagraph (A), by striking “2008 through 2011” each place it appears and inserting “2014 through 2017”;
    - (ii) in subparagraph (B)—
      - (I) by striking “\$15,000,000 for fiscal year 2003 and \$10,000,000 for each of the fiscal years 2008 through 2011” and inserting “\$10,000,000 for each of the fiscal years 2014 through 2017”; and
      - (II) by striking “2008 through 2011” and inserting “2014 through 2017”; and
    - (iii) in subparagraph (C), by striking “2008 through 2011” and inserting “2014 through 2017”;
  - (D) in subsection (d)—
    - (i) by redesignating subparagraphs (A) through (C) as paragraphs (1) through (3), respectively, and moving such paragraphs 2 ems to the left;
    - (ii) in the paragraph (1), as redesignated, by striking “\$10,000,000 for each of the fiscal years 2008 through 2011” and inserting “\$11,000,000 for each of the fiscal years 2014 through 2017”; and
    - (iii) in paragraph (3), as redesignated, by striking “to the Attorney General” and all that follows and

inserting “\$11,000,000 to the Attorney General for each of the fiscal years 2014 through 2017.”;

(E) in subsection (e)—

(i) in paragraph (1), by striking “\$15,000,000 for each of the fiscal years 2008 through 2011” and inserting “\$7,500,000 for each of the fiscal years 2014 through 2017”; and

(ii) in paragraph (2), by striking “\$15,000,000 for each of the fiscal years 2008 through 2011” and inserting “\$7,500,000 for each of the fiscal years 2014 through 2017”;

(F) in subsection (f), by striking “\$10,000,000 for each of the fiscal years 2008 through 2011” and inserting “\$5,000,000 for each of the fiscal years 2014 through 2017”; and

(G) in subsection (i), by striking “\$18,000,000 for each of the fiscal years 2008 through 2011” and inserting “\$10,000,000 for each of the fiscal years 2014 through 2017”.

**SEC. 1252. ADJUSTMENT OF AUTHORIZATION LEVELS FOR THE TRAFFICKING VICTIMS PROTECTION REAUTHORIZATION ACT OF 2005.**

The Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2005 (Public Law 109-164) is amended—

22 USC 7105.  
42 USC 14044.

(1) by striking section 102(b)(7); and

(2) in section 201(c)(2), by striking “\$1,000,000 for each of the fiscal years 2008 through 2011” and inserting “\$250,000 for each of the fiscal years 2014 through 2017”.

**Subtitle D—Unaccompanied Alien Children**

**SEC. 1261. APPROPRIATE CUSTODIAL SETTINGS FOR UNACCOMPANIED MINORS WHO REACH THE AGE OF MAJORITY WHILE IN FEDERAL CUSTODY.**

Section 235(c)(2) of the William Wilberforce Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2008 (8 U.S.C. 1232(c)(2)) is amended—

(1) by striking “Subject to” and inserting the following:

“(A) MINORS IN DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES CUSTODY.—Subject to”; and

(2) by adding at the end the following:

“(B) ALIENS TRANSFERRED FROM DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES TO DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY CUSTODY.—If a minor described in subparagraph (A) reaches 18 years of age and is transferred to the custody of the Secretary of Homeland Security, the Secretary shall consider placement in the least restrictive setting available after taking into account the alien’s danger to self, danger to the community, and risk of flight. Such aliens shall be eligible to participate in alternative to detention programs, utilizing a continuum of alternatives based on the alien’s need for supervision, which may include placement of the alien with an individual or an organizational sponsor, or in a supervised group home.”.

**SEC. 1262. APPOINTMENT OF CHILD ADVOCATES FOR UNACCOMPANIED MINORS.**

Section 235(c)(6) of the William Wilberforce Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2008 (8 U.S.C. 1232(c)(6)) is amended—

- (1) by striking “The Secretary” and inserting the following:
  - “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary”; and
  - (2) by striking “and criminal”; and
  - (3) by adding at the end the following:

“(B) APPOINTMENT OF CHILD ADVOCATES.—

“(i) INITIAL SITES.—Not later than 2 years after the date of the enactment of the Violence Against Women Reauthorization Act of 2013, the Secretary of Health and Human Services shall appoint child advocates at 3 new immigration detention sites to provide independent child advocates for trafficking victims and vulnerable unaccompanied alien children. Deadline.

“(ii) ADDITIONAL SITES.—Not later than 3 years after the date of the enactment of the Violence Against Women Reauthorization Act of 2013, the Secretary shall appoint child advocates at not more than 3 additional immigration detention sites. Deadline.

“(iii) SELECTION OF SITES.—Sites at which child advocate programs will be established under this subparagraph shall be located at immigration detention sites at which more than 50 children are held in immigration custody, and shall be selected sequentially, with priority given to locations with—

“(I) the largest number of unaccompanied alien children; and

“(II) the most vulnerable populations of unaccompanied children.

“(C) RESTRICTIONS.—

“(i) ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES.—A child advocate program may not use more than 10 percent of the Federal funds received under this section for administrative expenses.

“(ii) NONEXCLUSIVITY.—Nothing in this section may be construed to restrict the ability of a child advocate program under this section to apply for or obtain funding from any other source to carry out the programs described in this section.

“(iii) CONTRIBUTION OF FUNDS.—A child advocate program selected under this section shall contribute non-Federal funds, either directly or through in-kind contributions, to the costs of the child advocate program in an amount that is not less than 25 percent of the total amount of Federal funds received by the child advocate program under this section. In-kind contributions may not exceed 40 percent of the matching requirement under this clause.

“(D) ANNUAL REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not later than 1 year after the date of the enactment of the Violence Against Women Reauthorization Act of 2013, and annually thereafter, the Secretary of Health and Human Services shall submit a report describing the activities undertaken

	by the Secretary to authorize the appointment of independent Child Advocates for trafficking victims and vulnerable unaccompanied alien children to the Committee on the Judiciary of the Senate and the Committee on the Judiciary of the House of Representatives.
Study.	<p>“(E) ASSESSMENT OF CHILD ADVOCATE PROGRAM.—</p> <p>“(i) IN GENERAL.—As soon as practicable after the date of the enactment of the Violence Against Women Reauthorization Act of 2013, the Comptroller General of the United States shall conduct a study regarding the effectiveness of the Child Advocate Program operated by the Secretary of Health and Human Services.</p>
Evaluation.	<p>“(ii) MATTERS TO BE STUDIED.—In the study required under clause (i), the Comptroller General shall— collect information and analyze the following:</p> <p>“(I) analyze the effectiveness of existing child advocate programs in improving outcomes for trafficking victims and other vulnerable unaccompanied alien children;</p> <p>“(II) evaluate the implementation of child advocate programs in new sites pursuant to subparagraph (B);</p> <p>“(III) evaluate the extent to which eligible trafficking victims and other vulnerable unaccompanied children are receiving child advocate services and assess the possible budgetary implications of increased participation in the program;</p> <p>“(IV) evaluate the barriers to improving outcomes for trafficking victims and other vulnerable unaccompanied children; and</p>
Recommendation.	<p>“(V) make recommendations on statutory changes to improve the Child Advocate Program in relation to the matters analyzed under subclauses (I) through (IV).</p> <p>“(iii) GAO REPORT.—Not later than 3 years after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Comptroller General of the United States shall submit the results of the study required under this subparagraph to—</p> <p>“(I) the Committee on the Judiciary of the Senate;</p> <p>“(II) the Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate;</p> <p>“(III) the Committee on the Judiciary of the House of Representatives; and</p> <p>“(IV) the Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives.</p> <p>“(F) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There are authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary and Human Services to carry out this subsection—</p> <p>“(i) \$1,000,000 for each of the fiscal years 2014 and 2015; and</p> <p>“(ii) \$2,000,000 for each of the fiscal years 2016 and 2017.”.</p>

**SEC. 1263. ACCESS TO FEDERAL FOSTER CARE AND UNACCOMPANIED REFUGEE MINOR PROTECTIONS FOR CERTAIN U VISA RECIPIENTS.**

Section 235(d)(4) of the William Wilberforce Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2008 (8 U.S.C. 1232(d)(4)) is amended—

- (1) in subparagraph (A),
  - (A) by striking “either”;
  - (B) by striking “or who” and inserting a comma; and
  - (C) by inserting “, or has been granted status under section 101(a)(15)(U) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(15)(U)),” before “, shall be eligible”;
- and
- (2) in subparagraph (B), by inserting “, or status under section 101(a)(15)(U) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(15)(U)),” after “(8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(27)(J))”.

**SEC. 1264. GAO STUDY OF THE EFFECTIVENESS OF BORDER SCREENINGS.**

(a) STUDY.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The Comptroller General of the United States shall conduct a study examining the effectiveness of screenings conducted by Department of Homeland Security personnel in carrying out section 235(a)(4) of the William Wilberforce Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2008 (8 U.S.C. 1232(a)(4)).

(2) STUDY.—In carrying out paragraph (1), the Comptroller General shall take into account—

(A) the degree to which Department of Homeland Security personnel are adequately ensuring that—

- (i) all children are being screened to determine whether they are described in section 235(a)(2)(A) of the William Wilberforce Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act;
  - (ii) appropriate and reliable determinations are being made about whether children are described in section 235(a)(2)(A) of such Act, including determinations of the age of such children;
  - (iii) children are repatriated in an appropriate manner, consistent with clauses (i) through (iii) of section 235(a)(2)(C) of such Act;
  - (iv) children are appropriately being permitted to withdraw their applications for admission, in accordance with section 235(a)(2)(B)(i) of such Act;
  - (v) children are being properly cared for while they are in the custody of the Department of Homeland Security and awaiting repatriation or transfer to the custody of the Secretary of Health and Human Services; and
  - (vi) children are being transferred to the custody of the Secretary of Health and Human Services in a manner that is consistent with such Act; and
- (B) the number of such children that have been transferred to the custody of the Department of Health and Human Services, the Federal funds expended to maintain custody of such children, and the Federal benefits available to such children, if any.

## (3) ACCESS TO DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY OPERATIONS.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in subparagraph (B), for the purposes of conducting the study described in subsection (a), the Secretary shall provide the Comptroller General with unrestricted access to all stages of screenings and other interactions between Department of Homeland Security personnel and children encountered by the Comptroller General.

Determination.

(B) EXCEPTIONS.—The Secretary shall not permit unrestricted access under subparagraph (A) if the Secretary determines that the security of a particular interaction would be threatened by such access.

(b) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not later than 2 years after the date of the commencement of the study described in subsection (a), the Comptroller General of the United States shall submit a report to the Committee on the Judiciary of the Senate and the Committee on the Judiciary of the House of Representatives that contains the Commission's findings and recommendations.

Approved March 7, 2013.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 47:**

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 159 (2013):

Feb. 7, 11, 12, considered and passed Senate.

Feb. 28, considered and passed House.

DAILY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS (2013):

Mar. 7, Presidential remarks.

○

# Preventing Sex Trafficking and Strengthening Families Act of 2014



PUBLIC LAW 113–183—SEPT. 29, 2014

128 STAT. 1919

Public Law 113–183  
113th Congress

## An Act

To prevent and address sex trafficking of children in foster care, to extend and improve adoption incentives, and to improve international child support recovery.

Sept. 29, 2014  
[H.R. 4586]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

### SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the “Preventing Sex Trafficking and Strengthening Families Act”.

Preventing Sex  
Trafficking and  
Strengthening  
Families Act,  
42 USC 1305  
note.

### SEC. 2. TABLE OF CONTENTS.

The table of contents of this Act is as follows:

- Sec. 1. Short title.
- Sec. 2. Table of contents.
- Sec. 3. References.

#### TITLE I—PROTECTING CHILDREN AND YOUTH AT RISK OF SEX TRAFFICKING

##### Subtitle A—Identifying and Protecting Children and Youth at Risk of Sex Trafficking

- Sec. 101. Identifying, documenting, and determining services for children and youth at risk of sex trafficking.
- Sec. 102. Reporting instances of sex trafficking.
- Sec. 103. Including sex trafficking data in the Adoption and Foster Care Analysis and Reporting System.
- Sec. 104. Locating and responding to children who run away from foster care.
- Sec. 105. Increasing information on children in foster care to prevent sex trafficking.

##### Subtitle B—Improving Opportunities for Children in Foster Care and Supporting Permanency

- Sec. 111. Supporting normalcy for children in foster care.
- Sec. 112. Improving another planned permanent living arrangement as a permanency option.
- Sec. 113. Empowering foster children age 14 and older in the development of their own case plan and transition planning for a successful adulthood.
- Sec. 114. Ensuring foster children have a birth certificate, Social Security card, health insurance information, medical records, and a driver's license or equivalent State-issued identification card.
- Sec. 115. Information on children in foster care in annual reports using AFCARS data; consultation.

##### Subtitle C—National Advisory Committee

- Sec. 121. Establishment of a national advisory committee on the sex trafficking of children and youth in the United States.

#### TITLE II—IMPROVING ADOPTION INCENTIVES AND EXTENDING FAMILY CONNECTION GRANTS

##### Subtitle A—Improving Adoption Incentive Payments

- Sec. 201. Extension of program through fiscal year 2016.

- Sec. 202. Improvements to award structure.  
 Sec. 203. Renaming of program.  
 Sec. 204. Limitation on use of incentive payments.  
 Sec. 205. Increase in period for which incentive payments are available for expenditure.  
 Sec. 206. State report on calculation and use of savings resulting from the phase-out of eligibility requirements for adoption assistance; requirement to spend 30 percent of savings on certain services.  
 Sec. 207. Preservation of eligibility for kinship guardianship assistance payments with a successor guardian.  
 Sec. 208. Data collection on adoption and legal guardianship disruption and dissolution.  
 Sec. 209. Encouraging the placement of children in foster care with siblings.  
 Sec. 210. Effective dates.

Subtitle B—Extending the Family Connection Grant Program

- Sec. 221. Extension of family connection grant program.

TITLE III—IMPROVING INTERNATIONAL CHILD SUPPORT RECOVERY

- Sec. 301. Amendments to ensure access to child support services for international child support cases.  
 Sec. 302. Child support enforcement programs for Indian tribes.  
 Sec. 303. Sense of the Congress regarding offering of voluntary parenting time arrangements.  
 Sec. 304. Data exchange standardization for improved interoperability.  
 Sec. 305. Report to Congress.  
 Sec. 306. Required electronic processing of income withholding.

TITLE IV—BUDGETARY EFFECTS

- Sec. 401. Determination of budgetary effects.

**SEC. 3. REFERENCES.**

Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Act, wherever in this Act an amendment is expressed in terms of an amendment to a section or other provision, the amendment shall be considered to be made to a section or other provision of the Social Security Act.

**TITLE I—PROTECTING CHILDREN AND YOUTH AT RISK OF SEX TRAFFICKING**

**Subtitle A—Identifying and Protecting Children and Youth at Risk of Sex Trafficking**

**SEC. 101. IDENTIFYING, DOCUMENTING, AND DETERMINING SERVICES FOR CHILDREN AND YOUTH AT RISK OF SEX TRAFFICKING.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 471(a)(9) (42 U.S.C. 671(a)(9)) is amended—

- (1) in subparagraph (A), by striking “and”;  
 (2) in subparagraph (B), by inserting “and” after the semicolon; and  
 (3) by adding at the end the following:

“(C) not later than—

“(i) 1 year after the date of enactment of this subparagraph, demonstrate to the Secretary that the State agency has developed, in consultation with State and local law enforcement, juvenile justice systems, health care providers, education agencies, and organizations with experience in dealing with at-risk

Deadlines.

children and youth, policies and procedures (including relevant training for caseworkers) for identifying, documenting in agency records, and determining appropriate services with respect to—

“(I) any child or youth over whom the State agency has responsibility for placement, care, or supervision and who the State has reasonable cause to believe is, or is at risk of being, a sex trafficking victim (including children for whom a State child welfare agency has an open case file but who have not been removed from the home, children who have run away from foster care and who have not attained 18 years of age or such older age as the State has elected under section 475(8) of this Act, and youth who are not in foster care but are receiving services under section 477 of this Act); and

“(II) at the option of the State, any individual who has not attained 26 years of age, without regard to whether the individual is or was in foster care under the responsibility of the State; and

“(ii) 2 years after such date of enactment, demonstrate to the Secretary that the State agency is implementing the policies and procedures referred to in clause (i).”.

(b) **DEFINITION OF SEX TRAFFICKING VICTIM.**—Section 475 (42 U.S.C. 675) is amended by adding at the end the following:

“(9) The term ‘sex trafficking victim’ means a victim of—

“(A) sex trafficking (as defined in section 103(10) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000); or

“(B) a severe form of trafficking in persons described in section 103(9)(A) of such Act.”.

**SEC. 102. REPORTING INSTANCES OF SEX TRAFFICKING.**

(a) **STATE PLAN REQUIREMENTS.**—Section 471(a) (42 U.S.C. 671(a)) is amended—

(1) by striking “and” at the end of paragraph (32);

(2) by striking the period at the end of paragraph (33) and inserting a semicolon; and

(3) by adding at the end the following:

“(34) provides that, for each child or youth described in paragraph (9)(C)(i)(I), the State agency shall—

“(A) not later than 2 years after the date of the enactment of this paragraph, report immediately, and in no case later than 24 hours after receiving information on children or youth who have been identified as being a sex trafficking victim, to the law enforcement authorities; and

“(B) not later than 3 years after such date of enactment and annually thereafter, report to the Secretary the total number of children and youth who are sex trafficking victims.”.

(b) **DUTIES OF THE SECRETARY.**—Section 471 (42 U.S.C. 671) is amended by adding at the end the following:

“(d) **ANNUAL REPORTS BY THE SECRETARY ON NUMBER OF CHILDREN AND YOUTH REPORTED BY STATES TO BE SEX TRAFFICKING VICTIMS.**—Not later than 4 years after the date of the enactment

Public  
information.  
Web posting.

of this subsection and annually thereafter, the Secretary shall report to the Congress and make available to the public on the Internet website of the Department of Health and Human Services the number of children and youth reported in accordance with subsection (a)(34)(B) of this section to be sex trafficking victims (as defined in section 475(9)(A)).”.

**SEC. 103. INCLUDING SEX TRAFFICKING DATA IN THE ADOPTION AND FOSTER CARE ANALYSIS AND REPORTING SYSTEM.**

Section 479(c)(3) (42 U.S.C. 679(c)(3)) is amended—

(1) in subparagraph (C)(iii), by striking “and” after the comma; and

(2) by adding at the end the following:

“(B) the annual number of children in foster care who are identified as sex trafficking victims—

“(j) who were such victims before entering foster care; and

“(ii) who were such victims while in foster care; and”.

**SEC. 104. LOCATING AND RESPONDING TO CHILDREN WHO RUN AWAY FROM FOSTER CARE.**

Section 471(a) (42 U.S.C. 671(a)), as amended by section 102(a) of this Act, is amended—

(1) by striking the period at the end of paragraph (34) and inserting “; and”; and

(2) by adding at the end the following:

“(35) provides that—

“(A) not later than 1 year after the date of the enactment of this paragraph, the State shall develop and implement specific protocols for—

“(i) expeditiously locating any child missing from foster care;

“(ii) determining the primary factors that contributed to the child’s running away or otherwise being absent from care, and to the extent possible and appropriate, responding to those factors in current and subsequent placements;

“(iii) determining the child’s experiences while absent from care, including screening the child to determine if the child is a possible sex trafficking victim (as defined in section 475(9)(A)); and

“(iv) reporting such related information as required by the Secretary; and

“(B) not later than 2 years after such date of enactment, for each child and youth described in paragraph (9)(C)(i)(I) of this subsection, the State agency shall report immediately, and in no case later than 24 hours after receiving, information on missing or abducted children or youth to the law enforcement authorities for entry into the National Crime Information Center (NCIC) database of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, established pursuant to section 534 of title 28, United States Code, and to the National Center for Missing and Exploited Children.”.

Deadlines.  
Protocols.

Reports.

**SEC. 105. INCREASING INFORMATION ON CHILDREN IN FOSTER CARE TO PREVENT SEX TRAFFICKING.**

Not later than 2 years after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Health and Human Services shall submit to the Congress a written report which summarizes the following:

Deadline.  
Reports.

(1) Information on children who run away from foster care and their risk of becoming sex trafficking victims, using data reported by States under section 479 of the Social Security Act and information collected by States related to section 471(a)(35) of such Act, including—

(A) characteristics of children who run away from foster care;

(B) potential factors associated with children running away from foster care (such as reason for entry into care, length of stay in care, type of placement, and other factors that contributed to the child's running away);

(C) information on children's experiences while absent from care; and

(D) trends in the number of children reported as run-aways in each fiscal year (including factors that may have contributed to changes in such trends).

(2) Information on State efforts to provide specialized services, foster family homes, child care institutions, or other forms of placement for children who are sex trafficking victims.

(3) Information on State efforts to ensure children in foster care form and maintain long-lasting connections to caring adults, even when a child in foster care must move to another foster family home or when the child is placed under the supervision of a new caseworker.

## **Subtitle B—Improving Opportunities for Children in Foster Care and Supporting Permanency**

**SEC. 111. SUPPORTING NORMALCY FOR CHILDREN IN FOSTER CARE.**

(a) REASONABLE AND PRUDENT PARENT STANDARD.—

(1) DEFINITIONS RELATING TO THE STANDARD.—Section 475 (42 U.S.C. 675), as amended by section 101(b) of this Act, is amended by adding at the end the following:

“(10)(A) The term ‘reasonable and prudent parent standard’ means the standard characterized by careful and sensible parental decisions that maintain the health, safety, and best interests of a child while at the same time encouraging the emotional and developmental growth of the child, that a caregiver shall use when determining whether to allow a child in foster care under the responsibility of the State to participate in extracurricular, enrichment, cultural, and social activities.

“(B) For purposes of subparagraph (A), the term ‘caregiver’ means a foster parent with whom a child in foster care has been placed or a designated official for a child care institution in which a child in foster care has been placed.

“(11)(A) The term ‘age or developmentally-appropriate’ means—

“(i) activities or items that are generally accepted as suitable for children of the same chronological age or level

of maturity or that are determined to be developmentally-appropriate for a child, based on the development of cognitive, emotional, physical, and behavioral capacities that are typical for an age or age group; and

“(ii) in the case of a specific child, activities or items that are suitable for the child based on the developmental stages attained by the child with respect to the cognitive, emotional, physical, and behavioral capacities of the child.”

“(B) In the event that any age-related activities have implications relative to the academic curriculum of a child, nothing in this part or part B shall be construed to authorize an officer or employee of the Federal Government to mandate, direct, or control a State or local educational agency, or the specific instructional content, academic achievement standards and assessments, curriculum, or program of instruction of a school.”

(2) STATE PLAN REQUIREMENT.—Section 471(a)(24) (42 U.S.C. 671(a)(24)) is amended—

(A) by striking “include” and inserting “includes”;

(B) by striking “and that such preparation” and inserting “that the preparation”; and

(C) by inserting “, and that the preparation shall include knowledge and skills relating to the reasonable and prudent parent standard for the participation of the child in age or developmentally-appropriate activities, including knowledge and skills relating to the developmental stages of the cognitive, emotional, physical, and behavioral capacities of a child, and knowledge and skills relating to applying the standard to decisions such as whether to allow the child to engage in social, extra-curricular, enrichment, cultural, and social activities, including sports, field trips, and overnight activities lasting 1 or more days, and to decisions involving the signing of permission slips and arranging of transportation for the child to and from extracurricular, enrichment, and social activities” before the semicolon.

42 USC 671 note.

(3) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall provide assistance to the States on best practices for devising strategies to assist foster parents in applying a reasonable and prudent parent standard in a manner that protects child safety, while also allowing children to experience normal and beneficial activities, including methods for appropriately considering the concerns of the biological parents of a child in decisions related to participation of the child in activities (with the understanding that those concerns should not necessarily determine the participation of the child in any activity).

(b) NORMALCY FOR CHILDREN IN CHILD CARE INSTITUTIONS.—Section 471(a)(10) (42 U.S.C. 671(a)(10)) is amended to read as follows:

“(10) provides—

“(A) for the establishment or designation of a State authority or authorities that shall be responsible for establishing and maintaining standards for foster family homes and child care institutions which are reasonably in accord with recommended standards of national organizations concerned with standards for the institutions or homes,

including standards related to admission policies, safety, sanitation, and protection of civil rights, and which shall permit use of the reasonable and prudent parenting standard;

“(B) that the standards established pursuant to subparagraph (A) shall be applied by the State to any foster family home or child care institution receiving funds under this part or part B and shall require, as a condition of each contract entered into by a child care institution to provide foster care, the presence on-site of at least 1 official who, with respect to any child placed at the child care institution, is designated to be the caregiver who is authorized to apply the reasonable and prudent parent standard to decisions involving the participation of the child in age or developmentally-appropriate activities, and who is provided with training in how to use and apply the reasonable and prudent parent standard in the same manner as prospective foster parents are provided the training pursuant to paragraph (24);

Applicability.

“(C) that the standards established pursuant to subparagraph (A) shall include policies related to the liability of foster parents and private entities under contract by the State involving the application of the reasonable and prudent parent standard, to ensure appropriate liability for caregivers when a child participates in an approved activity and the caregiver approving the activity acts in accordance with the reasonable and prudent parent standard; and

“(D) that a waiver of any standards established pursuant to subparagraph (A) may be made only on a case-by-case basis for nonsafety standards (as determined by the State) in relative foster family homes for specific children in care;”

(c) SUPPORTING PARTICIPATION IN AGE-APPROPRIATE ACTIVITIES.—

(1) Section 477(a) (42 U.S.C. 677(a)) is amended—

(A) by striking “and” at the end of paragraph (6);

(B) by striking the period at the end of paragraph (7) and inserting “; and”; and

(C) by adding at the end the following:

“(8) to ensure children who are likely to remain in foster care until 18 years of age have regular, ongoing opportunities to engage in age or developmentally-appropriate activities as defined in section 475(11).”

(2) Section 477(h)(1) (42 U.S.C. 677(h)(1)) is amended by inserting “or, beginning in fiscal year 2020, \$143,000,000” after “\$140,000,000”.

(d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—

42 USC 671 note.

(1) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made by this section shall take effect on the date that is 1 year after the date of the enactment of this Act.

(2) DELAY PERMITTED IF STATE LEGISLATION REQUIRED.—If the Secretary of Health and Human Services determines that State legislation (other than legislation appropriating funds) is required in order for a State plan developed pursuant to part E of title IV of the Social Security Act to meet the additional requirements imposed by the amendments made by

Determination.

this section, the plan shall not be regarded as failing to meet any of the additional requirements before the 1st day of the 1st calendar quarter beginning after the 1st regular session of the State legislature that begins after the date of the enactment of this Act. If the State has a 2-year legislative session, each year of the session is deemed to be a separate regular session of the State legislature.

**SEC. 112. IMPROVING ANOTHER PLANNED PERMANENT LIVING ARRANGEMENT AS A PERMANENCY OPTION.**

(a) **ELIMINATION OF ANOTHER PLANNED PERMANENT LIVING ARRANGEMENT FOR CHILDREN UNDER AGE 16.—**

(1) **IN GENERAL.—**Section 475(5)(C)(i) (42 U.S.C. 675(5)(C)(i)) is amended by inserting “only in the case of a child who has attained 16 years of age” before “in cases where”.

(2) **CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—**Section 422(b)(8)(A)(iii)(II) (42 U.S.C. 622(b)(8)(A)(iii)(II)) is amended by inserting “, subject to the requirements of sections 475(5)(C) and 475A(a)” after “arrangement”.

42 USC 622 note.

(3) **DELAYED APPLICABILITY WITH RESPECT TO CERTAIN CHILDREN.—**In the case of children in foster care under the responsibility of an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or tribal consortium (either directly or under supervision of a State), the amendments made by this subsection shall not apply until the date that is 3 years after the date of the enactment of this Act.

(b) **ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.—**

(1) **IN GENERAL.—**Part E of title IV (42 U.S.C. 670 et seq.) is amended by inserting after section 475 the following:

42 USC 675a.

**“SEC. 475A. ADDITIONAL CASE PLAN AND CASE REVIEW SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS.**

Applicability.

**“(a) REQUIREMENTS FOR ANOTHER PLANNED PERMANENT LIVING ARRANGEMENT.—**In the case of any child for whom another planned permanent living arrangement is the permanency plan determined for the child under section 475(5)(C), the following requirements shall apply for purposes of approving the case plan for the child and the case system review procedure for the child:

**“(1) DOCUMENTATION OF INTENSIVE, ONGOING, UNSUCCESSFUL EFFORTS FOR FAMILY PLACEMENT.—**At each permanency hearing held with respect to the child, the State agency documents the intensive, ongoing, and, as of the date of the hearing, unsuccessful efforts made by the State agency to return the child home or secure a placement for the child with a fit and willing relative (including adult siblings), a legal guardian, or an adoptive parent, including through efforts that utilize search technology (including social media) to find biological family members for the children.

Procedures.

**“(2) REDETERMINATION OF APPROPRIATENESS OF PLACEMENT AT EACH PERMANENCY HEARING.—**The State agency shall implement procedures to ensure that, at each permanency hearing held with respect to the child, the court or administrative body appointed or approved by the court conducting the hearing on the permanency plan for the child does the following:

**“(A) Ask the child about the desired permanency outcome for the child.**

**“(B) Make a judicial determination explaining why, as of the date of the hearing, another planned permanent living arrangement is the best permanency plan for the**

child and provide compelling reasons why it continues to not be in the best interests of the child to—

- “(i) return home;
- “(ii) be placed for adoption;
- “(iii) be placed with a legal guardian; or
- “(iv) be placed with a fit and willing relative.

“(3) DEMONSTRATION OF SUPPORT FOR ENGAGING IN AGE OR DEVELOPMENTALLY-APPROPRIATE ACTIVITIES AND SOCIAL EVENTS.—At each permanency hearing held with respect to the child, the State agency shall document the steps the State agency is taking to ensure that—

“(A) the child’s foster family home or child care institution is following the reasonable and prudent parent standard; and

“(B) the child has regular, ongoing opportunities to engage in age or developmentally appropriate activities (including by consulting with the child in an age-appropriate manner about the opportunities of the child to participate in the activities).”.

(2) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

(A) STATE PLAN REQUIREMENTS.—

(i) PART B.—Section 422(b)(8)(A)(ii) (42 U.S.C. 622(b)(8)(A)(ii)) is amended by inserting “and in accordance with the requirements of section 475A” after “section 475(5)”.

(ii) PART E.—Section 471(a)(16) (42 U.S.C. 671(a)(16)) is amended—

(I) by inserting “and in accordance with the requirements of section 475A” after “section 475(1)”; and

(II) by striking “section 475(5)(B)” and inserting “sections 475(5) and 475A”.

(B) DEFINITIONS.—Section 475 (42 U.S.C. 675) is amended—

(i) in paragraph (1), in the matter preceding subparagraph (A), by inserting “meets the requirements of section 475A and” after “written document which”; and

(ii) in paragraph (5)—

(I) in subparagraph (B), by adding at the end the following “and, for a child for whom another planned permanent living arrangement has been determined as the permanency plan, the steps the State agency is taking to ensure the child’s foster family home or child care institution is following the reasonable and prudent parent standard and to ascertain whether the child has regular, ongoing opportunities to engage in age or developmentally appropriate activities (including by consulting with the child in an age-appropriate manner about the opportunities of the child to participate in the activities);”; and

(II) in subparagraph (C)—

(aa) by inserting “, as of the date of the hearing,” after “compelling reason for determining”; and

(bb) by inserting “subject to section 475A(a),” after “another planned permanent living arrangement.”.

42 USC 622 note.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made by this section shall take effect on the date that is 1 year after the date of the enactment of this Act.

Determination.

(2) DELAY PERMITTED IF STATE LEGISLATION REQUIRED.—If the Secretary of Health and Human Services determines that State legislation (other than legislation appropriating funds) is required in order for a State plan developed pursuant to part E of title IV of the Social Security Act to meet the additional requirements imposed by the amendments made by this section, the plan shall not be regarded as failing to meet any of the additional requirements before the 1st day of the 1st calendar quarter beginning after the 1st regular session of the State legislature that begins after the date of the enactment of this Act. If the State has a 2-year legislative session, each year of the session is deemed to be a separate regular session of the State legislature.

**SEC. 113. EMPOWERING FOSTER CHILDREN AGE 14 AND OLDER IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF THEIR OWN CASE PLAN AND TRANSITION PLANNING FOR A SUCCESSFUL ADULTHOOD.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 475(1)(B) (42 U.S.C. 675(1)(B)) is amended by adding at the end the following: “With respect to a child who has attained 14 years of age, the plan developed for the child in accordance with this paragraph, and any revision or addition to the plan, shall be developed in consultation with the child and, at the option of the child, with up to 2 members of the case planning team who are chosen by the child and who are not a foster parent of, or caseworker for, the child. A State may reject an individual selected by a child to be a member of the case planning team at any time if the State has good cause to believe that the individual would not act in the best interests of the child. One individual selected by a child to be a member of the child’s case planning team may be designated to be the child’s advisor and, as necessary, advocate, with respect to the application of the reasonable and prudent parent standard to the child.”.

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS TO INCLUDE CHILDREN 14 AND OLDER IN TRANSITION PLANNING.—Section 475 (42 U.S.C. 675) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (1)(D), by striking “Where appropriate, for a child age 16” and inserting “For a child who has attained 14 years of age”; and

(2) in paragraph (5)—

(A) in subparagraph (C)—

(i) in clause (i), by striking “16” and inserting “14”;

(ii) by striking “and” at the end of clause (ii);

and

(iii) by adding at the end the following: “and (iv) if a child has attained 14 years of age, the permanency plan developed for the child, and any revision or addition to the plan, shall be developed in consultation with the child and, at the option of the child, with

not more than 2 members of the permanency planning team who are selected by the child and who are not a foster parent of, or caseworker for, the child, except that the State may reject an individual so selected by the child if the State has good cause to believe that the individual would not act in the best interests of the child, and 1 individual so selected by the child may be designated to be the child's advisor and, as necessary, advocate, with respect to the application of the reasonable and prudent standard to the child; and

(B) in subparagraph (I), by striking "16" and inserting "14".

(c) TRANSITION PLANNING FOR A SUCCESSFUL ADULTHOOD.—Paragraphs (1)(D), (5)(C)(i), and (5)(C)(iii) of section 475 (42 U.S.C. 675) are each amended by striking "independent living" and inserting "a successful adulthood".

(d) LIST OF RIGHTS.—Section 475A, as added by section 112(b)(1) of this Act, is amended by adding at the end the following:

*Ante*, p. 1926.

"(b) LIST OF RIGHTS.—The case plan for any child in foster care under the responsibility of the State who has attained 14 years of age shall include—

"(1) a document that describes the rights of the child with respect to education, health, visitation, and court participation, the right to be provided with the documents specified in section 475(5)(I) in accordance with that section, and the right to stay safe and avoid exploitation; and

"(2) a signed acknowledgment by the child that the child has been provided with a copy of the document and that the rights contained in the document have been explained to the child in an age-appropriate way."

(e) REPORT.—Not later than 2 years after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Health and Human Services shall submit a report to Congress regarding the implementation of the amendments made by this section. The report shall include—

(1) an analysis of how States are administering the requirements of paragraphs (1)(B) and (5)(C) of section 475 of the Social Security Act, as amended by subsections (a) and (b) of this section, that a child in foster care who has attained 14 years of age be permitted to select up to 2 members of the case planning team or permanency planning team for the child from individuals who are not a foster parent of, or caseworker for, the child; and

(2) a description of best practices of States with respect to the administration of the requirements.

(f) EFFECTIVE DATE.—

42 USC 675 note.

(1) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made by this section shall take effect on the date that is 1 year after the date of the enactment of this Act.

(2) DELAY PERMITTED IF STATE LEGISLATION REQUIRED.—If the Secretary of Health and Human Services determines that State legislation (other than legislation appropriating funds) is required in order for a State plan developed pursuant to part E of title IV of the Social Security Act to meet the additional requirements imposed by the amendments made by this section, the plan shall not be regarded as failing to meet any of the additional requirements before the 1st day of the

Determination.

1st calendar quarter beginning after the 1st regular session of the State legislature that begins after the date of the enactment of this Act. If the State has a 2-year legislative session, each year of the session is deemed to be a separate regular session of the State legislature.

**SEC. 114. ENSURING FOSTER CHILDREN HAVE A BIRTH CERTIFICATE, SOCIAL SECURITY CARD, HEALTH INSURANCE INFORMATION, MEDICAL RECORDS, AND A DRIVER'S LICENSE OR EQUIVALENT STATE-ISSUED IDENTIFICATION CARD.**

(a) CASE REVIEW SYSTEM REQUIREMENT.—Section 475(5)(I) (42 U.S.C. 675(5)(I)) is amended—

(1) by striking “and receives assistance” and inserting “receives assistance”; and

(2) by inserting “, and, if the child is leaving foster care by reason of having attained 18 years of age or such greater age as the State has elected under paragraph (8), unless the child has been in foster care for less than 6 months, is not discharged from care without being provided with (if the child is eligible to receive such document) an official or certified copy of the United States birth certificate of the child, a social security card issued by the Commissioner of Social Security, health insurance information, a copy of the child's medical records, and a driver's license or identification card issued by a State in accordance with the requirements of section 202 of the REAL ID Act of 2005” before the period.

42 USC 675 note.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made by this section shall take effect 1 year after the date of enactment of this Act.

Determination.

(2) DELAY PERMITTED IF STATE LEGISLATION REQUIRED.—If the Secretary of Health and Human Services determines that State legislation (other than legislation appropriating funds) is required in order for a State plan developed pursuant to part E of title IV of the Social Security Act to meet the additional requirements imposed by the amendments made by this section, the plan shall not be regarded as failing to meet any of the additional requirements before the 1st day of the 1st calendar quarter beginning after the 1st regular session of the State legislature that begins after the date of the enactment of this Act. If the State has a 2-year legislative session, each year of the session is deemed to be a separate regular session of the State legislature.

**SEC. 115. INFORMATION ON CHILDREN IN FOSTER CARE IN ANNUAL REPORTS USING AFCARS DATA; CONSULTATION.**

Section 479A (42 U.S.C. 679b) is amended—

(1) by striking “The Secretary” and inserting the following:

“(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary”;

(2) in paragraph (5), by striking “and” after the semicolon;

(3) in paragraph (6)(C), by striking the period at the end and inserting “; and”; and

(4) by adding at the end the following:

“(7) include in the report submitted pursuant to paragraph (5) for fiscal year 2016 or any succeeding fiscal year, State-by-State data on—

“(A) children in foster care who have been placed in a child care institution or other setting that is not a foster family home, including—

“(i) the number of children in the placements and their ages, including separately, the number and ages of children who have a permanency plan of another planned permanent living arrangement;

“(ii) the duration of the placement in the settings (including for children who have a permanency plan of another planned permanent living arrangement);

“(iii) the types of child care institutions used (including group homes, residential treatment, shelters, or other congregate care settings);

“(iv) with respect to each child care institution or other setting that is not a foster family home, the number of children in foster care residing in each such institution or non-foster family home;

“(v) any clinically diagnosed special need of such children; and

“(vi) the extent of any specialized education, treatment, counseling, or other services provided in the settings; and

“(B) children in foster care who are pregnant or parenting.

“(b) CONSULTATION ON OTHER ISSUES.—The Secretary shall consult with States and organizations with an interest in child welfare, including organizations that provide adoption and foster care services, and shall take into account requests from Members of Congress, in selecting other issues to be analyzed and reported on under this section using data available to the Secretary, including data reported by States through the Adoption and Foster Care Analysis and Reporting System and to the National Youth in Transition Database.”.

**Subtitle C—National Advisory Committee**

**SEC. 121. ESTABLISHMENT OF A NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON THE SEX TRAFFICKING OF CHILDREN AND YOUTH IN THE UNITED STATES.**

Title XI (42 U.S.C. 1301 et seq.) is amended by inserting after section 1114 the following:

“NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON THE SEX TRAFFICKING OF CHILDREN AND YOUTH IN THE UNITED STATES

“SEC. 1114A. (a) OFFICIAL DESIGNATION.—This section relates to the National Advisory Committee on the Sex Trafficking of Children and Youth in the United States (in this section referred to as the ‘Committee’). 42 USC 1314b.

“(b) AUTHORITY.—Not later than 2 years after the date of enactment of this section, the Secretary shall establish and appoint all members of the Committee. Deadline.

“(c) MEMBERSHIP.—

“(1) COMPOSITION.—The Committee shall be composed of not more than 21 members whose diverse experience and background enable them to provide balanced points of view with regard to carrying out the duties of the Committee.

Consultation.

“(2) SELECTION.—The Secretary, in consultation with the Attorney General and National Governors Association, shall appoint the members to the Committee. At least 1 Committee member shall be a former sex trafficking victim. 2 Committee members shall be a Governor of a State, 1 of whom shall be a member of the Democratic Party and 1 of whom shall be a member of the Republican Party.

“(3) PERIOD OF APPOINTMENT; VACANCIES.—Members shall be appointed for the life of the Committee. A vacancy in the Committee shall be filled in the manner in which the original appointment was made and shall not affect the powers or duties of the Committee.

“(4) COMPENSATION.—Committee members shall serve without compensation or per diem in lieu of subsistence.

“(d) DUTIES.—

“(1) NATIONAL RESPONSE.—The Committee shall advise the Secretary and the Attorney General on practical and general policies concerning improvements to the Nation’s response to the sex trafficking of children and youth in the United States.

“(2) POLICIES FOR COOPERATION.—The Committee shall advise the Secretary and the Attorney General on practical and general policies concerning the cooperation of Federal, State, local, and tribal governments, child welfare agencies, social service providers, physical health and mental health providers, victim service providers, State or local courts with responsibility for conducting or supervising proceedings relating to child welfare or social services for children and their families, Federal, State, and local police, juvenile detention centers, and runaway and homeless youth programs, schools, the gaming and entertainment industry, and businesses and organizations that provide services to youth, on responding to sex trafficking, including the development and implementation of—

“(A) successful interventions with children and youth who are exposed to conditions that make them vulnerable to, or victims of, sex trafficking; and

Recommendations.

“(B) recommendations for administrative or legislative changes necessary to use programs, properties, or other resources owned, operated, or funded by the Federal Government to provide safe housing for children and youth who are sex trafficking victims and provide support to entities that provide housing or other assistance to the victims.

Deadline.

“(3) BEST PRACTICES AND RECOMMENDATIONS FOR STATES.—

“(A) IN GENERAL.—Within 2 years after the establishment of the Committee, the Committee shall develop 2 tiers (referred to in this subparagraph as ‘Tier I’ and ‘Tier II’) of recommended best practices for States to follow in combating the sex trafficking of children and youth. Tier I shall provide States that have not yet substantively addressed the sex trafficking of children and youth with an idea of where to begin and what steps to take. Tier II shall provide States that are already working to address the sex trafficking of children and youth with examples of policies that are already being used effectively by other States to address sex trafficking.

“(B) DEVELOPMENT.—The best practices shall be based on multidisciplinary research and promising, evidence-

based models and programs as reflected in State efforts to meet the requirements of sections 101 and 102 of the Preventing Sex Trafficking and Strengthening Families Act.

“(C) CONTENT.—The best practices shall be user-friendly, incorporate the most up-to-date technology, and include the following:

“(i) Sample training materials, protocols, and screening tools that, to the extent possible, accommodate for regional differences among the States, to prepare individuals who administer social services to identify and serve children and youth who are sex trafficking victims or at-risk of sex trafficking.

“(ii) Multidisciplinary strategies to identify victims, manage cases, and improve services for all children and youth who are at risk of sex trafficking, or are sex trafficking victims, in the United States.

“(iii) Sample protocols and recommendations based on current States’ efforts, accounting for regional differences between States that provide for effective, cross-system collaboration between Federal, State, local, and tribal governments, child welfare agencies, social service providers, physical health and mental health providers, victim service providers, State or local courts with responsibility for conducting or supervising proceedings relating to child welfare or social services for children and their families, the gaming and entertainment industry, Federal, State, and local police, juvenile detention centers and runaway and homeless youth programs, housing resources that are appropriate for housing child and youth victims of trafficking, schools, and businesses and organizations that provide services to children and youth. These protocols and recommendations should include strategies to identify victims and collect, document, and share data across systems and agencies, and should be designed to help agencies better understand the type of sex trafficking involved, the scope of the problem, the needs of the population to be served, ways to address the demand for trafficked children and youth and increase prosecutions of traffickers and purchasers of children and youth, and the degree of victim interaction with multiple systems.

“(iv) Developing the criteria and guidelines necessary for establishing safe residential placements for foster children who have been sex trafficked as well as victims of trafficking identified through interaction with law enforcement.

“(v) Developing training guidelines for caregivers that serve children and youth being cared for outside the home.

“(D) INFORMING STATES OF BEST PRACTICES.—The Committee, in coordination with the National Governors Association, Secretary and Attorney General, shall ensure that State Governors and child welfare agencies are notified and informed on a quarterly basis of the best practices and recommendations for States, and notified 6 months

Notifications.  
Deadlines.

in advance that the Committee will be evaluating the extent to which States adopt the Committee's recommendations.

Public  
information.  
Web posting.

“(E) REPORT ON STATE IMPLEMENTATION.—Within 3 years after the establishment of the Committee, the Committee shall submit to the Secretary and the Attorney General, as part of its final report as well as for online and publicly available publication, a description of what each State has done to implement the recommendations of the Committee.

“(e) REPORTS.—

“(1) IN GENERAL.—The Committee shall submit an interim and a final report on the work of the Committee to—

“(A) the Secretary;

“(B) the Attorney General;

“(C) the Committee on Finance of the Senate; and

“(D) the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives.

“(2) REPORTING DATES.—The interim report shall be submitted not later than 3 years after the establishment of the Committee. The final report shall be submitted not later than 4 years after the establishment of the Committee.

“(f) ADMINISTRATION.—

“(1) AGENCY SUPPORT.—The Secretary shall direct the head of the Administration for Children and Families of the Department of Health and Human Services to provide all necessary support for the Committee.

“(2) MEETINGS.—

“(A) IN GENERAL.—The Committee will meet at the call of the Secretary at least twice each year to carry out this section, and more often as otherwise required.

“(B) ACCOMMODATION FOR COMMITTEE MEMBERS UNABLE TO ATTEND IN PERSON.—The Secretary shall create a process through which Committee members who are unable to travel to a Committee meeting in person may participate remotely through the use of video conference, teleconference, online, or other means.

“(3) SUBCOMMITTEES.—The Committee may establish subcommittees or working groups, as necessary and consistent with the mission of the Committee. The subcommittees or working groups shall have no authority to make decisions on behalf of the Committee, nor shall they report directly to any official or entity listed in subsection (d).

“(4) RECORDKEEPING.—The records of the Committee and any subcommittees and working groups shall be maintained in accordance with appropriate Department of Health and Human Services policies and procedures and shall be available for public inspection and copying, subject to the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552).

Web site.

“(g) TERMINATION.—The Committee shall terminate 5 years after the date of its establishment, but the Secretary shall continue to operate and update, as necessary, an Internet website displaying the State best practices, recommendations, and evaluation of State-by-State implementation of the Secretary's recommendations.

“(h) DEFINITION.—For the purpose of this section, the term ‘sex trafficking’ includes the definition set forth in section 103(10) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C.

7102(10)) and ‘severe form of trafficking in persons’ described in section 103(9)(A) of such Act.”.

## TITLE II—IMPROVING ADOPTION INCENTIVES AND EXTENDING FAMILY CONNECTION GRANTS

### Subtitle A—Improving Adoption Incentive Payments

#### SEC. 201. EXTENSION OF PROGRAM THROUGH FISCAL YEAR 2016.

Section 473A (42 U.S.C. 673b) is amended—

(1) in subsection (b)(5), by striking “2008 through 2012” and inserting “2013 through 2015”; and

(2) in each of paragraphs (1)(D) and (2) of subsection (h), by striking “2013” and inserting “2016”.

#### SEC. 202. IMPROVEMENTS TO AWARD STRUCTURE.

(a) ELIGIBILITY FOR AWARD.—Section 473A(b) (42 U.S.C. 673b(b)) is amended by striking paragraph (2) and redesignating paragraphs (3) through (5) as paragraphs (2) through (4), respectively.

(b) DATA REQUIREMENTS.—Section 473A(c)(2) (42 U.S.C. 673b(c)(2)) is amended—

(1) in the paragraph heading, by striking “NUMBERS OF ADOPTIONS” and inserting “RATES OF ADOPTIONS AND GUARDIANSHIPS”;

(2) by striking “the numbers” and all that follows through “section,” and inserting “each of the rates required to be determined under this section with respect to a State and a fiscal year,”; and

(3) by inserting before the period the following: “, and, with respect to the determination of the rates related to foster child guardianships, on the basis of information reported to the Secretary under paragraph (12) of subsection (g)”.

(c) AWARD AMOUNT.—Section 473A(d) (42 U.S.C. 673b(d)) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (1), by striking subparagraphs (A) through (C) and inserting the following:

“(A) \$5,000, multiplied by the amount (if any) by which—

“(i) the number of foster child adoptions in the State during the fiscal year; exceeds

“(ii) the product (rounded to the nearest whole number) of—

“(I) the base rate of foster child adoptions for the State for the fiscal year; and

“(II) the number of children in foster care under the supervision of the State on the last day of the preceding fiscal year;

“(B) \$7,500, multiplied by the amount (if any) by which—

“(i) the number of pre-adolescent child adoptions and pre-adolescent foster child guardianships in the State during the fiscal year; exceeds

“(ii) the product (rounded to the nearest whole number) of—

“(I) the base rate of pre-adolescent child adoptions and pre-adolescent foster child guardianships for the State for the fiscal year; and

“(II) the number of children in foster care under the supervision of the State on the last day of the preceding fiscal year who have attained 9 years of age but not 14 years of age; and

“(C) \$10,000, multiplied by the amount (if any) by which—

“(i) the number of older child adoptions and older foster child guardianships in the State during the fiscal year; exceeds

“(ii) the product (rounded to the nearest whole number) of—

“(I) the base rate of older child adoptions and older foster child guardianships for the State for the fiscal year; and

“(II) the number of children in foster care under the supervision of the State on the last day of the preceding fiscal year who have attained 14 years of age; and

“(D) \$4,000, multiplied by the amount (if any) by which—

“(i) the number of foster child guardianships in the State during the fiscal year; exceeds

“(ii) the product (rounded to the nearest whole number) of—

“(I) the base rate of foster child guardianships for the State for the fiscal year; and

“(II) the number of children in foster care under the supervision of the State on the last day of the preceding fiscal year.”; and

(2) by striking paragraph (3) and inserting the following:“(3) INCREASED ADOPTION AND LEGAL GUARDIANSHIP INCENTIVE PAYMENT FOR TIMELY ADOPTIONS.—

Determination.

“(A) IN GENERAL.—If for any of fiscal years 2013 through 2015, the total amount of adoption and legal guardianship incentive payments payable under paragraph (1) of this subsection are less than the amount appropriated under subsection (h) for the fiscal year, then, from the remainder of the amount appropriated for the fiscal year that is not required for such payments (in this paragraph referred to as the ‘timely adoption award pool’), the Secretary shall increase the adoption incentive payment determined under paragraph (1) for each State that the Secretary determines is a timely adoption award State for the fiscal year by the award amount determined for the fiscal year under subparagraph (C).

“(B) TIMELY ADOPTION AWARD STATE DEFINED.—A State is a timely adoption award State for a fiscal year if the Secretary determines that, for children who were in foster care under the supervision of the State at the time of

adoptive placement, the average number of months from removal of children from their home to the placement of children in finalized adoptions is less than 24 months.

“(C) AWARD AMOUNT.—For purposes of subparagraph (A), the award amount determined under this subparagraph with respect to a fiscal year is the amount equal to the timely adoption award pool for the fiscal year divided by the number of timely adoption award States for the fiscal year.”

(d) DEFINITIONS.—Section 473A(g) (42 U.S.C. 673b(g)) is amended by striking paragraphs (1) through (8) and inserting the following:

“(1) FOSTER CHILD ADOPTION RATE.—The term ‘foster child adoption rate’ means, with respect to a State and a fiscal year, the percentage determined by dividing—

“(A) the number of foster child adoptions finalized in the State during the fiscal year; by

“(B) the number of children in foster care under the supervision of the State on the last day of the preceding fiscal year.

“(2) BASE RATE OF FOSTER CHILD ADOPTIONS.—The term ‘base rate of foster child adoptions’ means, with respect to a State and a fiscal year, the lesser of—

“(A) the foster child adoption rate for the State for the then immediately preceding fiscal year; or

“(B) the foster child adoption rate for the State for the average of the then immediately preceding 3 fiscal years.

“(3) FOSTER CHILD ADOPTION.—The term ‘foster child adoption’ means the final adoption of a child who, at the time of adoptive placement, was in foster care under the supervision of the State.

“(4) PRE-ADOLESCENT CHILD ADOPTION AND PRE-ADOLESCENT FOSTER CHILD GUARDIANSHIP RATE.—The term ‘pre-adolescent child adoption and pre-adolescent foster child guardianship rate’ means, with respect to a State and a fiscal year, the percentage determined by dividing—

“(A) the number of pre-adolescent child adoptions and pre-adolescent foster child guardianships finalized in the State during the fiscal year; by

“(B) the number of children in foster care under the supervision of the State on the last day of the preceding fiscal year, who have attained 9 years of age but not 14 years of age.

“(5) BASE RATE OF PRE-ADOLESCENT CHILD ADOPTIONS AND PRE-ADOLESCENT FOSTER CHILD GUARDIANSHIPS.—The term ‘base rate of pre-adolescent child adoptions and pre-adolescent foster child guardianships’ means, with respect to a State and a fiscal year, the lesser of—

“(A) the pre-adolescent child adoption and pre-adolescent foster child guardianship rate for the State for the then immediately preceding fiscal year; or

“(B) the pre-adolescent child adoption and pre-adolescent foster child guardianship rate for the State for the average of the then immediately preceding 3 fiscal years.

“(6) PRE-ADOLESCENT CHILD ADOPTION AND PRE-ADOLESCENT FOSTER CHILD GUARDIANSHIP.—The term ‘pre-adolescent

child adoption and pre-adolescent foster child guardianship' means the final adoption, or the placement into foster child guardianship (as defined in paragraph (12)) of a child who has attained 9 years of age but not 14 years of age if—

“(A) at the time of the adoptive or foster child guardianship placement, the child was in foster care under the supervision of the State; or

“(B) an adoption assistance agreement was in effect under section 473(a) with respect to the child.

“(7) OLDER CHILD ADOPTION AND OLDER FOSTER CHILD GUARDIANSHIP RATE.—The term ‘older child adoption and older foster child guardianship rate’ means, with respect to a State and a fiscal year, the percentage determined by dividing—

“(A) the number of older child adoptions and older foster child guardianships finalized in the State during the fiscal year; by

“(B) the number of children in foster care under the supervision of the State on the last day of the preceding fiscal year, who have attained 14 years of age.

“(8) BASE RATE OF OLDER CHILD ADOPTIONS AND OLDER FOSTER CHILD GUARDIANSHIPS.—The term ‘base rate of older child adoptions and older foster child guardianships’ means, with respect to a State and a fiscal year, the lesser of—

“(A) the older child adoption and older foster child guardianship rate for the State for the then immediately preceding fiscal year; or

“(B) the older child adoption and older foster child guardianship rate for the State for the average of the then immediately preceding 3 fiscal years.

“(9) OLDER CHILD ADOPTION AND OLDER FOSTER CHILD GUARDIANSHIP.—The term ‘older child adoption and older foster child guardianship’ means the final adoption, or the placement into foster child guardianship (as defined in paragraph (12)) of a child who has attained 14 years of age if—

“(A) at the time of the adoptive or foster child guardianship placement, the child was in foster care under the supervision of the State; or

“(B) an adoption assistance agreement was in effect under section 473(a) with respect to the child.

“(10) FOSTER CHILD GUARDIANSHIP RATE.—The term ‘foster child guardianship rate’ means, with respect to a State and a fiscal year, the percentage determined by dividing—

“(A) the number of foster child guardianships occurring in the State during the fiscal year; by

“(B) the number of children in foster care under the supervision of the State on the last day of the preceding fiscal year.

“(11) BASE RATE OF FOSTER CHILD GUARDIANSHIPS.—The term ‘base rate of foster child guardianships’ means, with respect to a State and a fiscal year, the lesser of—

“(A) the foster child guardianship rate for the State for the then immediately preceding fiscal year; or

“(B) the foster child guardianship rate for the State for the average of the then immediately preceding 3 fiscal years.

“(12) FOSTER CHILD GUARDIANSHIP.—The term ‘foster child guardianship’ means, with respect to a State, the exit of a

child from foster care under the responsibility of the State to live with a legal guardian, if the State has reported to the Secretary—

“(A) that the State agency has determined that—

“(i) the child has been removed from his or her home pursuant to a voluntary placement agreement or as a result of a judicial determination to the effect that continuation in the home would be contrary to the welfare of the child;

“(ii) being returned home or adopted are not appropriate permanency options for the child;

“(iii) the child demonstrates a strong attachment to the prospective legal guardian, and the prospective legal guardian has a strong commitment to caring permanently for the child; and

“(iv) if the child has attained 14 years of age, the child has been consulted regarding the legal guardianship arrangement; or

“(B) the alternative procedures used by the State to determine that legal guardianship is the appropriate option for the child.”.

**SEC. 203. RENAMING OF PROGRAM.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—The section heading of section 473A (42 U.S.C. 673b) is amended to read as follows:

“**SEC. 473A. ADOPTION AND LEGAL GUARDIANSHIP INCENTIVE PAYMENTS.**”.

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

(1) Section 473A is amended in each of subsections (a), (d)(1), (d)(2)(A), and (d)(2)(B) (42 U.S.C. 673b(a), (d)(1), (d)(2)(A), and (d)(2)(B)) by inserting “and legal guardianship” after “adoption” each place it appears.

(2) The heading of section 473A(d) (42 U.S.C. 673b(d)) is amended by inserting “AND LEGAL GUARDIANSHIP” after “ADOPTION”.

**SEC. 204. LIMITATION ON USE OF INCENTIVE PAYMENTS.**

Section 473A(f) (42 U.S.C. 673b(f)) is amended in the 1st sentence by inserting “, and shall use the amount to supplement, and not supplant, any Federal or non-Federal funds used to provide any service under part B or E” before the period.

**SEC. 205. INCREASE IN PERIOD FOR WHICH INCENTIVE PAYMENTS ARE AVAILABLE FOR EXPENDITURE.**

Section 473A(e) (42 U.S.C. 673b(e)) is amended—

(1) in the subsection heading, by striking “24-MONTH” and inserting “36-MONTH”; and

(2) by striking “24-month” and inserting “36-month”.

**SEC. 206. STATE REPORT ON CALCULATION AND USE OF SAVINGS RESULTING FROM THE PHASE-OUT OF ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR ADOPTION ASSISTANCE; REQUIREMENT TO SPEND 30 PERCENT OF SAVINGS ON CERTAIN SERVICES.**

Section 473(a)(8) (42 U.S.C. 673(a)(8)) is amended to read as follows:

“(8)(A) A State shall calculate the savings (if any) resulting from the application of paragraph (2)(A)(ii) to all applicable children for a fiscal year, using a methodology specified by the Secretary or an alternate methodology proposed by the State and approved by the Secretary.

“(B) A State shall annually report to the Secretary—

“(i) the methodology used to make the calculation described in subparagraph (A), without regard to whether any savings are found;

“(ii) the amount of any savings referred to in subparagraph (A); and

“(iii) how any such savings are spent, accounting for and reporting the spending separately from any other spending reported to the Secretary under part B or this part.

Public  
information.  
Web posting.

“(C) The Secretary shall make all information reported pursuant to subparagraph (B) available on the website of the Department of Health and Human Services in a location easily accessible to the public.

“(D)(i) A State shall spend an amount equal to the amount of the savings (if any) in State expenditures under this part resulting from the application of paragraph (2)(A)(ii) to all applicable children for a fiscal year, to provide to children of families any service that may be provided under part B or this part. A State shall spend not less than 30 percent of any such savings on post-adoption services, post-guardianship services, and services to support and sustain positive permanent outcomes for children who otherwise might enter into foster care under the responsibility of the State, with at least  $\frac{2}{3}$  of the spending by the State to comply with such 30 percent requirement being spent on post-adoption and post-guardianship services.

“(ii) Any State spending required under clause (i) shall be used to supplement, and not supplant, any Federal or non-Federal funds used to provide any service under part B or this part.”.

**SEC. 207. PRESERVATION OF ELIGIBILITY FOR KINSHIP GUARDIANSHIP ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS WITH A SUCCESSOR GUARDIAN.**

Section 473(d)(3) (42 U.S.C. 673(d)(3)) is amended by adding at the end the following:

“(C) ELIGIBILITY NOT AFFECTED BY REPLACEMENT OF GUARDIAN WITH A SUCCESSOR GUARDIAN.—In the event of the death or incapacity of the relative guardian, the eligibility of a child for a kinship guardianship assistance payment under this subsection shall not be affected by reason of the replacement of the relative guardian with a successor legal guardian named in the kinship guardianship assistance agreement referred to in paragraph (1) (including in any amendment to the agreement), notwithstanding subparagraph (A) of this paragraph and section 471(a)(28).”.

**SEC. 208. DATA COLLECTION ON ADOPTION AND LEGAL GUARDIANSHIP DISRUPTION AND DISSOLUTION.**

Section 479 (42 U.S.C. 679) is amended by adding at the end the following:

“(d) To promote improved knowledge on how best to ensure strong, permanent families for children, the Secretary shall promulgate regulations providing for the collection and analysis of information regarding children who enter into foster care under the supervision of a State after prior finalization of an adoption or legal guardianship. The regulations shall require each State with a State plan approved under this part to collect and report as part of such data collection system the number of children who enter foster care under supervision of the State after finalization of an adoption or legal guardianship and may include information concerning the length of the prior adoption or guardianship, the age of the child at the time of the prior adoption or guardianship, the age at which the child subsequently entered foster care under supervision of the State, the type of agency involved in making the prior adoptive or guardianship placement, and any other factors determined necessary to better understand factors associated with the child’s post-adoption or post-guardianship entry to foster care.”

Regulations.

Reports.

**SEC. 209. ENCOURAGING THE PLACEMENT OF CHILDREN IN FOSTER CARE WITH SIBLINGS.**

(a) STATE PLAN AMENDMENT.—

(1) NOTIFICATION OF PARENTS OF SIBLINGS.—Section 471(a)(29) (42 U.S.C. 671(a)(29)) is amended by striking “all adult grandparents” and inserting “the following relatives: all adult grandparents, all parents of a sibling of the child, where such parent has legal custody of such sibling.”

(2) SIBLING DEFINED.—Section 475 (42 U.S.C. 675), as amended by sections 101(b) and 111(a)(1) of this Act, is amended by adding at the end the following:

“(12) The term ‘sibling’ means an individual who satisfies at least one of the following conditions with respect to a child:

“(A) The individual is considered by State law to be a sibling of the child.

“(B) The individual would have been considered a sibling of the child under State law but for a termination or other disruption of parental rights, such as the death of a parent.”

(b) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this section shall be construed as subordinating the rights of foster or adoptive parents of a child to the rights of the parents of a sibling of that child. 42 USC 671 note.

**SEC. 210. EFFECTIVE DATES.**

42 USC 671 note.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Except as otherwise provided in this section, the amendments made by this subtitle shall take effect as if enacted on October 1, 2013.

(b) RESTRUCTURING AND RENAMING OF PROGRAM.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made by sections 202 and 203 shall take effect on October 1, 2014, subject to paragraph (2).

(2) TRANSITION RULE.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the total amount payable to a State under section 473A of the Social Security Act for fiscal year 2014 shall be an amount equal to  $\frac{1}{2}$  of the sum of—

(i) the total amount that would be payable to the State under such section for fiscal year 2014 if the amendments made by section 202 of this Act had not taken effect; and

(ii) the total amount that would be payable to the State under such section for fiscal year 2014 in the absence of this paragraph.

(B) PRO RATA ADJUSTMENT IF INSUFFICIENT FUNDS AVAILABLE.—If the total amount otherwise payable under subparagraph (A) for fiscal year 2014 exceeds the amount appropriated pursuant to section 473A(h) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 673b(h)) for that fiscal year, the amount payable to each State under subparagraph (A) for fiscal year 2014 shall be—

(i) the amount that would otherwise be payable to the State under subparagraph (A) for fiscal year 2014; multiplied by

(ii) the percentage represented by the amount so appropriated for fiscal year 2014, divided by the total amount otherwise payable under subparagraph (A) to all States for that fiscal year.

(c) USE OF INCENTIVE PAYMENTS; ELIGIBILITY FOR KINSHIP GUARDIANSHIP ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS WITH A SUCCESSOR GUARDIAN; DATA COLLECTION.—The amendments made by sections 204, 207, and 208 shall take effect on the date of enactment of this Act.

(d) CALCULATION AND USE OF SAVINGS RESULTING FROM THE PHASE-OUT OF ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR ADOPTION ASSISTANCE.—The amendment made by section 206 shall take effect on October 1, 2014.

(e) NOTIFICATION OF PARENTS OF SIBLINGS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made by section 209 shall take effect on the date of enactment of this Act, subject to paragraph (2).

Determination.

(2) DELAY PERMITTED IF STATE LEGISLATION REQUIRED.—In the case of a State plan approved under part E of title IV of the Social Security Act which the Secretary of Health and Human Services determines requires State legislation (other than legislation appropriating funds) in order for the plan to meet the additional requirements imposed by section 209, the State plan shall not be regarded as failing to comply with the requirements of such part solely on the basis of the failure of the plan to meet such additional requirements before the 1st day of the 1st calendar quarter beginning after the close of the 1st regular session of the State legislature that ends after the 1-year period beginning with the date of enactment of this Act. For purposes of the preceding sentence, in the case of a State that has a 2-year legislative session, each year of the session is deemed to be a separate regular session of the State legislature.

### **Subtitle B—Extending the Family Connection Grant Program**

#### **SEC. 221. EXTENSION OF FAMILY CONNECTION GRANT PROGRAM.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 427(h) (42 U.S.C. 627(h)) is amended by striking “2013” and inserting “2014”.

(b) ELIGIBILITY OF UNIVERSITIES FOR MATCHING GRANTS.—Section 427(a) (42 U.S.C. 627(a)) is amended, in the matter preceding paragraph (1)—

- (1) by striking “and” before “private”; and
- (2) by inserting “and institutions of higher education (as defined under section 101 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1001)),” after “arrangements.”
- (c) FINDING FAMILIES FOR FOSTER CHILDREN WHO ARE PARENTS.—Section 427(a)(1)(E) (42 U.S.C. 627(a)(1)(E)) is amended by inserting “and other individuals who are willing and able to be foster parents for children in foster care under the responsibility of the State who are themselves parents” after “kinship care families”.
- (d) RESERVATION OF FUNDS.—Section 427(g) (42 U.S.C. 627(g)) is amended—
- (1) by striking paragraph (1); and
- (2) by redesignating paragraphs (2) and (3) as paragraphs (1) and (2), respectively.
- (e) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall take effect as if enacted on October 1, 2013. 42 USC 627 note.

### TITLE III—IMPROVING INTERNATIONAL CHILD SUPPORT RECOVERY

#### SEC. 301. AMENDMENTS TO ENSURE ACCESS TO CHILD SUPPORT SERVICES FOR INTERNATIONAL CHILD SUPPORT CASES.

##### (a) AUTHORITY OF THE SECRETARY OF HHS TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH MULTILATERAL CHILD SUPPORT CONVENTIONS.—

- (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 452 (42 U.S.C. 652) is amended—
- (A) by redesignating the second subsection (1) (as added by section 7306 of the Deficit Reduction Act of 2005) as subsection (m); and

(B) by adding at the end the following:

“(n) The Secretary shall use the authorities otherwise provided by law to ensure the compliance of the United States with any multilateral child support convention to which the United States is a party.”

- (2) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 453(k)(3) (42 U.S.C. 653(k)(3)) is amended by striking “452(l)” and inserting “452(m)”.

##### (b) ACCESS TO THE FEDERAL PARENT LOCATOR SERVICE.—Section 453(c) (42 U.S.C. 653(c)) is amended—

- (1) by striking “and” at the end of paragraph (3);
- (2) by striking the period at the end of paragraph (4) and inserting “; and”; and
- (3) by adding at the end the following:

“(5) an entity designated as a Central Authority for child support enforcement in a foreign reciprocating country or a foreign treaty country for purposes specified in section 459A(c)(2).”

##### (c) STATE OPTION TO REQUIRE INDIVIDUALS IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES TO APPLY THROUGH THEIR COUNTRY’S APPROPRIATE CENTRAL AUTHORITY.—Section 454 (42 U.S.C. 654) is amended—

- (1) in paragraph (4)(A)(ii), by inserting before the semicolon “(except that, if the individual applying for the services resides in a foreign reciprocating country or foreign treaty country, the State may opt to require the individual to request the services through the Central Authority for child support enforcement in the foreign reciprocating country or the foreign

treaty country, and if the individual resides in a foreign country that is not a foreign reciprocating country or a foreign treaty country, a State may accept or reject the application”); and (2) in paragraph (32)—

(A) in subparagraph (A), by inserting “, a foreign treaty country,” after “a foreign reciprocating country”; and

(B) in subparagraph (C), by striking “or foreign obligee” and inserting “, foreign treaty country, or foreign individual”.

(d) AMENDMENTS TO INTERNATIONAL SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT PROVISIONS.—Section 459A (42 U.S.C. 659a) is amended—

(1) by adding at the end the following:

“(e) REFERENCES.—In this part:

“(1) FOREIGN RECIPROCATING COUNTRY.—The term ‘foreign reciprocating country’ means a foreign country (or political subdivision thereof) with respect to which the Secretary has made a declaration pursuant to subsection (a).

“(2) FOREIGN TREATY COUNTRY.—The term ‘foreign treaty country’ means a foreign country for which the 2007 Family Maintenance Convention is in force.

“(3) 2007 FAMILY MAINTENANCE CONVENTION.—The term ‘2007 Family Maintenance Convention’ means the Hague Convention of 23 November 2007 on the International Recovery of Child Support and Other Forms of Family Maintenance.”;

(2) in subsection (c)—

(A) in the matter preceding paragraph (1), by striking “foreign countries that are the subject of a declaration under this section” and inserting “foreign reciprocating countries or foreign treaty countries”; and

(B) in paragraph (2), by inserting “and foreign treaty countries” after “foreign reciprocating countries”; and

(3) in subsection (d), by striking “the subject of a declaration pursuant to subsection (a)” and inserting “foreign reciprocating countries or foreign treaty countries”.

(e) COLLECTION OF PAST-DUE SUPPORT FROM FEDERAL TAX REFUNDS.—Section 464(a)(2)(A) (42 U.S.C. 664(a)(2)(A)) is amended by striking “under section 454(4)(A)(ii)” and inserting “under paragraph (4)(A)(ii) or (32) of section 454”.

(f) STATE LAW REQUIREMENT CONCERNING THE UNIFORM INTERSTATE FAMILY SUPPORT ACT (UIFSA).—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Section 466(f) (42 U.S.C. 666(f)) is amended—

(A) by striking “on and after January 1, 1998,”;

(B) by striking “and as in effect on August 22, 1996,”; and

(C) by striking “adopted as of such date” and inserting “adopted as of September 30, 2008”.

(2) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS TO TITLE 28, UNITED STATES CODE.—Section 1738B of title 28, United States Code, is amended—

(A) in subsection (d), by striking “individual contestant” and inserting “individual contestant or the parties have consented in a record or open court that the tribunal of the State may continue to exercise jurisdiction to modify its order.”;

(B) in subsection (e)(2)(A), by striking “individual contestant” and inserting “individual contestant and the

parties have not consented in a record or open court that the tribunal of the other State may continue to exercise jurisdiction to modify its order”; and

(C) in subsection (b)—

(i) by striking “‘child’ means” and inserting “(1) The term ‘child’ means”;

(ii) by striking “‘child’s State’ means” and inserting “(2) The term ‘child’s State’ means”;

(iii) by striking “‘child’s home State’ means” and inserting “(3) The term ‘child’s home State’ means”;

(iv) by striking “‘child support’ means” and inserting “(4) The term ‘child support’ means”;

(v) by striking “‘child support order’” and inserting “(5) The term ‘child support order’”;

(vi) by striking “‘contestant’ means” and inserting “(6) The term ‘contestant’ means”;

(vii) by striking “‘court’ means” and inserting “(7) The term ‘court’ means”;

(viii) by striking “‘modification’ means” and inserting “(8) The term ‘modification’ means”; and

(ix) by striking “‘State’ means” and inserting “(9) The term ‘State’ means”.

(3) EFFECTIVE DATE; GRACE PERIOD FOR STATE LAW CHANGES.—

(A) PARAGRAPH (1).—(i) The amendments made by paragraph (1) shall take effect with respect to a State no later than the effective date of laws enacted by the legislature of the State implementing such paragraph, but in no event later than the first day of the first calendar quarter beginning after the close of the first regular session of the State legislature that begins after the date of the enactment of this Act.

42 USC 666 note.

(ii) For purposes of clause (i), in the case of a State that has a 2-year legislative session, each year of the session shall be deemed to be a separate regular session of the State legislature.

(B) PARAGRAPH (2).—(i) The amendments made by subparagraphs (A) and (B) of paragraph (2) shall take effect on the date on which the Hague Convention of 23 November 2007 on the International Recovery of Child Support and Other Forms of Family Maintenance enters into force for the United States.

28 USC 1738B note.

(ii) The amendments made by subparagraph (C) of paragraph (2) shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

**SEC. 302. CHILD SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT PROGRAMS FOR INDIAN TRIBES.**

(a) TRIBAL ACCESS TO THE FEDERAL PARENT LOCATOR SERVICE.—Section 453(c)(1) (42 U.S.C. 653(c)(1)) is amended by inserting “or Indian tribe or tribal organization (as defined in subsections (e) and (1) of section 4 of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450b))” after “any State”.

(b) WAIVER AUTHORITY FOR INDIAN TRIBES OR TRIBAL ORGANIZATIONS OPERATING CHILD SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT PROGRAMS.—Section 1115(b) (42 U.S.C. 1315(b)) is amended—

(1) by redesignating paragraphs (1) through (3) as subparagraphs (A) through (C), respectively, and realigning the left margin of subparagraph (C) so as to align with subparagraphs (A) and (B) (as so redesignated);

(2) by inserting “(1)” after “(b)”; and

(3) by adding at the end the following:

“(2) An Indian tribe or tribal organization operating a program under section 455(f) shall be considered a State for purposes of authority to conduct an experimental, pilot, or demonstration project under subsection (a) to assist in promoting the objectives of part D of title IV and receiving payments under the second sentence of that subsection. The Secretary may waive compliance with any requirements of section 455(f) or regulations promulgated under that section to the extent and for the period the Secretary finds necessary for an Indian tribe or tribal organization to carry out such project. Costs of the project which would not otherwise be included as expenditures of a program operating under section 455(f) and which are not included as part of the costs of projects under section 1110, shall, to the extent and for the period prescribed by the Secretary, be regarded as expenditures under a tribal plan or plans approved under such section, or for the administration of such tribal plan or plans, as may be appropriate. An Indian tribe or tribal organization applying for or receiving start-up program development funding pursuant to section 309.16 of title 45, Code of Federal Regulations, shall not be considered to be an Indian tribe or tribal organization operating a program under section 455(f) for purposes of this paragraph.”

Waiver authority.

(c) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Section 453(f) (42 U.S.C. 653(f)) is amended by inserting “and tribal” after “State” each place it appears.

**SEC. 303. SENSE OF THE CONGRESS REGARDING OFFERING OF VOLUNTARY PARENTING TIME ARRANGEMENTS.**

(a) FINDINGS.—The Congress finds as follows:

(1) The separation of a child from a parent does not end the financial or other responsibilities of the parent toward the child.

(2) Increased parental access and visitation not only improve parent-child relationships and outcomes for children, but also have been demonstrated to result in improved child support collections, which creates a double win for children—a more engaged parent and improved financial security.

(b) SENSE OF THE CONGRESS.—It is the sense of the Congress that—

(1) establishing parenting time arrangements when obtaining child support orders is an important goal which should be accompanied by strong family violence safeguards; and

(2) States should use existing funding sources to support the establishment of parenting time arrangements, including child support incentives, Access and Visitation Grants, and Healthy Marriage Promotion and Responsible Fatherhood Grants.

**SEC. 304. DATA EXCHANGE STANDARDIZATION FOR IMPROVED INTEROPERABILITY.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 452 (42 U.S.C. 652), as amended by section 301(a)(1) of this Act, is amended by adding at the end the following:

“(o) DATA EXCHANGE STANDARDS FOR IMPROVED INTEROPERABILITY.—

“(1) DESIGNATION.—The Secretary shall, in consultation with an interagency work group established by the Office of Management and Budget and considering State government perspectives, by rule, designate data exchange standards to govern, under this part—

“(A) necessary categories of information that State agencies operating programs under State plans approved under this part are required under applicable Federal law to electronically exchange with another State agency; and

“(B) Federal reporting and data exchange required under applicable Federal law.

“(2) REQUIREMENTS.—The data exchange standards required by paragraph (1) shall, to the extent practicable—

“(A) incorporate a widely accepted, non-proprietary, searchable, computer-readable format, such as the eXtensible Markup Language;

“(B) contain interoperable standards developed and maintained by intergovernmental partnerships, such as the National Information Exchange Model;

“(C) incorporate interoperable standards developed and maintained by Federal entities with authority over contracting and financial assistance;

“(D) be consistent with and implement applicable accounting principles;

“(E) be implemented in a manner that is cost-effective and improves program efficiency and effectiveness; and

“(F) be capable of being continually upgraded as necessary.

“(3) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to require a change to existing data exchange standards found to be effective and efficient.”.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall issue a proposed rule within 24 months after the date of the enactment of this section. The rule shall identify federally required data exchanges, include specification and timing of exchanges to be standardized, and address the factors used in determining whether and when to standardize data exchanges. It should also specify State implementation options and describe future milestones.

Consultation.  
Regulations.  
Deadline.  
42 USC 652 note.

**SEC. 305. REPORT TO CONGRESS.**

The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall—

(1) in conjunction with the strategic plan, review and provide recommendations for cost-effective improvements to the child support enforcement program under part D of title IV of the Social Security Act, and ensure that the plan addresses the effectiveness and performance of the program, analyzes program practices, identifies possible new collection tools and approaches, and identifies strategies for holding parents accountable for supporting their children and for building the

Review.  
Recommendations.

capacity of parents to pay child support, with specific attention given to matters including front-end services, on-going case management, collections, Tribal-State partnerships, interstate and intergovernmental interactions, program performance, data analytics, and information technology;

Consultation.

(2) in carrying out paragraph (1), consult with and include input from—

(A) State, tribal, and county child support directors;

(B) judges who preside over family courts or other State or local courts with responsibility for conducting or supervising proceedings relating to child support enforcement, child welfare, or social services for children and their families, and organizations that represent the judges;

(C) custodial parents and organizations that represent them;

(D) noncustodial parents and organizations that represent them; and

(E) organizations that represent fiduciary entities that are affected by child support enforcement policies; and  
(3) in developing the report required by paragraph (4), solicit public comment;

(4) not later than June 30, 2015, submit to the Congress a report that sets forth policy options for improvements in child support enforcement, which report shall include the following:

(A) A review of the effectiveness of State child support enforcement programs, and the collection practices employed by State agencies administering programs under such part, and an analysis of the extent to which the practices result in unintended consequences or performance issues associated with the programs and practices.

(B) Recommendations for methods to enhance the effectiveness of child support enforcement programs and collection practices.

(C) A review of State best practices in regards to establishing and operating State and multistate lien registries.

(D) A compilation of State recovery and distribution policies.

(E) Options, with analysis, for methods to engage noncustodial parents in the lives of their children through consideration of parental time and visitation with children.

(F) An analysis of the role of alternative dispute resolution in making child support determinations.

(G) Identification of best practices for—

(i) determining which services and support programs available to custodial and noncustodial parents are non-duplicative, evidence-based, and produce quality outcomes, and connecting custodial and noncustodial parents to those services and support programs;

(ii) providing employment support, job training, and job placement for custodial and noncustodial parents; and

(iii) establishing services, supports, and child support payment tracking for noncustodial parents,

including options for the prevention of, and intervention on, uncollectible arrearages, such as retroactive obligations.

(H) Options, with analysis, for methods for States to use to collect child support payments from individuals who owe excessive arrearages as determined under section 454(31) of such Act.

(I) A review of State practices under 454(31) of such Act used to determine which individuals are excluded from the requirements of section 452(k) of such Act, including the extent to which individuals are able to successfully contest or appeal decisions.

(J) Options, with analysis, for actions as are determined to be appropriate for improvement in child support enforcement.

**SEC. 306. REQUIRED ELECTRONIC PROCESSING OF INCOME WITHHOLDING.**

(a) **IN GENERAL.**—Section 454A(g)(1) (42 U.S.C. 654a(g)(1)(A)) is amended—

(1) by striking “, to the maximum extent feasible;” and

(2) in subparagraph (A)—

(A) by striking “and” at the end of clause (i);

(B) by adding “and” at the end of clause (ii); and

(C) by adding at the end the following:

“(iii) at the option of the employer, using the electronic transmission methods prescribed by the Secretary;”.

(b) **EFFECTIVE DATE.**—The amendments made by subsection (a) shall take effect on October 1, 2015.

42 USC 654a  
note.

## TITLE IV—BUDGETARY EFFECTS

**SEC. 401. DETERMINATION OF BUDGETARY EFFECTS.**

The budgetary effects of this Act, for the purpose of complying with the Statutory Pay-As-You-Go Act of 2010, shall be determined by reference to the latest statement titled “Budgetary Effects of PAYGO Legislation” for this Act, submitted for printing in the

128 STAT. 1950 PUBLIC LAW 113-183—SEPT. 29, 2014

Congressional Record by the Chairman of the Senate Budget Committee, provided that such statement has been submitted prior to the vote on passage.

Approved September 29, 2014.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 4980:  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 160 (2014):  
July 23, considered and passed House.  
Sept. 18, considered and passed Senate.

○

# Justice for Victims of Trafficking Act of 2015



PUBLIC LAW 114–22—MAY 29, 2015

129 STAT. 227

Public Law 114–22  
114th Congress

## An Act

To provide justice for the victims of trafficking.

May 29, 2015

[S. 178]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

### SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE; TABLE OF CONTENTS.

(a) SHORT TITLE.—This Act may be cited as the “Justice for Victims of Trafficking Act of 2015”.

(b) TABLE OF CONTENTS.—The table of contents for this Act is as follows:

Justice for  
Victims of  
Trafficking Act  
of 2015.  
18 USC 1 note.

Sec. 1. Short title; table of contents.

#### TITLE I—JUSTICE FOR VICTIMS OF TRAFFICKING

- Sec. 101. Domestic Trafficking Victims’ Fund.
- Sec. 102. Clarifying the benefits and protections offered to domestic victims of human trafficking.
- Sec. 103. Victim-centered child human trafficking deterrence block grant program.
- Sec. 104. Direct services for victims of child pornography.
- Sec. 105. Increasing compensation and restitution for trafficking victims.
- Sec. 106. Streamlining human trafficking investigations.
- Sec. 107. Enhancing human trafficking reporting.
- Sec. 108. Reducing demand for sex trafficking.
- Sec. 109. Sense of Congress.
- Sec. 110. Using existing task forces and components to target offenders who exploit children.
- Sec. 111. Targeting child predators.
- Sec. 112. Monitoring all human traffickers as violent criminals.
- Sec. 113. Crime victims’ rights.
- Sec. 114. Combat Human Trafficking Act.
- Sec. 115. Survivors of Human Trafficking Empowerment Act.
- Sec. 116. Bringing Missing Children Home Act.
- Sec. 117. Grant accountability.
- Sec. 118. SAVE Act.
- Sec. 119. Education and outreach to trafficking survivors.
- Sec. 120. Expanded statute of limitations for civil actions by child trafficking survivors.
- Sec. 121. GAO study and report.

#### TITLE II—COMBATING HUMAN TRAFFICKING

##### Subtitle A—Enhancing Services for Runaway and Homeless Victims of Youth Trafficking

- Sec. 201. Amendments to the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act.
- Subtitle B—Improving the Response to Victims of Child Sex Trafficking
- Sec. 211. Response to victims of child sex trafficking.
- Subtitle C—Interagency Task Force to Monitor and Combat Trafficking
- Sec. 221. Victim of trafficking defined.
- Sec. 222. Interagency task force report on child trafficking primary prevention.
- Sec. 223. GAO Report on intervention.
- Sec. 224. Provision of housing permitted to protect and assist in the recovery of victims of trafficking.

## Subtitle D—Expanded Training

Sec. 231. Expanded training relating to trafficking in persons.

## TITLE III—HERO ACT

Sec. 301. Short title.

Sec. 302. HERO Act.

Sec. 303. Transportation for illegal sexual activity and related crimes.

## TITLE IV—RAPE SURVIVOR CHILD CUSTODY

Sec. 401. Short title.

Sec. 402. Definitions.

Sec. 403. Findings.

Sec. 404. Increased funding for formula grants authorized.

Sec. 405. Application.

Sec. 406. Grant increase.

Sec. 407. Period of increase.

Sec. 408. Allocation of increased formula grant funds.

Sec. 409. Authorization of appropriations.

## TITLE V—MILITARY SEX OFFENDER REPORTING

Sec. 501. Short title.

Sec. 502. Registration of sex offenders released from military corrections facilities or upon conviction.

## TITLE VI—STOPPING EXPLOITATION THROUGH TRAFFICKING

Sec. 601. Safe Harbor Incentives.

Sec. 602. Report on restitution paid in connection with certain trafficking offenses.

Sec. 603. National human trafficking hotline.

Sec. 604. Job corps eligibility.

Sec. 605. Clarification of authority of the United States Marshals Service.

Sec. 606. Establishing a national strategy to combat human trafficking.

## TITLE VII—TRAFFICKING AWARENESS TRAINING FOR HEALTH CARE

Sec. 701. Short title.

Sec. 702. Development of best practices.

Sec. 703. Definitions.

Sec. 704. No additional authorization of appropriations.

## TITLE VIII—BETTER RESPONSE FOR VICTIMS OF CHILD SEX TRAFFICKING

Sec. 801. Short title.

Sec. 802. CAPTA amendments.

TITLE IX—ANTI-TRAFFICKING TRAINING FOR DEPARTMENT OF  
HOMELAND SECURITY PERSONNEL

Sec. 901. Definitions.

Sec. 902. Training for Department personnel to identify human trafficking.

Sec. 903. Certification and report to Congress.

Sec. 904. Assistance to non-Federal entities.

Sec. 905. Expanded use of Domestic Trafficking Victims' Fund.

TITLE X—HUMAN TRAFFICKING SURVIVORS RELIEF AND EMPOWERMENT  
ACT

Sec. 1001. Short title.

Sec. 1002. Protections for human trafficking survivors.

## TITLE I—JUSTICE FOR VICTIMS OF TRAFFICKING

### SEC. 101. DOMESTIC TRAFFICKING VICTIMS' FUND.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 201 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following:

18 USC 3014.

Time period.

#### “§ 3014. Additional special assessment

“(a) IN GENERAL.—Beginning on the date of enactment of the Justice for Victims of Trafficking Act of 2015 and ending on September 30, 2019, in addition to the assessment imposed under-

section 3013, the court shall assess an amount of \$5,000 on any non-indigent person or entity convicted of an offense under—

“(1) chapter 77 (relating to peonage, slavery, and trafficking in persons);

“(2) chapter 109A (relating to sexual abuse);

“(3) chapter 110 (relating to sexual exploitation and other abuse of children);

“(4) chapter 117 (relating to transportation for illegal sexual activity and related crimes); or

“(5) section 274 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1324) (relating to human smuggling), unless the person induced, assisted, abetted, or aided only an individual who at the time of such action was the alien’s spouse, parent, son, or daughter (and no other individual) to enter the United States in violation of law.

“(b) SATISFACTION OF OTHER COURT-ORDERED OBLIGATIONS.—An assessment under subsection (a) shall not be payable until the person subject to the assessment has satisfied all outstanding court-ordered fines, orders of restitution, and any other obligation related to victim-compensation arising from the criminal convictions on which the special assessment is based.

“(c) ESTABLISHMENT OF DOMESTIC TRAFFICKING VICTIMS’ FUND.—There is established in the Treasury of the United States a fund, to be known as the ‘Domestic Trafficking Victims’ Fund’ (referred to in this section as the ‘Fund’), to be administered by the Attorney General, in consultation with the Secretary of Homeland Security and the Secretary of Health and Human Services.

“(d) TRANSFERS.—In a manner consistent with section 3302(b) of title 31, there shall be transferred to the Fund from the General Fund of the Treasury an amount equal to the amount of the assessments collected under this section, which shall remain available until expended.

“(e) USE OF FUNDS.—

“(1) IN GENERAL.—From amounts in the Fund, in addition to any other amounts available, and without further appropriation, the Attorney General, in coordination with the Secretary of Health and Human Services shall, for each of fiscal years 2016 through 2019, use amounts available in the Fund to award grants or enhance victims’ programming under—

Coordination.  
Grants.

“(A) section 204 of the Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2005 (42 U.S.C. 14044c);

“(B) subsections (b)(2) and (f) of section 107 of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. 7105); and

“(C) section 214(b) of the Victims of Child Abuse Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 13002(b)).

“(2) LIMITATION.—Except as provided in subsection (h)(2), none of the amounts in the Fund may be used to provide health care or medical items or services.

“(f) COLLECTION METHOD.—The amount assessed under subsection (a) shall, subject to subsection (b), be collected in the manner that fines are collected in criminal cases.

“(g) DURATION OF OBLIGATION.—Subject to section 3613(b), the obligation to pay an assessment imposed on or after the date of enactment of the Justice for Victims of Trafficking Act of 2015 shall not cease until the assessment is paid in full.

“(h) HEALTH OR MEDICAL SERVICES.—

“(1) TRANSFER OF FUNDS.—From amounts appropriated under section 10503(b)(1)(E) of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (42 U.S.C. 254b–2(b)(1)(E)), as amended by section 221 of the Medicare Access and CHIP Reauthorization Act of 2015, there shall be transferred to the Fund an amount equal to the amount transferred under subsection (d) for each fiscal year, except that the amount transferred under this paragraph shall not be less than \$5,000,000 or more than \$30,000,000 in each such fiscal year, and such amounts shall remain available until expended.

Coordination.  
Grants.

“(2) USE OF FUNDS.—The Attorney General, in coordination with the Secretary of Health and Human Services, shall use amounts transferred to the Fund under paragraph (1) to award grants that may be used for the provision of health care or medical items or services to victims of trafficking under—

“(A) sections 202, 203, and 204 of the Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2005 (42 U.S.C. 14044a, 14044b, and 14044c);

“(B) subsections (b)(2) and (f) of section 107 of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. 7105); and

“(C) section 214(b) of the Victims of Child Abuse Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 13002(b)).

Children and  
youth.  
Pornography.

“(3) GRANTS.—Of the amounts in the Fund used under paragraph (1), not less than \$2,000,000, if such amounts are available in the Fund during the relevant fiscal year, shall be used for grants to provide services for child pornography victims under section 214(b) of the Victims of Child Abuse Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 13002(b)).

“(4) APPLICATION OF PROVISION.—The application of the provisions of section 221(c) of the Medicare Access and CHIP Reauthorization Act of 2015 shall continue to apply to the amounts transferred pursuant to paragraph (1).”

18 USC  
prec. 3001.

(b) TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—The table of sections for chapter 201 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting after the item relating to section 3013 the following:

“3014. Additional special assessment.”

**SEC. 102. CLARIFYING THE BENEFITS AND PROTECTIONS OFFERED TO DOMESTIC VICTIMS OF HUMAN TRAFFICKING.**

Section 107(b)(1) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. 7105(b)(1)) is amended—

(1) by redesignating subparagraphs (F) and (G) as subparagraphs (G) and (H), respectively;

(2) by inserting after subparagraph (E) the following:

“(F) NO REQUIREMENT OF OFFICIAL CERTIFICATION FOR UNITED STATES CITIZENS AND LAWFUL PERMANENT RESIDENTS.—Nothing in this section may be construed to require United States citizens or lawful permanent residents who are victims of severe forms of trafficking to obtain an official certification from the Secretary of Health and Human Services in order to access any of the specialized services described in this subsection or any other Federal benefits and protections to which they are otherwise entitled.”; and

(3) in subparagraph (H), as redesignated, by striking “subparagraph (F)” and inserting “subparagraph (G)”.

**SEC. 103. VICTIM-CENTERED CHILD HUMAN TRAFFICKING DETERRENCE BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 203 of the Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2005 (42 U.S.C. 14044b) is amended to read as follows:

**“SEC. 203. VICTIM-CENTERED CHILD HUMAN TRAFFICKING DETERRENCE BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM.**

“(a) GRANTS AUTHORIZED.—The Attorney General may award block grants to an eligible entity to develop, improve, or expand domestic child human trafficking deterrence programs that assist law enforcement officers, prosecutors, judicial officials, and qualified victims’ services organizations in collaborating to rescue and restore the lives of victims, while investigating and prosecuting offenses involving child human trafficking.

“(b) AUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES.—Grants awarded under subsection (a) may be used for—

“(1) the establishment or enhancement of specialized training programs for law enforcement officers, first responders, health care officials, child welfare officials, juvenile justice personnel, prosecutors, and judicial personnel to—

“(A) identify victims and acts of child human trafficking;

“(B) address the unique needs of child victims of human trafficking;

“(C) facilitate the rescue of child victims of human trafficking;

“(D) investigate and prosecute acts of human trafficking, including the soliciting, patronizing, or purchasing of commercial sex acts from children, as well as training to build cases against complex criminal networks involved in child human trafficking; and

“(E) utilize, implement, and provide education on safe harbor laws enacted by States, aimed at preventing the criminalization and prosecution of child sex trafficking victims for prostitution offenses, and other laws aimed at the investigation and prosecution of child human trafficking;

“(2) the establishment or enhancement of dedicated anti-trafficking law enforcement units and task forces to investigate child human trafficking offenses and to rescue victims, including—

“(A) funding salaries, in whole or in part, for law enforcement officers, including patrol officers, detectives, and investigators, except that the percentage of the salary of the law enforcement officer paid for by funds from a grant awarded under this section shall not be more than the percentage of the officer’s time on duty that is dedicated to working on cases involving child human trafficking;

“(B) investigation expenses for cases involving child human trafficking, including—

“(i) wire taps;

“(ii) consultants with expertise specific to cases involving child human trafficking;

“(iii) travel; and

“(iv) other technical assistance expenditures;

“(C) dedicated anti-trafficking prosecution units, including the funding of salaries for State and local prosecutors, including assisting in paying trial expenses for prosecution of child human trafficking offenders, except that the percentage of the total salary of a State or local prosecutor that is paid using an award under this section shall be not more than the percentage of the total number of hours worked by the prosecutor that is spent working on cases involving child human trafficking;

“(D) the establishment of child human trafficking victim witness safety, assistance, and relocation programs that encourage cooperation with law enforcement investigations of crimes of child human trafficking by leveraging existing resources and delivering child human trafficking victims’ services through coordination with—

“(i) child advocacy centers;

“(ii) social service agencies;

“(iii) State governmental health service agencies;

“(iv) housing agencies;

“(v) legal services agencies; and

“(vi) nongovernmental organizations and shelter service providers with substantial experience in delivering wrap-around services to victims of child human trafficking; and

“(E) the establishment or enhancement of other necessary victim assistance programs or personnel, such as victim or child advocates, child-protective services, child forensic interviews, or other necessary service providers;

“(3) activities of law enforcement agencies to find homeless and runaway youth, including salaries and associated expenses for retired Federal law enforcement officers assisting the law enforcement agencies in finding homeless and runaway youth; and

“(4) the establishment or enhancement of problem solving court programs for trafficking victims that include—

“(A) mandatory and regular training requirements for judicial officials involved in the administration or operation of the court program described under this paragraph;

“(B) continuing judicial supervision of victims of child human trafficking, including case worker or child welfare supervision in collaboration with judicial officers, who have been identified by a law enforcement or judicial officer as a potential victim of child human trafficking, regardless of whether the victim has been charged with a crime related to human trafficking;

“(C) the development of a specialized and individualized, court-ordered treatment program for identified victims of child human trafficking, including—

“(i) State-administered outpatient treatment;

“(ii) life skills training;

“(iii) housing placement;

“(iv) vocational training;

“(v) education;

“(vi) family support services; and

“(vii) job placement;

“(D) centralized case management involving the consolidation of all of each child human trafficking victim’s

cases and offenses, and the coordination of all trafficking victim treatment programs and social services;

“(E) regular and mandatory court appearances by the victim during the duration of the treatment program for purposes of ensuring compliance and effectiveness;

“(F) the ultimate dismissal of relevant non-violent criminal charges against the victim, where such victim successfully complies with the terms of the court-ordered treatment program; and

“(G) collaborative efforts with child advocacy centers, child welfare agencies, shelters, and nongovernmental organizations with substantial experience in delivering wrap-around services to victims of child human trafficking to provide services to victims and encourage cooperation with law enforcement.

“(c) APPLICATION.—

“(1) IN GENERAL.—An eligible entity shall submit an application to the Attorney General for a grant under this section in such form and manner as the Attorney General may require.

“(2) REQUIRED INFORMATION.—An application submitted under this subsection shall—

“(A) describe the activities for which assistance under this section is sought;

“(B) include a detailed plan for the use of funds awarded under the grant; Plans.

“(C) provide such additional information and assurances as the Attorney General determines to be necessary to ensure compliance with the requirements of this section; and

“(D) disclose—

“(i) any other grant funding from the Department of Justice or from any other Federal department or agency for purposes similar to those described in subsection (b) for which the eligible entity has applied, and which application is pending on the date of the submission of an application under this section; and

“(ii) any other such grant funding that the eligible entity has received during the 5-year period ending on the date of the submission of an application under this section. Time period.

“(3) PREFERENCE.—In reviewing applications submitted in accordance with paragraphs (1) and (2), the Attorney General shall give preference to grant applications if—

“(A) the application includes a plan to use awarded funds to engage in all activities described under paragraphs (1) through (3) of subsection (b); or

“(B) the application includes a plan by the State or unit of local government to continue funding of all activities funded by the award after the expiration of the award.

“(4) ELIGIBLE ENTITIES SOLICITING DATA ON CHILD HUMAN TRAFFICKING.—No eligible entity shall be disadvantaged in being awarded a grant under subsection (a) on the grounds that the eligible entity has only recently begun soliciting data on child human trafficking.

“(d) DURATION AND RENEWAL OF AWARD.—

Expiration date.	“(1) IN GENERAL.—A grant under this section shall expire 3 years after the date of award of the grant.
Time period.	“(2) RENEWAL.—A grant under this section shall be renewable not more than 2 times and for a period of not greater than 2 years.
Contracts.	“(e) EVALUATION.—The Attorney General shall— “(1) enter into a contract with a nongovernmental organization, including an academic or nonprofit organization, that has experience with issues related to child human trafficking and evaluation of grant programs to conduct periodic evaluations of grants made under this section to determine the impact and effectiveness of programs funded with grants awarded under this section; “(2) instruct the Inspector General of the Department of Justice to review evaluations issued under paragraph (1) to determine the methodological and statistical validity of the evaluations; and “(3) submit the results of any evaluation conducted pursuant to paragraph (1) to— “(A) the Committee on the Judiciary of the Senate; and “(B) the Committee on the Judiciary of the House of Representatives.
Time period.	“(f) MANDATORY EXCLUSION.—An eligible entity awarded funds under this section that is found to have used grant funds for any unauthorized expenditure or otherwise unallowable cost shall not be eligible for any grant funds awarded under the block grant for 2 fiscal years following the year in which the unauthorized expenditure or unallowable cost is reported.
Time period.	“(g) COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENT.—An eligible entity shall not be eligible to receive a grant under this section if within the 5 fiscal years before submitting an application for a grant under this section, the grantee has been found to have violated the terms or conditions of a Government grant program by utilizing grant funds for unauthorized expenditures or otherwise unallowable costs.
	“(h) ADMINISTRATIVE CAP.—The cost of administering the grants authorized by this section shall not exceed 5 percent of the total amount expended to carry out this section.
	“(i) FEDERAL SHARE.—The Federal share of the cost of a program funded by a grant awarded under this section shall be— “(1) 70 percent in the first year; “(2) 60 percent in the second year; and “(3) 50 percent in the third year, and in all subsequent years.
Consultation.	“(j) AUTHORIZATION OF FUNDING; FULLY OFFSET.—For purposes of carrying out this section, the Attorney General, in consultation with the Secretary of Health and Human Services, is authorized to award not more than \$7,000,000 of the funds available in the Domestic Trafficking Victims’ Fund, established under section 3014 of title 18, United States Code, for each of fiscal years 2016 through 2020.
	“(k) DEFINITIONS.—In this section— “(1) the term ‘child’ means a person under the age of 18; “(2) the term ‘child advocacy center’ means a center created under subtitle A of the Victims of Child Abuse Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 13001 et seq.);

“(3) the term ‘child human trafficking’ means 1 or more severe forms of trafficking in persons (as defined in section 103 of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. 7102)) involving a victim who is a child; and

“(4) the term ‘eligible entity’ means a State or unit of local government that—

“(A) has significant criminal activity involving child human trafficking;

“(B) has demonstrated cooperation between Federal, State, local, and, where applicable, tribal law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, and social service providers in addressing child human trafficking;

“(C) has developed a workable, multi-disciplinary plan to combat child human trafficking, including—

“(i) the establishment of a shelter for victims of child human trafficking, through existing or new facilities;

“(ii) the provision of trauma-informed, gender-responsive rehabilitative care to victims of child human trafficking;

“(iii) the provision of specialized training for law enforcement officers and social service providers for all forms of human trafficking, with a focus on domestic child human trafficking;

“(iv) prevention, deterrence, and prosecution of offenses involving child human trafficking, including soliciting, patronizing, or purchasing human acts with children;

“(v) cooperation or referral agreements with organizations providing outreach or other related services to runaway and homeless youth;

“(vi) law enforcement protocols or procedures to screen all individuals arrested for prostitution, whether adult or child, for victimization by sex trafficking and by other crimes, such as sexual assault and domestic violence; and

“(vii) cooperation or referral agreements with State child welfare agencies and child advocacy centers; and

“(D) provides an assurance that, under the plan under subparagraph (C), a victim of child human trafficking shall not be required to collaborate with law enforcement officers to have access to any shelter or services provided with a grant under this section.

“(I) GRANT ACCOUNTABILITY; SPECIALIZED VICTIMS’ SERVICE REQUIREMENT.—No grant funds under this section may be awarded or transferred to any entity unless such entity has demonstrated substantial experience providing services to victims of human trafficking or related populations (such as runaway and homeless youth), or employs staff specialized in the treatment of human trafficking victims.”.

(b) TABLE OF CONTENTS.—The table of contents in section 1(b) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2005

(22 U.S.C. 7101 note) is amended by striking the item relating to section 203 and inserting the following:

“Sec. 203. Victim-centered child human trafficking deterrence block grant program.”.

**SEC. 104. DIRECT SERVICES FOR VICTIMS OF CHILD PORNOGRAPHY.**

The Victims of Child Abuse Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 13001 et seq.) is amended—

(1) in section 212(5) (42 U.S.C. 13001a(5)), by inserting “, including human trafficking and the production of child pornography” before the semicolon at the end; and

(2) in section 214 (42 U.S.C. 13002)—

(A) by redesignating subsections (b), (c), and (d) as subsections (c), (d), and (e), respectively; and

(B) by inserting after subsection (a) the following:

“(b) DIRECT SERVICES FOR VICTIMS OF CHILD PORNOGRAPHY.—

Coordination.

The Administrator, in coordination with the Director and with the Director of the Office of Victims of Crime, may make grants to develop and implement specialized programs to identify and provide direct services to victims of child pornography.”.

**SEC. 105. INCREASING COMPENSATION AND RESTITUTION FOR TRAFFICKING VICTIMS.**

(a) AMENDMENTS TO TITLE 18.—Section 1594 of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(1) in subsection (d)—

(A) in paragraph (1)—

(i) by striking “that was used or” and inserting “that was involved in, used, or”; and

(ii) by inserting “, and any property traceable to such property” after “such violation”; and

(B) in paragraph (2), by inserting “, or any property traceable to such property” after “such violation”;

(2) in subsection (e)(1)(A)—

(A) by striking “used or” and inserting “involved in, used, or”; and

(B) by inserting “, and any property traceable to such property” after “any violation of this chapter”;

(3) by redesignating subsection (f) as subsection (g); and

(4) by inserting after subsection (e) the following:

“(f) TRANSFER OF FORFEITED ASSETS.—

“(1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Attorney General shall transfer assets forfeited pursuant to this section, or the proceeds derived from the sale thereof, to satisfy victim restitution orders arising from violations of this chapter.

“(2) PRIORITY.—Transfers pursuant to paragraph (1) shall have priority over any other claims to the assets or their proceeds.

“(3) USE OF NONFORFEITED ASSETS.—Transfers pursuant to paragraph (1) shall not reduce or otherwise mitigate the obligation of a person convicted of a violation of this chapter to satisfy the full amount of a restitution order through the use of non-forfeited assets or to reimburse the Attorney General for the value of assets or proceeds transferred under this subsection through the use of nonforfeited assets.”.

(b) AMENDMENT TO TITLE 28.—Section 524(c)(1)(B) of title 28, United States Code, is amended by inserting “chapter 77 of title 18,” after “criminal drug laws of the United States or of”.

(c) AMENDMENTS TO TITLE 31.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 97 of title 31, United States Code, is amended—

(A) by redesignating section 9703 (as added by section 638(b)(1) of the Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriations Act, 1993 (Public Law 102–393; 106 Stat. 1779)) as section 9705; and

(B) in section 9705(a), as redesignated—

(i) in paragraph (1)—

(I) in subparagraph (I)—

(aa) by striking “payment” and inserting “Payment”; and

(bb) by striking the semicolon at the end and inserting a period; and

(II) in subparagraph (J), by striking “payment” and inserting “Payment”; and

(ii) in paragraph (2)—

(I) in subparagraph (B)—

(aa) in clause (iii)—

(AA) in subclause (I), by striking “or” and inserting “of”; and

(BB) in subclause (III), by striking “and” at the end;

(bb) in clause (iv), by striking the period at the end and inserting “; and”; and

(cc) by inserting after clause (iv) the following:

“(v) United States Immigration and Customs Enforcement with respect to a violation of chapter 77 of title 18 (relating to human trafficking);”;

(II) in subparagraph (G), by adding “and” at the end; and

(III) in subparagraph (H), by striking “; and” and inserting a period.

(2) TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

(A) CROSS REFERENCES.—

(i) TITLE 28.—Section 524(c) of title 28, United States Code, is amended—

(I) in paragraph (4)(C), by striking “section 9703(g)(4)(A)(ii)” and inserting “section 9705(g)(4)(A)”;

(II) in paragraph (10), by striking “section 9703(p)” and inserting “section 9705(o)”;

(III) in paragraph (11), by striking “section 9703” and inserting “section 9705”.

(ii) TITLE 31.—Title 31, United States Code, is amended—

(I) in section 312(d), by striking “section 9703” and inserting “section 9705”; and

(II) in section 5340(1), by striking “section 9703(p)(1)” and inserting “section 9705(o)”.

(iii) TITLE 39.—Section 2003(e)(1) of title 39, United States Code, is amended by striking “section 9703(p)” and inserting “section 9705(o)”.

31 USC  
prec. 9701.

(B) TABLE OF SECTIONS.—The table of sections for chapter 97 of title 31, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

- “9701. Fees and charges for Government services and things of value.
- “9702. Investment of trust funds.
- “9703. Managerial accountability and flexibility.
- “9704. Pilot projects for managerial accountability and flexibility.
- “9705. Department of the Treasury Forfeiture Fund.”.

**SEC. 106. STREAMLINING HUMAN TRAFFICKING INVESTIGATIONS.**

Section 2516 of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(1) in paragraph (1)—

(A) in subparagraph (a), by inserting a comma after “weapons”;

(B) in subparagraph (c)—

(i) by inserting “section 1581 (peonage), section 1584 (involuntary servitude), section 1589 (forced labor), section 1590 (trafficking with respect to peonage, slavery, involuntary servitude, or forced labor),” before “section 1591”;

(ii) by inserting “section 1592 (unlawful conduct with respect to documents in furtherance of trafficking, peonage, slavery, involuntary servitude, or forced labor),” before “section 1751”;

(iii) by inserting a comma after “virus”;

(iv) by striking “, section” and inserting a comma;

(v) by striking “or” after “misuse of passports”;

and

(vi) by inserting “or” before “section 555”;

(C) in subparagraph (j), by striking “pipeline,” and inserting “pipeline,”; and

(D) in subparagraph (p), by striking “documents, section 1028A (relating to aggravated identity theft)” and inserting “documents), section 1028A (relating to aggravated identity theft);” and

(2) in paragraph (2), by inserting “human trafficking, child sexual exploitation, child pornography production,” after “kidnapping”.

**SEC. 107. ENHANCING HUMAN TRAFFICKING REPORTING.**

Section 505 of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3755) is amended by adding at the end the following:

“(i) PART 1 VIOLENT CRIMES TO INCLUDE HUMAN TRAFFICKING.—For purposes of this section, the term ‘part 1 violent crimes’ shall include severe forms of trafficking in persons (as defined in section 103 of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. 7102)).”.

**SEC. 108. REDUCING DEMAND FOR SEX TRAFFICKING.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1591 of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)(1), by striking “or maintains” and inserting “maintains, patronizes, or solicits”;

(2) in subsection (b)—

(A) in paragraph (1), by striking “or obtained” and inserting “obtained, patronized, or solicited”; and

(B) in paragraph (2), by striking “or obtained” and inserting “obtained, patronized, or solicited”; and  
(3) in subsection (c)—

(A) by striking “or maintained” and inserting “, maintained, patronized, or solicited”; and

(B) by striking “knew that the person” and inserting “knew, or recklessly disregarded the fact, that the person”.

(b) DEFINITION AMENDED.—Section 103(10) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. 7102(10)) is amended by striking “or obtaining” and inserting “obtaining, patronizing, or soliciting”.

(c) PURPOSE.—The purpose of the amendments made by this section is to clarify the range of conduct punished as sex trafficking.

18 USC 1591  
note.

**SEC. 109. SENSE OF CONGRESS.**

18 USC 1591  
note.

It is the sense of Congress that—

(1) section 1591 of title 18, United States Code, defines a sex trafficker as a person who “knowingly. . . recruits, entices, harbors, transports, provides, obtains, or maintains by any means a person. . . knowing, or in reckless disregard of the fact, that means of force, threats of force, fraud, coercion. . . or any combination of such means will be used to cause the person to engage in a commercial sex act, or that the person has not attained the age of 18 years and will be caused to engage in a commercial sex act”;

(2) while use of the word “obtains” in section 1591, United States Code, has been interpreted, prior to the date of enactment of this Act, to encompass those who purchase illicit sexual acts from trafficking victims, some confusion persists;

(3) in *United States vs. Jungers*, 702 F.3d 1066 (8th Cir. 2013), the United States Court of Appeals for the Eighth Circuit ruled that section 1591 of title 18, United States Code, applied to persons who purchase illicit sexual acts with trafficking victims after the United States District Court for the District of South Dakota erroneously granted motions to acquit these buyers in two separate cases; and

(4) section 108 of this title amends section 1591 of title 18, United States Code, to add the words “solicits or patronizes” to the sex trafficking statute making absolutely clear for judges, juries, prosecutors, and law enforcement officials that criminals who purchase sexual acts from human trafficking victims may be arrested, prosecuted, and convicted as sex trafficking offenders when this is merited by the facts of a particular case.

**SEC. 110. USING EXISTING TASK FORCES AND COMPONENTS TO TARGET OFFENDERS WHO EXPLOIT CHILDREN.**

42 USC 14044g  
note.

Not later than 180 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the Attorney General shall ensure that—

Deadline.

(1) all task forces and working groups within the Innocence Lost National Initiative engage in activities, programs, or operations to increase the investigative capabilities of State and local law enforcement officers in the detection, investigation, and prosecution of persons who patronize, or solicit children for sex; and

(2) all components and task forces with jurisdiction to detect, investigate, and prosecute cases of child labor trafficking engage in activities, programs, or operations to increase the

capacity of such components to deter and punish child labor trafficking.

**SEC. 111. TARGETING CHILD PREDATORS.**

(a) **CLARIFYING THAT CHILD PORNOGRAPHY PRODUCERS ARE HUMAN TRAFFICKERS.**—Section 2423(f) of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by striking “means (1) a” and inserting the following: “means—

“(1) a”;

(2) by striking “United States; or (2) any” and inserting the following: “United States;

“(2) any”; and

(3) by striking the period at the end and inserting the following: “; or

“(3) production of child pornography (as defined in section 2256(8)).”

(b) **HOLDING SEX TRAFFICKERS ACCOUNTABLE.**—Section 2423(g) of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking “a preponderance of the evidence” and inserting “clear and convincing evidence”.

**SEC. 112. MONITORING ALL HUMAN TRAFFICKERS AS VIOLENT CRIMINALS.**

Section 3156(a)(4)(C) of title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting “77,” after “chapter”.

**SEC. 113. CRIME VICTIMS’ RIGHTS.**

(a) **IN GENERAL.**—Section 3771 of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

(1) in subsection (a), by adding at the end the following:

“(9) The right to be informed in a timely manner of any plea bargain or deferred prosecution agreement.

“(10) The right to be informed of the rights under this section and the services described in section 503(c) of the Victims’ Rights and Restitution Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 10607(c)) and provided contact information for the Office of the Victims’ Rights Ombudsman of the Department of Justice.”;

(2) in subsection (d)(3), in the fifth sentence, by inserting “, unless the litigants, with the approval of the court, have stipulated to a different time period for consideration” before the period; and

(3) in subsection (e)—

(A) by striking “this chapter, the term” and inserting the following: “this chapter:

“(1) **COURT OF APPEALS.**—The term ‘court of appeals’

means—

“(A) the United States court of appeals for the judicial district in which a defendant is being prosecuted; or

“(B) for a prosecution in the Superior Court of the District of Columbia, the District of Columbia Court of Appeals.

“(2) **CRIME VICTIM.**—

“(A) **IN GENERAL.**—The term”;

(B) by striking “In the case” and inserting the following:

“(B) **MINORS AND CERTAIN OTHER VICTIMS.**—In the case”; and

(C) by adding at the end the following:

Definition.

“(3) DISTRICT COURT; COURT.—The terms ‘district court’ and ‘court’ include the Superior Court of the District of Columbia.”

(b) CRIME VICTIMS FUND.—Section 1402(d)(3)(A)(i) of the Victims of Crime Act of 1984 (42 U.S.C. 10601(d)(3)(A)(i)) is amended by inserting “section” before “3771”.

(c) APPELLATE REVIEW OF PETITIONS RELATING TO CRIME VICTIMS’ RIGHTS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Section 3771(d)(3) of title 18, United States Code, as amended by subsection (a)(2) of this section, is amended by inserting after the fifth sentence the following: “In deciding such application, the court of appeals shall apply ordinary standards of appellate review.”

Applicability.

(2) APPLICATION.—The amendment made by paragraph (1) shall apply with respect to any petition for a writ of mandamus filed under section 3771(d)(3) of title 18, United States Code, that is pending on the date of enactment of this Act.

18 USC 3771  
note.

**SEC. 114. COMBAT HUMAN TRAFFICKING ACT.**

(a) SHORT TITLE.—This section may be cited as the “Combat Human Trafficking Act of 2015”.

Combat Human  
Trafficking Act  
of 2015.  
42 USC 14044g.

(b) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

(1) COMMERCIAL SEX ACT; SEVERE FORMS OF TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS; STATE; TASK FORCE.—The terms “commercial sex act”, “severe forms of trafficking in persons”, “State”, and “Task Force” have the meanings given those terms in section 103 of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. 7102).

(2) COVERED OFFENDER.—The term “covered offender” means an individual who obtains, patronizes, or solicits a commercial sex act involving a person subject to severe forms of trafficking in persons.

(3) COVERED OFFENSE.—The term “covered offense” means the provision, obtaining, patronizing, or soliciting of a commercial sex act involving a person subject to severe forms of trafficking in persons.

(4) FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER.—The term “Federal law enforcement officer” has the meaning given the term in section 115 of title 18, United States Code.

(5) LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER.—The term “local law enforcement officer” means any officer, agent, or employee of a unit of local government authorized by law or by a local government agency to engage in or supervise the prevention, detection, investigation, or prosecution of any violation of criminal law.

(6) STATE LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER.—The term “State law enforcement officer” means any officer, agent, or employee of a State authorized by law or by a State government agency to engage in or supervise the prevention, detection, investigation, or prosecution of any violation of criminal law.

(c) DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE TRAINING AND POLICY FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS, PROSECUTORS, AND JUDGES.—

(1) TRAINING.—

(A) LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS.—The Attorney General shall ensure that each anti-human trafficking program operated by the Department of Justice, including each anti-human trafficking training program for Federal, State, or

local law enforcement officers, includes technical training on—

- (i) effective methods for investigating and prosecuting covered offenders; and
- (ii) facilitating the provision of physical and mental health services by health care providers to persons subject to severe forms of trafficking in persons.

(B) FEDERAL PROSECUTORS.—The Attorney General shall ensure that each anti-human trafficking program operated by the Department of Justice for United States attorneys or other Federal prosecutors includes training on seeking restitution for offenses under chapter 77 of title 18, United States Code, to ensure that each United States attorney or other Federal prosecutor, upon obtaining a conviction for such an offense, requests a specific amount of restitution for each victim of the offense without regard to whether the victim requests restitution.

(C) JUDGES.—The Federal Judicial Center shall provide training to judges relating to the application of section 1593 of title 18, United States Code, with respect to ordering restitution for victims of offenses under chapter 77 of such title.

(2) POLICY FOR FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS.—

The Attorney General shall ensure that Federal law enforcement officers are engaged in activities, programs, or operations involving the detection, investigation, and prosecution of covered offenders.

(d) MINIMUM PERIOD OF SUPERVISED RELEASE FOR CONSPIRACY TO COMMIT COMMERCIAL CHILD SEX TRAFFICKING.—Section 3583(k) of title 18, United States Code, is amended by inserting “1594(c),” after “1591.”

(e) BUREAU OF JUSTICE STATISTICS REPORT ON STATE ENFORCEMENT OF HUMAN TRAFFICKING PROHIBITIONS.—The Director of the Bureau of Justice Statistics shall—

(1) prepare an annual report on—

(A) the rates of—

- (i) arrest of individuals by State law enforcement officers for a covered offense;
- (ii) prosecution (including specific charges) of individuals in State court systems for a covered offense; and
- (iii) conviction of individuals in State court systems for a covered offense; and

(B) sentences imposed on individuals convicted in State court systems for a covered offense; and

(2) submit the annual report prepared under paragraph

(1) to—

- (A) the Committee on the Judiciary of the House of Representatives;
- (B) the Committee on the Judiciary of the Senate;
- (C) the Task Force;
- (D) the Senior Policy Operating Group established under section 105(g) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. 7103(g)); and
- (E) the Attorney General.

**SEC. 115. SURVIVORS OF HUMAN TRAFFICKING EMPOWERMENT ACT.**Survivors of  
Human  
Trafficking  
Empowerment  
Act.

(a) **SHORT TITLE.**—This section may be cited as the “Survivors of Human Trafficking Empowerment Act”.

(b) **ESTABLISHMENT.**—There is established the United States Advisory Council on Human Trafficking (referred to in this section as the “Council”), which shall provide advice and recommendations to the Senior Policy Operating Group established under section 105(g) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. 7103(g)) (referred to in this section as the “Group”) and the President’s Interagency Task Force to Monitor and Combat Trafficking established under section 105(a) of such Act (referred to in this section as the “Task Force”).

(c) **MEMBERSHIP.**—

(1) **COMPOSITION.**—The Council shall be composed of not less than 8 and not more than 14 individuals who are survivors of human trafficking.

(2) **REPRESENTATION OF SURVIVORS.**—To the extent practicable, members of the Council shall be survivors of trafficking, who shall accurately reflect the diverse backgrounds of survivors of trafficking, including—

(A) survivors of sex trafficking and survivors of labor trafficking; and

(B) survivors who are United States citizens and survivors who are aliens lawfully present in the United States.

(3) **APPOINTMENT.**—Not later than 180 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the President shall appoint the members of the Council.

Deadline.  
President.

(4) **TERM; REAPPOINTMENT.**—Each member of the Council shall serve for a term of 2 years and may be reappointed by the President to serve 1 additional 2-year term.

(d) **FUNCTIONS.**—The Council shall—

(1) be a nongovernmental advisory body to the Group;

(2) meet, at its own discretion or at the request of the Group, not less frequently than annually to review Federal Government policy and programs intended to combat human trafficking, including programs relating to the provision of services for victims and serve as a point of contact for Federal agencies reaching out to human trafficking survivors for input on programming and policies relating to human trafficking in the United States;

(3) formulate assessments and recommendations to ensure that policy and programming efforts of the Federal Government conform, to the extent practicable, to the best practices in the field of human trafficking prevention; and

(4) meet with the Group not less frequently than annually, and not later than 45 days before a meeting with the Task Force, to formally present the findings and recommendations of the Council.

(e) **REPORTS.**—Not later than 1 year after the date of enactment of this Act and each year thereafter until the date described in subsection (h), the Council shall submit a report that contains the findings derived from the reviews conducted pursuant to subsection (d)(2) to—

- (1) the chair of the Task Force;
- (2) the members of the Group;

(3) the Committees on Foreign Affairs, Homeland Security, Appropriations, and the Judiciary of the House of Representatives; and

(4) the Committees on Foreign Relations, Appropriations, Homeland Security and Governmental Affairs, and the Judiciary of the Senate.

(f) EMPLOYEE STATUS.—Members of the Council—

(1) shall not be considered employees of the Federal Government for any purpose; and

(2) shall not receive compensation other than reimbursement of travel expenses and per diem allowance in accordance with section 5703 of title 5, United States Code.

(g) NONAPPLICABILITY OF FACA.—The Council shall not be subject to the requirements under the Federal Advisory Committee Act (5 U.S.C. App.).

(h) SUNSET.—The Council shall terminate on September 30, 2020.

Bringing Missing  
Children Home  
Act.  
42 USC 5601  
note.

**SEC. 116. BRINGING MISSING CHILDREN HOME ACT.**

(a) SHORT TITLE.—This section may be cited as the “Bringing Missing Children Home Act”.

(b) CRIME CONTROL ACT AMENDMENTS.—Section 3702 of the Crime Control Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 5780) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (2), by striking “and” at the end;

(2) in paragraph (3)—

(A) by redesignating subparagraphs (B) and (C) as subparagraphs (C) and (D), respectively; and

(B) by inserting after subparagraph (A) the following: “(B) a recent photograph of the child, if available;”;

and

(3) in paragraph (4)—

(A) in the matter preceding subparagraph (A), by striking “paragraph (2)” and inserting “paragraph (3)”;

(B) in subparagraph (A)—

(i) by striking “60 days” and inserting “30 days”; and

(ii) by inserting “and a photograph taken during the previous 180 days” after “dental records”;

(C) in subparagraph (B), by striking “and” at the end;

(D) by redesignating subparagraph (C) as subparagraph (D);

(E) by inserting after subparagraph (B) the following: “(C) notify the National Center for Missing and

Exploited Children of each report received relating to a child reported missing from a foster care family home or childcare institution;”;

(F) in subparagraph (D), as redesignated—

(i) by inserting “State and local child welfare systems and” before “the National Center for Missing and Exploited Children”; and

(ii) by striking the period at the end and inserting “, and”; and

(G) by adding at the end the following:

“(E) grant permission to the National Crime Information Center Terminal Contractor for the State to update the missing person record in the National Crime Information Center computer networks with additional information

Notification.

learned during the investigation relating to the missing person.”.

**SEC. 117. GRANT ACCOUNTABILITY.**

42 USC  
14044b–1.

(a) **DEFINITION.**—In this section, the term “covered grant” means a grant awarded by the Attorney General under section 203 of the Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2005 (42 U.S.C. 14044b), as amended by section 103.

(b) **ACCOUNTABILITY.**—All covered grants shall be subject to the following accountability provisions:

(1) **AUDIT REQUIREMENT.**—

Time periods.  
Effective date.

(A) **IN GENERAL.**—Beginning in the first fiscal year beginning after the date of enactment of this Act, and in each fiscal year thereafter, the Inspector General of the Department of Justice shall conduct audits of recipients of a covered grant to prevent waste, fraud, and abuse of funds by grantees. The Inspector General shall determine the appropriate number of grantees to be audited each year.

Determination.

(B) **DEFINITION.**—In this paragraph, the term “unresolved audit finding” means a finding in the final audit report of the Inspector General that the audited grantee has utilized grant funds for an unauthorized expenditure or otherwise unallowable cost that is not closed or resolved within 12 months from the date when the final audit report is issued.

(C) **MANDATORY EXCLUSION.**—A recipient of a covered grant that is found to have an unresolved audit finding shall not be eligible to receive a covered grant during the following 2 fiscal years.

(D) **PRIORITY.**—In awarding covered grants the Attorney General shall give priority to eligible entities that did not have an unresolved audit finding during the 3 fiscal years prior to submitting an application for a covered grant.

(E) **REIMBURSEMENT.**—If an entity is awarded a covered grant during the 2-fiscal-year period in which the entity is barred from receiving grants under subparagraph (C), the Attorney General shall—

(i) deposit an amount equal to the grant funds that were improperly awarded to the grantee into the General Fund of the Treasury; and

(ii) seek to recoup the costs of the repayment to the fund from the grant recipient that was erroneously awarded grant funds.

(2) **NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION REQUIREMENTS.**—

(A) **DEFINITION.**—For purposes of this paragraph and covered grants, the term “nonprofit organization” means an organization that is described in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and is exempt from taxation under section 501(a) of such Code.

(B) **PROHIBITION.**—The Attorney General may not award a covered grant to a nonprofit organization that holds money in offshore accounts for the purpose of avoiding paying the tax described in section 511(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

Public information.	<p>(C) DISCLOSURE.—Each nonprofit organization that is awarded a covered grant and uses the procedures prescribed in regulations to create a rebuttable presumption of reasonableness for the compensation of its officers, directors, trustees and key employees, shall disclose to the Attorney General, in the application for the grant, the process for determining such compensation, including the independent persons involved in reviewing and approving such compensation, the comparability data used, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision. Upon request, the Attorney General shall make the information disclosed under this subsection available for public inspection.</p>
Cost estimate.	<p>(3) CONFERENCE EXPENDITURES.—</p> <p>(A) LIMITATION.—No amounts transferred to the Department of Justice under this title, or the amendments made by this title, may be used by the Attorney General, or by any individual or organization awarded discretionary funds through a cooperative agreement under this title, or the amendments made by this title, to host or support any expenditure for conferences that uses more than \$20,000 in Department funds, unless the Deputy Attorney General or such Assistant Attorney Generals, Directors, or principal deputies as the Deputy Attorney General may designate, provides prior written authorization that the funds may be expended to host a conference.</p> <p>(B) WRITTEN APPROVAL.—Written approval under subparagraph (A) shall include a written estimate of all costs associated with the conference, including the cost of all food and beverages, audiovisual equipment, honoraria for speakers, and any entertainment.</p>
Effective date.	<p>(C) REPORT.—The Deputy Attorney General shall submit an annual report to the Committee on the Judiciary of the Senate and the Committee on the Judiciary of the House of Representatives on all approved conference expenditures referenced in this paragraph.</p> <p>(D) ANNUAL CERTIFICATION.—Beginning in the first fiscal year beginning after the date of enactment of this title, the Attorney General shall submit, to the Committee on the Judiciary and the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate and the Committee on the Judiciary and the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives, an annual certification that—</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(i) all audits issued by the Office of the Inspector General under paragraph (1) have been completed and reviewed by the appropriate Assistant Attorney General or Director;</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(ii) all mandatory exclusions required under paragraph (1)(C) have been issued;</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(iii) all reimbursements required under paragraph (1)(E) have been made; and</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(iv) includes a list of any grant recipients excluded under paragraph (1) from the previous year.</p> <p>(4) PROHIBITION ON LOBBYING ACTIVITY.—</p> <p>(A) IN GENERAL.—Amounts awarded under this title, or any amendments made by this title, may not be utilized by any grant recipient to—</p>

(i) lobby any representative of the Department of Justice regarding the award of grant funding; or

(ii) lobby any representative of a Federal, State, local, or tribal government regarding the award of grant funding.

(B) PENALTY.—If the Attorney General determines that any recipient of a covered grant has violated subparagraph (A), the Attorney General shall—

(i) require the grant recipient to repay the grant in full; and

(ii) prohibit the grant recipient from receiving another covered grant for not less than 5 years.

**SEC. 118. SAVE ACT.**

(a) SHORT TITLE.—This section may be cited as the “Stop Advertising Victims of Exploitation Act of 2015” or the “SAVE Act of 2015”.

Stop Advertising  
Victims of  
Exploitation Act  
of 2015.  
18 USC 1 note.

(b) ADVERTISING THAT OFFERS CERTAIN COMMERCIAL ACTS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Section 1591(a)(1) of title 18, United States Code, as amended by this Act, is further amended by inserting “advertises,” after “obtains,”

(2) MENS REA REQUIREMENT.—Section 1591(a) of title 18, United States Code, is amended in the undesignated matter following paragraph (2), by inserting “, except where the act constituting the violation of paragraph (1) is advertising,” after “knowing, or”.

(3) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Section 1591(b) of title 18, United States Code, as amended by this Act, is further amended—

(A) in paragraph (1), by inserting “advertised,” after “obtained,”; and

(B) in paragraph (2), by inserting “advertised,” after “obtained,”.

**SEC. 119. EDUCATION AND OUTREACH TO TRAFFICKING SURVIVORS.**

Web posting.  
42 USC 5611  
note.

The Attorney General shall make available, on the website of the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, a database for trafficking victim advocates, crisis hotline personnel, foster parents, law enforcement personnel, and crime survivors that contains information on—

- (1) counseling and hotline resources;
- (2) housing resources;
- (3) legal assistance; and
- (4) other services for trafficking survivors.

**SEC. 120. EXPANDED STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS FOR CIVIL ACTIONS BY CHILD TRAFFICKING SURVIVORS.**

Section 1595(c) of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking “not later than 10 years after the cause of action arose.” and inserting “not later than the later of—

- “(1) 10 years after the cause of action arose; or
- “(2) 10 years after the victim reaches 18 years of age, if the victim was a minor at the time of the alleged offense.”

**SEC. 121. GAO STUDY AND REPORT.**

(a) STUDY.—The Comptroller General of the United States shall conduct a study on each program or initiative authorized under

this Act and the following statutes and evaluate whether any program or initiative is duplicative:

- (1) Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2005 (Public Law 109–164; 119 Stat. 3558).
- (2) Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. 7101 et seq.).
- (3) Victims of Child Abuse Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 13001 et seq.).
- (4) Runaway and Homeless Youth Act (42 U.S.C. 5701 et seq.).
- (5) Missing Children’s Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5771 et seq.).

(b) REPORT.—Not later than 180 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the Comptroller General of the United States shall submit to the Committee on the Judiciary of the Senate and the Committee on the Judiciary of the House of Representatives a report on the study conducted under subsection (a), which shall include—

- (1) a description of the cost of any duplicative program or initiative studied under subsection (a); and
- (2) recommendations on how to achieve cost savings with respect to each duplicative program or initiative studied under subsection (a).

Recommendations.

## TITLE II—COMBATING HUMAN TRAFFICKING

### Subtitle A—Enhancing Services for Runaway and Homeless Victims of Youth Trafficking

#### SEC. 201. AMENDMENTS TO THE RUNAWAY AND HOMELESS YOUTH ACT.

The Runaway and Homeless Youth Act (42 U.S.C. 5701 et seq.) is amended—

(1) in section 343(b)(5) (42 U.S.C. 5714–23(b)(5))—

(A) in subparagraph (A) by inserting “, severe forms of trafficking in persons (as defined in section 103(9) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. 7102(9))), and sex trafficking (as defined in section 103(10) of such Act (22 U.S.C. 7102(10)))” before the semicolon at the end;

(B) in subparagraph (B) by inserting “, severe forms of trafficking in persons (as defined in section 103(9) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. 7102(9))), or sex trafficking (as defined in section 103(10) of such Act (22 U.S.C. 7102(10)))” after “assault”; and

(C) in subparagraph (C) by inserting “, including such youth who are victims of trafficking (as defined in section 103(15) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. 7102(15)))” before the semicolon at the end; and

(2) in section 351(a) (42 U.S.C. 5714–41(a)) by striking “or sexual exploitation” and inserting “sexual exploitation,

severe forms of trafficking in persons (as defined in section 103(9) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. 7102(9))), or sex trafficking (as defined in section 103(10) of such Act (22 U.S.C. 7102(10)))”.

### **Subtitle B—Improving the Response to Victims of Child Sex Trafficking**

#### **SEC. 211. RESPONSE TO VICTIMS OF CHILD SEX TRAFFICKING.**

Section 404(b)(1)(P)(iii) of the Missing Children’s Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5773(b)(1)(P)(iii)) is amended by striking “child prostitution” and inserting “child sex trafficking, including child prostitution”.

### **Subtitle C—Interagency Task Force to Monitor and Combat Trafficking**

#### **SEC. 221. VICTIM OF TRAFFICKING DEFINED.**

In this subtitle, the term “victim of trafficking” has the meaning given such term in section 103 of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. 7102).

#### **SEC. 222. INTERAGENCY TASK FORCE REPORT ON CHILD TRAFFICKING PRIMARY PREVENTION.**

(a) **REVIEW.**—The Interagency Task Force to Monitor and Combat Trafficking, established under section 105 of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. 7103), shall conduct a review that, with regard to trafficking in persons in the United States—

- (1) in consultation with nongovernmental organizations that the Task Force determines appropriate, surveys and catalogs the activities of the Federal Government and State governments—
  - (A) to deter individuals from committing trafficking offenses; and
  - (B) to prevent children from becoming victims of trafficking;
- (2) surveys academic literature on—
  - (A) deterring individuals from committing trafficking offenses;
  - (B) preventing children from becoming victims of trafficking;
  - (C) the commercial sexual exploitation of children; and
  - (D) other similar topics that the Task Force determines to be appropriate;
- (3) identifies best practices and effective strategies—
  - (A) to deter individuals from committing trafficking offenses; and
  - (B) to prevent children from becoming victims of trafficking; and
- (4) identifies current gaps in research and data that would be helpful in formulating effective strategies—
  - (A) to deter individuals from committing trafficking offenses; and

Consultation.

(B) to prevent children from becoming victims of trafficking.

(b) REPORT.—Not later than 1 year after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Interagency Task Force to Monitor and Combat Trafficking shall provide to Congress, and make publicly available in electronic format, a report on the review conducted pursuant to subparagraph (a).

Public  
information.

**SEC. 223. GAO REPORT ON INTERVENTION.**

On the date that is 1 year after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Comptroller General of the United States shall submit a report to Congress that includes information on—

- (1) the efforts of Federal and select State law enforcement agencies to combat human trafficking in the United States; and
- (2) each Federal grant program, a purpose of which is to combat human trafficking or assist victims of trafficking, as specified in an authorizing statute or in a guidance document issued by the agency carrying out the grant program.

**SEC. 224. PROVISION OF HOUSING PERMITTED TO PROTECT AND ASSIST IN THE RECOVERY OF VICTIMS OF TRAFFICKING.**

Section 107(b)(2)(A) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. 7105(b)(2)(A)) is amended by inserting “, including programs that provide housing to victims of trafficking” before the period at the end.

## Subtitle D—Expanded Training

**SEC. 231. EXPANDED TRAINING RELATING TO TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS.**

Section 105(c)(4) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. 7105(c)(4)) is amended—

- (1) by striking “Appropriate personnel” and inserting the following:

“(A) IN GENERAL.—Appropriate personnel”;

- (2) in subparagraph (A), as redesignated, by inserting “, including members of the Service (as such term is defined in section 103 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 (22 U.S.C. 3903))” after “Department of State”; and

- (3) by adding at the end the following:

“(B) TRAINING COMPONENTS.—Training under this paragraph shall include—

“(i) a distance learning course on trafficking-in-persons issues and the Department of State’s obligations under this Act, which shall be designed for embassy reporting officers, regional bureaus’ trafficking-in-persons coordinators, and their superiors;

“(ii) specific trafficking-in-persons briefings for all ambassadors and deputy chiefs of mission before such individuals depart for their posts; and

“(iii) at least annual reminders to all personnel referred to in clauses (i) and (ii), including appropriate personnel from other Federal departments and agencies, at each diplomatic or consular post of the Department of State located outside the United States of—

“(I) key problems, threats, methods, and warning signs of trafficking in persons specific to the country or jurisdiction in which each such post is located; and

“(II) appropriate procedures to report information that any such personnel may acquire about possible cases of trafficking in persons.”.

### TITLE III—HERO ACT

#### SEC. 301. SHORT TITLE.

This title may be cited as the “Human Exploitation Rescue Operations Act of 2015” or the “HERO Act of 2015”.

#### SEC. 302. HERO ACT.

(a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds the following:

(1) The illegal market for the production and distribution of child abuse imagery is a growing threat to children in the United States. International demand for this material creates a powerful incentive for the rape, abuse, and torture of children within the United States.

(2) The targeting of United States children by international criminal networks is a threat to the homeland security of the United States. This threat must be fought with trained personnel and highly specialized counter-child-exploitation strategies and technologies.

(3) The United States Immigration and Customs Enforcement of the Department of Homeland Security serves a critical national security role in protecting the United States from the growing international threat of child exploitation and human trafficking.

(4) The Cyber Crimes Center of the United States Immigration and Customs Enforcement is a vital national resource in the effort to combat international child exploitation, providing advanced expertise and assistance in investigations, computer forensics, and victim identification.

(5) The returning military heroes of the United States possess unique and valuable skills that can assist law enforcement in combating global sexual and child exploitation, and the Department of Homeland Security should use this national resource to the maximum extent possible.

(6) Through the Human Exploitation Rescue Operative (HERO) Child Rescue Corps program, the returning military heroes of the United States are trained and hired to investigate crimes of child exploitation in order to target predators and rescue children from sexual abuse and slavery.

(b) CYBER CRIMES CENTER, CHILD EXPLOITATION INVESTIGATIONS UNIT, AND COMPUTER FORENSICS UNIT.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Subtitle H of title VIII of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 451 et seq.) is amended by adding at the end the following:

“SEC. 890A. CYBER CRIMES CENTER, CHILD EXPLOITATION INVESTIGATIONS UNIT, COMPUTER FORENSICS UNIT, AND CYBER CRIMES UNIT.

“(a) CYBER CRIMES CENTER.—

Human  
Exploitation  
Rescue  
Operations Act  
of 2015,  
6 USC 101 note.

6 USC 473 note.

6 USC 473.

“(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall operate, within United States Immigration and Customs Enforcement, a Cyber Crimes Center (referred to in this section as the ‘Center’).

“(2) PURPOSE.—The purpose of the Center shall be to provide investigative assistance, training, and equipment to support United States Immigration and Customs Enforcement’s domestic and international investigations of cyber-related crimes.

“(b) CHILD EXPLOITATION INVESTIGATIONS UNIT.—

“(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall operate, within the Center, a Child Exploitation Investigations Unit (referred to in this subsection as the ‘CEIU’).

“(2) FUNCTIONS.—The CEIU—

“(A) shall coordinate all United States Immigration and Customs Enforcement child exploitation initiatives, including investigations into—

“(i) child exploitation;

“(ii) child pornography;

“(iii) child victim identification;

“(iv) traveling child sex offenders; and

“(v) forced child labor, including the sexual exploitation of minors;

“(B) shall, among other things, focus on—

“(i) child exploitation prevention;

“(ii) investigative capacity building;

“(iii) enforcement operations; and

“(iv) training for Federal, State, local, tribal, and foreign law enforcement agency personnel, upon request;

“(C) shall provide training, technical expertise, support, or coordination of child exploitation investigations, as needed, to cooperating law enforcement agencies and personnel;

“(D) shall provide psychological support and counseling services for United States Immigration and Customs Enforcement personnel engaged in child exploitation prevention initiatives, including making available other existing services to assist employees who are exposed to child exploitation material during investigations;

“(E) is authorized to collaborate with the Department of Defense and the National Association to Protect Children for the purpose of the recruiting, training, equipping and hiring of wounded, ill, and injured veterans and transitioning service members, through the Human Exploitation Rescue Operative (HERO) Child Rescue Corps program; and

“(F) shall collaborate with other governmental, non-governmental, and nonprofit entities approved by the Secretary for the sponsorship of, and participation in, outreach and training activities.

“(3) DATA COLLECTION.—The CEIU shall collect and maintain data concerning—

“(A) the total number of suspects identified by United States Immigration and Customs Enforcement;

“(B) the number of arrests by United States Immigration and Customs Enforcement, disaggregated by type, including—

“(i) the number of victims identified through investigations carried out by United States Immigration and Customs Enforcement; and

“(ii) the number of suspects arrested who were in positions of trust or authority over children;

“(C) the number of cases opened for investigation by United States Immigration and Customs Enforcement; and

“(D) the number of cases resulting in a Federal, State, foreign, or military prosecution.

“(4) AVAILABILITY OF DATA TO CONGRESS.—In addition to submitting the reports required under paragraph (7), the CEIU shall make the data collected and maintained under paragraph (3) available to the committees of Congress described in paragraph (7).

“(5) COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS.—The CEIU is authorized to enter into cooperative agreements to accomplish the functions set forth in paragraphs (2) and (3).

“(6) ACCEPTANCE OF GIFTS.—

“(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary is authorized to accept monies and in-kind donations from the Virtual Global Taskforce, national laboratories, Federal agencies, not-for-profit organizations, and educational institutions to create and expand public awareness campaigns in support of the functions of the CEIU.

“(B) EXEMPTION FROM FEDERAL ACQUISITION REGULATION.—Gifts authorized under subparagraph (A) shall not be subject to the Federal Acquisition Regulation for competition when the services provided by the entities referred to in such subparagraph are donated or of minimal cost to the Department.

“(7) REPORTS.—Not later than 1 year after the date of the enactment of the HERO Act of 2015, and annually for the following 4 years, the CEIU shall—

“(A) submit a report containing a summary of the data collected pursuant to paragraph (3) during the previous year to—

“(i) the Committee on Homeland Security and Governmental Affairs of the Senate;

“(ii) the Committee on the Judiciary of the Senate;

“(iii) the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate;

“(iv) the Committee on Homeland Security of the House of Representatives;

“(v) the Committee on the Judiciary of the House of Representatives; and

“(vi) the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives; and

“(B) make a copy of each report submitted under subparagraph (A) publicly available on the website of the Department.

Records.

“(c) COMPUTER FORENSICS UNIT.—

“(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall operate, within the Center, a Computer Forensics Unit (referred to in this subsection as the ‘CFU’).

“(2) FUNCTIONS.—The CFU—

“(A) shall provide training and technical support in digital forensics to—

“(i) United States Immigration and Customs Enforcement personnel; and

“(ii) Federal, State, local, tribal, military, and foreign law enforcement agency personnel engaged in the investigation of crimes within their respective jurisdictions, upon request and subject to the availability of funds;

“(B) shall provide computer hardware, software, and forensic licenses for all computer forensics personnel within United States Immigration and Customs Enforcement;

“(C) shall participate in research and development in the area of digital forensics, in coordination with appropriate components of the Department; and

“(D) is authorized to collaborate with the Department of Defense and the National Association to Protect Children for the purpose of recruiting, training, equipping, and hiring wounded, ill, and injured veterans and transitioning service members, through the Human Exploitation Rescue Operative (HERO) Child Rescue Corps program.

“(3) COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS.—The CFU is authorized to enter into cooperative agreements to accomplish the functions set forth in paragraph (2).

“(4) ACCEPTANCE OF GIFTS.—

“(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary is authorized to accept monies and in-kind donations from the Virtual Global Task Force, national laboratories, Federal agencies, not-for-profit organizations, and educational institutions to create and expand public awareness campaigns in support of the functions of the CFU.

“(B) EXEMPTION FROM FEDERAL ACQUISITION REGULATION.—Gifts authorized under subparagraph (A) shall not be subject to the Federal Acquisition Regulation for competition when the services provided by the entities referred to in such subparagraph are donated or of minimal cost to the Department.

“(d) CYBER CRIMES UNIT.—

“(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall operate, within the Center, a Cyber Crimes Unit (referred to in this subsection as the ‘CCU’).

“(2) FUNCTIONS.—The CCU—

“(A) shall oversee the cyber security strategy and cyber-related operations and programs for United States Immigration and Customs Enforcement;

“(B) shall enhance United States Immigration and Customs Enforcement’s ability to combat criminal enterprises operating on or through the Internet, with specific focus in the areas of—

“(i) cyber economic crime;

“(ii) digital theft of intellectual property;

“(iii) illicit e-commerce (including hidden marketplaces);

“(iv) Internet-facilitated proliferation of arms and strategic technology; and

“(v) cyber-enabled smuggling and money laundering;

“(C) shall provide training and technical support in cyber investigations to—

“(i) United States Immigration and Customs Enforcement personnel; and

“(ii) Federal, State, local, tribal, military, and foreign law enforcement agency personnel engaged in the investigation of crimes within their respective jurisdictions, upon request and subject to the availability of funds;

“(D) shall participate in research and development in the area of cyber investigations, in coordination with appropriate components of the Department; and

“(E) is authorized to recruit participants of the Human Exploitation Rescue Operative (HERO) Child Rescue Corps program for investigative and forensic positions in support of the functions of the CCU.

“(3) COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS.—The CCU is authorized to enter into cooperative agreements to accomplish the functions set forth in paragraph (2).

“(e) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There are authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary such sums as are necessary to carry out this section.”

(2) TABLE OF CONTENTS AMENDMENT.—The table of contents in section 1(b) of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 101 note) is amended by adding after the item relating to section 890 the following:

“Sec. 890A. Cyber crimes center, child exploitation investigations unit, computer forensics unit, and cyber crimes unit.”

(c) HERO CORPS HIRING.—It is the sense of Congress that Homeland Security Investigations of the United States Immigration and Customs Enforcement should hire, recruit, train, and equip wounded, ill, or injured military veterans (as defined in section 101, title 38, United States Code) who are affiliated with the HERO Child Rescue Corps program for investigative, intelligence, analyst, and forensic positions.

(d) INVESTIGATING CHILD EXPLOITATION.—Section 307(b)(3) of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 187(b)(3)) is amended—

(1) in subparagraph (B), by striking “and” at the end;

(2) in subparagraph (C), by striking the period at the end and inserting “; and”; and

(3) by adding at the end the following:

“(D) conduct research and development for the purpose of advancing technology for the investigation of child exploitation crimes, including child victim identification, trafficking in persons, and child pornography, and for advanced forensics.”

**SEC. 303. TRANSPORTATION FOR ILLEGAL SEXUAL ACTIVITY AND RELATED CRIMES.**

Chapter 117 of title 18, United States Code, is amended by striking section 2421 and inserting the following:

**“§ 2421. Transportation generally**

18 USC 2421.

“(a) IN GENERAL.—Whoever knowingly transports any individual in interstate or foreign commerce, or in any Territory or Possession of the United States, with intent that such individual engage in prostitution, or in any sexual activity for which any person can be charged with a criminal offense, or attempts to

do so, shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 10 years, or both.

“(b) REQUESTS TO PROSECUTE VIOLATIONS BY STATE ATTORNEYS GENERAL.—

“(1) IN GENERAL.—The Attorney General shall grant a request by a State attorney general that a State or local attorney be cross designated to prosecute a violation of this section unless the Attorney General determines that granting the request would undermine the administration of justice.

Deadline.

“(2) REASON FOR DENIAL.—If the Attorney General denies a request under paragraph (1), the Attorney General shall submit to the State attorney general a detailed reason for the denial not later than 60 days after the date on which a request is received.”.

Rape Survivor  
Child Custody  
Act.

## TITLE IV—RAPE SURVIVOR CHILD CUSTODY

42 USC 13701  
note.

### SEC. 401. SHORT TITLE.

This title may be cited as the “Rape Survivor Child Custody Act”.

42 USC 14043h.

### SEC. 402. DEFINITIONS.

In this title:

(1) COVERED FORMULA GRANT.—The term “covered formula grant” means a grant under—

(A) part T of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3796gg et seq.) (commonly referred to as the “STOP Violence Against Women Formula Grant Program”); or

(B) section 41601 of the Violence Against Women Act of 1994 (42 U.S.C. 14043g) (commonly referred to as the “Sexual Assault Services Program”).

(2) TERMINATION.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—The term “termination” means, when used with respect to parental rights, a complete and final termination of the parent’s right to custody of, guardianship of, visitation with, access to, and inheritance from a child.

(B) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to require a State, in order to receive an increase in the amount provided to the State under the covered formula grants under this title, to have in place a law that terminates any obligation of a person who fathered a child through rape to support the child.

42 USC  
14043h–1.

### SEC. 403. FINDINGS.

Congress finds the following:

(1) Men who father children through rape should be prohibited from visiting or having custody of those children.

(2) Thousands of rape-related pregnancies occur annually in the United States.

(3) A substantial number of women choose to raise their child conceived through rape and, as a result, may face custody battles with their rapists.

(4) Rape is one of the most under-prosecuted serious crimes, with estimates of criminal conviction occurring in less than 5 percent of rapes.

(5) The clear and convincing evidence standard is the most common standard for termination of parental rights among the 50 States, territories, and the District of Columbia.

(6) The Supreme Court established that the clear and convincing evidence standard satisfies due process for allegations to terminate or restrict parental rights in *Santosky v. Kramer* (455 U.S. 745 (1982)).

(7) Currently only 10 States have statutes allowing rape survivors to petition for the termination of parental rights of the rapist based on clear and convincing evidence that the child was conceived through rape.

(8) A rapist pursuing parental or custody rights causes the survivor to have continued interaction with the rapist, which can have traumatic psychological effects on the survivor, and can make it more difficult for her to recover.

(9) These traumatic effects on the mother can severely negatively impact her ability to raise a healthy child.

(10) Rapists may use the threat of pursuing custody or parental rights to coerce survivors into not prosecuting rape, or otherwise harass, intimidate, or manipulate them.

**SEC. 404. INCREASED FUNDING FOR FORMULA GRANTS AUTHORIZED.** 42 USC  
14043h–2.

The Attorney General shall increase the amount provided to a State under the covered formula grants in accordance with this title if the State has in place a law that allows the mother of any child that was conceived through rape to seek court-ordered termination of the parental rights of her rapist with regard to that child, which the court is authorized to grant upon clear and convincing evidence of rape.

**SEC. 405. APPLICATION.** 42 USC  
14043h–3.

A State seeking an increase in the amount provided to the State under the covered formula grants shall include in the application of the State for each covered formula grant such information as the Attorney General may reasonably require, including information about the law described in section 404.

**SEC. 406. GRANT INCREASE.** 42 USC  
14043h–4.

The amount of the increase provided to a State under the covered formula grants under this title shall be equal to not more than 10 percent of the average of the total amount of funding provided to the State under the covered formula grants under the 3 most recent awards to the State.

**SEC. 407. PERIOD OF INCREASE.** 42 USC  
14043h–5.

(a) **IN GENERAL.**—The Attorney General shall provide an increase in the amount provided to a State under the covered formula grants under this title for a 2-year period.

(b) **LIMIT.**—The Attorney General may not provide an increase in the amount provided to a State under the covered formula grants under this title more than 4 times.

42 USC  
14043h–6.**SEC. 408. ALLOCATION OF INCREASED FORMULA GRANT FUNDS.**

The Attorney General shall allocate an increase in the amount provided to a State under the covered formula grants under this title such that—

- (1) 25 percent the amount of the increase is provided under the program described in section 402(1)(A); and
- (2) 75 percent the amount of the increase is provided under the program described in section 402(1)(B).

42 USC  
14043h–7.**SEC. 409. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out this title \$5,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2015 through 2019.

Military Sex  
Offender  
Reporting Act  
of 2015.

## **TITLE V—MILITARY SEX OFFENDER REPORTING**

42 USC 16901  
note.**SEC. 501. SHORT TITLE.**

This title may be cited as the “Military Sex Offender Reporting Act of 2015”.

**SEC. 502. REGISTRATION OF SEX OFFENDERS RELEASED FROM MILITARY CORRECTIONS FACILITIES OR UPON CONVICTION.**

(a) **IN GENERAL.**—The Sex Offender Registration and Notification Act is amended by inserting after section 128 (42 U.S.C. 16928) the following:

42 USC 16928a.

**“SEC. 128A. REGISTRATION OF SEX OFFENDERS RELEASED FROM MILITARY CORRECTIONS FACILITIES OR UPON CONVICTION.**

“The Secretary of Defense shall provide to the Attorney General the information described in section 114 to be included in the National Sex Offender Registry and the Dru Sjodin National Sex Offender Public Website regarding persons—

- “(1)(A) released from military corrections facilities; or
- “(B) convicted if the sentences adjudged by courts-martial under chapter 47 of title 10, United States Code (the Uniform Code of Military Justice), do not include confinement; and
- “(2) required to register under this title.”

(b) **TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENT.**—The table of contents of the Adam Walsh Child Protection and Safety Act is amended by inserting after the item relating to section 128 the following:

“Sec. 128A. Registration of sex offenders released from military corrections facilities or upon conviction.”

## **TITLE VI—STOPPING EXPLOITATION THROUGH TRAFFICKING**

**SEC. 601. SAFE HARBOR INCENTIVES.**

Part Q of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3796dd et seq.) is amended—

42 USC 3796dd.

- (1) in section 1701(c), by striking “where feasible” and all that follows, and inserting the following: “where feasible, to an application—

“(1) for hiring and rehiring additional career law enforcement officers that involves a non-Federal contribution exceeding the 25 percent minimum under subsection (g); or

“(2) from an applicant in a State that has in effect a law that—

“(A) treats a minor who has engaged in, or has attempted to engage in, a commercial sex act as a victim of a severe form of trafficking in persons;

“(B) discourages or prohibits the charging or prosecution of an individual described in subparagraph (A) for a prostitution or sex trafficking offense, based on the conduct described in subparagraph (A); and

“(C) encourages the diversion of an individual described in subparagraph (A) to appropriate service providers, including child welfare services, victim treatment programs, child advocacy centers, rape crisis centers, or other social services.”; and

(2) in section 1709, by inserting at the end the following:

“(5) ‘commercial sex act’ has the meaning given the term in section 103 of the Victims of Trafficking and Violence Protection Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. 7102).

“(6) ‘minor’ means an individual who has not attained the age of 18 years.

“(7) ‘severe form of trafficking in persons’ has the meaning given the term in section 103 of the Victims of Trafficking and Violence Protection Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. 7102).”.

42 USC  
3796dd-8.  
Definitions.

**SEC. 602. REPORT ON RESTITUTION PAID IN CONNECTION WITH CERTAIN TRAFFICKING OFFENSES.**

Section 105(d)(7)(Q) of the Victims of Trafficking and Violence Protection Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. 7103(d)(7)(Q)) is amended—

(1) by inserting after “1590,” the following: “1591.”;

(2) by striking “and 1594” and inserting “1594, 2251A, 2421, 2422, and 2423”;

(3) in clause (iv), by striking “and” at the end;

(4) in clause (v), by striking “and” at the end; and

(5) by inserting after clause (v) the following:

“(vi) the number of individuals required by a court order to pay restitution in connection with a violation of each offense under title 18, United States Code, the amount of restitution required to be paid under each such order, and the amount of restitution actually paid pursuant to each such order; and

“(vii) the age, gender, race, country of origin, country of citizenship, and description of the role in the offense of individuals convicted under each offense; and”.

**SEC. 603. NATIONAL HUMAN TRAFFICKING HOTLINE.**

Section 107(b)(1)(B) of the Victims of Crime Trafficking and Violence Protection Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. 7105(b)(1)(B)) is amended—

(1) by striking “Subject” and inserting the following:

“(i) IN GENERAL.—Subject”; and

(2) by adding at the end the following:

“(ii) NATIONAL HUMAN TRAFFICKING HOTLINE.—Beginning in fiscal year 2017, and in each fiscal year thereafter, of amounts made available for grants under

Effective date.  
Grants.

paragraph (2), the Secretary of Health and Human Services shall make grants for a national communication system to assist victims of severe forms of trafficking in persons in communicating with service providers. The Secretary shall give priority to grant applicants that have experience in providing telephone services to victims of severe forms of trafficking in persons.”

**SEC. 604. JOB CORPS ELIGIBILITY.**

Section 144(a)(3) of the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (29 U.S.C. 3194(a)(3)) is amended by adding at the end the following:

“(F) A victim of a severe form of trafficking in persons (as defined in section 103 of the Victims of Trafficking and Violence Protection Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. 7102)). Notwithstanding paragraph (2), an individual described in this subparagraph shall not be required to demonstrate eligibility under such paragraph.”

**SEC. 605. CLARIFICATION OF AUTHORITY OF THE UNITED STATES MARSHALS SERVICE.**

Section 566(e)(1) of title 28, United States Code, is amended—

(1) in subparagraph (B), by striking “and” at the end;

(2) in subparagraph (C), by striking the period at the end and inserting “; and”; and

(3) by inserting after subparagraph (C) the following:

“(D) assist State, local, and other Federal law enforcement agencies, upon the request of such an agency, in locating and recovering missing children.”

42 USC 14044h.

**SEC. 606. ESTABLISHING A NATIONAL STRATEGY TO COMBAT HUMAN TRAFFICKING.**

(a) **IN GENERAL.**—The Attorney General shall implement and maintain a National Strategy for Combating Human Trafficking (referred to in this section as the “National Strategy”) in accordance with this section.

(b) **REQUIRED CONTENTS OF NATIONAL STRATEGY.**—The National Strategy shall include the following:

(1) Integrated Federal, State, local, and tribal efforts to investigate and prosecute human trafficking cases, including—

(A) the development by each United States attorney, in consultation with State, local, and tribal government agencies, of a district-specific strategic plan to coordinate the identification of victims and the investigation and prosecution of human trafficking crimes;

(B) the appointment of not fewer than 1 assistant United States attorney in each district dedicated to the prosecution of human trafficking cases or responsible for implementing the National Strategy;

(C) the participation in any Federal, State, local, or tribal human trafficking task force operating in the district of the United States attorney; and

(D) any other efforts intended to enhance the level of coordination and cooperation, as determined by the Attorney General.

(2) Case coordination within the Department of Justice, including specific integration, coordination, and collaboration,

as appropriate, on human trafficking investigations between and among the United States attorneys, the Human Trafficking Prosecution Unit, the Child Exploitation and Obscenity Section, and the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

(3) Annual budget priorities and Federal efforts dedicated to preventing and combating human trafficking, including resources dedicated to the Human Trafficking Prosecution Unit, the Child Exploitation and Obscenity Section, the Federal Bureau of Investigation, and all other entities that receive Federal support that have a goal or mission to combat the exploitation of adults and children.

(4) An ongoing assessment of the future trends, challenges, and opportunities, including new investigative strategies, techniques, and technologies, that will enhance Federal, State, local, and tribal efforts to combat human trafficking.

(5) Encouragement of cooperation, coordination, and mutual support between private sector and other entities and organizations and Federal agencies to combat human trafficking, including the involvement of State, local, and tribal government agencies to the extent Federal programs are involved.

## TITLE VII—TRAFFICKING AWARENESS TRAINING FOR HEALTH CARE

Trafficking  
Awareness  
Training for  
Health Care Act  
of 2015.

### SEC. 701. SHORT TITLE.

This title may be cited as the “Trafficking Awareness Training for Health Care Act of 2015”.

### SEC. 702. DEVELOPMENT OF BEST PRACTICES.

(a) GRANT OR CONTRACT FOR DEVELOPMENT OF BEST PRACTICES.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 1 year after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Health and Human Services acting through the Administrator of the Health Resources and Services Administration, and in consultation with the Administration on Children and Families and other agencies with experience in serving victims of human trafficking, shall award, on a competitive basis, a grant or contract to an eligible entity to train health care professionals to recognize and respond to victims of a severe form of trafficking.

(2) DEVELOPMENT OF EVIDENCE-BASED BEST PRACTICES.—An entity receiving a grant under paragraph (1) shall develop evidence-based best practices for health care professionals to recognize and respond to victims of a severe form of trafficking, including—

(A) consultation with law enforcement officials, social service providers, health professionals, experts in the field of human trafficking, and other experts, as appropriate, to inform the development of such best practices;

(B) the identification of any existing best practices or tools for health professionals to recognize potential victims of a severe form of trafficking; and

(C) the development of educational materials to train health care professionals on the best practices developed under this subsection.

Deadline.  
Consultation.

(3) REQUIREMENTS.—Best practices developed under this subsection shall address—

(A) risk factors and indicators to recognize victims of a severe form of trafficking;

(B) patient safety and security;

(C) the management of medical records of patients who are victims of a severe form of trafficking;

(D) public and private social services available for rescue, food, clothing, and shelter referrals;

(E) the hotlines for reporting human trafficking maintained by the National Human Trafficking Resource Center and the Department of Homeland Security;

(F) validated assessment tools for the identification of victims of a severe form of trafficking; and

(G) referral options and procedures for sharing information on human trafficking with a patient and making referrals for legal and social services as appropriate.

(4) PILOT PROGRAM.—An entity receiving a grant under paragraph (1) shall design and implement a pilot program to test the best practices and educational materials identified or developed with respect to the recognition of victims of human trafficking by health professionals at health care sites located near an established anti-human trafficking task force initiative in each of the 10 administrative regions of the Department of Health and Human Services.

(5) ANALYSIS AND REPORT.—Not later than 24 months after the date on which an entity implements a pilot program under paragraph (4), the entity shall—

(A) analyze the results of the pilot programs, including through an assessment of—

(i) changes in the skills, knowledge, and attitude of health care professionals resulting from the implementation of the program;

(ii) the number of victims of a severe form of trafficking who were identified under the program;

(iii) of those victims identified, the number who received information or referrals for services offered; and

(iv) of those victims who received such information or referrals—

(I) the number who participated in follow up services; and

(II) the type of follow up services received;

Determination.

(B) determine, using the results of the analysis conducted under subparagraph (A), the extent to which the best practices developed under this subsection are evidence-based; and

Reports.

(C) submit to the Secretary of Health and Human Services a report concerning the pilot program and the analysis of the pilot program under subparagraph (A), including an identification of the best practices that were identified as effective and those that require further review.

Deadline.

(b) DISSEMINATION.—Not later than 30 months after date on which a grant is awarded to an eligible entity under subsection (a), the Secretary of Health and Human Services shall—

- (1) collaborate with appropriate professional associations and health care professional schools to disseminate best practices identified or developed under subsection (a) for purposes of recognizing potential victims of a severe form of trafficking; and
- (2) post on the public website of the Department of Health and Human Services the best practices that are identified by the pilot program as effective under subsection (a)(5).

Collaboration.

Web posting.

**SEC. 703. DEFINITIONS.**

In this title:

- (1) The term “eligible entity” means an accredited school of medicine or nursing with experience in the study or treatment of victims of a severe form of trafficking.
- (2) The term “eligible site” means a health center that is receiving assistance under section 330, 399Z–1, or 1001 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 254b, 280h–5, and 300).
- (3) The term “health care professional” means a person employed by a health care provider who provides to patients information (including information not related to medical treatment), scheduling, services, or referrals.
- (4) The term “HIPAA privacy and security law” has the meaning given to such term in section 3009 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 300jj–19).
- (5) The term “victim of a severe form of trafficking” has the meaning given to such term in section 103 of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. 7102).

**SEC. 704. NO ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

No additional funds are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this title, and this title shall be carried out using amounts otherwise available for such purpose.

## **TITLE VIII—BETTER RESPONSE FOR VICTIMS OF CHILD SEX TRAFFICKING**

Ensuring a Better Response for Victims of Child Sex Trafficking.  
42 USC 5101 note.

**SEC. 801. SHORT TITLE.**

This title may be cited as the “Ensuring a Better Response for Victims of Child Sex Trafficking”.

**SEC. 802. CAPTA AMENDMENTS.**

(a) **IN GENERAL.**—The amendments to the Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act (42 U.S.C. 5101 et seq.) made by this section shall take effect 2 years after the date of the enactment of this Act.

42 USC 5106a note.  
Effective date.

(b) **STATE PLANS.**—Section 106 of the Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act (42 U.S.C. 5106a) is amended—

(1) in subsection (b)(2)(B)—

- (A) in clause (xxii), by striking “and” at the end; and
- (B) by adding at the end the following:

“(xxiv) provisions and procedures requiring identification and assessment of all reports involving children known or suspected to be victims of sex trafficking (as defined in section 103(10) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. 7102 (10))); and

“(xxv) provisions and procedures for training child protective services workers about identifying, assessing, and providing comprehensive services for children who are sex trafficking victims, including efforts to coordinate with State law enforcement, juvenile justice, and social service agencies such as runaway and homeless youth shelters to serve this population;” and

(2) in subsection (d), by adding at the end the following: “(17) The number of children determined to be victims described in subsection (b)(2)(B)(xxiv).”.

(c) SPECIAL RULE.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Section 111 of the Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act (42 U.S.C. 5106g) is amended—

(A) by striking “For purposes” and inserting the following:

“(a) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes”; and

(B) by adding at the end the following:

“(b) SPECIAL RULE.—

“(1) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of section 3(2) and subsection (a)(4), a child shall be considered a victim of ‘child abuse and neglect’ and of ‘sexual abuse’ if the child is identified, by a State or local agency employee of the State or locality involved, as being a victim of sex trafficking (as defined in paragraph (10) of section 103 of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. 7102)) or a victim of severe forms of trafficking in persons described in paragraph (9)(A) of that section.

“(2) STATE OPTION.—Notwithstanding the definition of ‘child’ in section 3(1), a State may elect to define that term for purposes of the application of paragraph (1) to section 3(2) and subsection (a)(4) as a person who has not attained the age of 24.”.

(2) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 3(2) of the Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act (42 U.S.C. 5101 note) is amended by inserting “(including sexual abuse as determined under section 111)” after “sexual abuse or exploitation”.

(3) TECHNICAL CORRECTION.—Paragraph (5)(C) of subsection (a), as so designated, of section 111 of the Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act (42 U.S.C. 5106g) is amended by striking “inhumane;” and inserting “inhumane.”.

## **TITLE IX—ANTI-TRAFFICKING TRAINING FOR DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY PERSONNEL**

6 USC 641.

### **SEC. 901. DEFINITIONS.**

In this title:

(1) DEPARTMENT.—The term “Department” means the Department of Homeland Security.

(2) HUMAN TRAFFICKING.—The term “human trafficking” means an act or practice described in paragraph (9) or (10) of section 103 of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. 7102).

(3) SECRETARY.—The term “Secretary” means the Secretary of Homeland Security.

**SEC. 902. TRAINING FOR DEPARTMENT PERSONNEL TO IDENTIFY HUMAN TRAFFICKING.** 6 USC 642.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 180 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall implement a program to— Deadline.

(1) train and periodically retrain relevant Transportation Security Administration, U.S. Customs and Border Protection, and other Department personnel that the Secretary considers appropriate, with respect to how to effectively deter, detect, and disrupt human trafficking, and, where appropriate, interdict a suspected perpetrator of human trafficking, during the course of their primary roles and responsibilities; and

(2) ensure that the personnel referred to in paragraph (1) regularly receive current information on matters related to the detection of human trafficking, including information that becomes available outside of the Department’s initial or periodic retraining schedule, to the extent relevant to their official duties and consistent with applicable information and privacy laws.

(b) TRAINING DESCRIBED.—The training referred to in subsection (a) may be conducted through in-class or virtual learning capabilities, and shall include—

(1) methods for identifying suspected victims of human trafficking and, where appropriate, perpetrators of human trafficking;

(2) for appropriate personnel, methods to approach a suspected victim of human trafficking, where appropriate, in a manner that is sensitive to the suspected victim and is not likely to alert a suspected perpetrator of human trafficking;

(3) training that is most appropriate for a particular location or environment in which the personnel receiving such training perform their official duties;

(4) other topics determined by the Secretary to be appropriate; and

(5) a post-training evaluation for personnel receiving the training.

(c) TRAINING CURRICULUM REVIEW.—The Secretary shall annually reassess the training program established under subsection (a) to ensure it is consistent with current techniques, patterns, and trends associated with human trafficking.

**SEC. 903. CERTIFICATION AND REPORT TO CONGRESS.** 6 USC 643.

(a) CERTIFICATION.—Not later than 1 year after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall certify to Congress that all personnel referred to in section 402(a) have successfully completed the training required under that section.

(b) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not later than 1 year after the date of the enactment of this Act and annually thereafter, the Secretary shall report to Congress with respect to the overall effectiveness of the program required by this title, the number of cases reported by Department personnel in which human trafficking was suspected, and, of those cases, the number of cases that were confirmed cases of human trafficking.

6 USC 644.

**SEC. 904. ASSISTANCE TO NON-FEDERAL ENTITIES.**

The Secretary may provide training curricula to any State, local, or tribal government or private organization to assist the government or organization in establishing a program of training to identify human trafficking, upon request from the government or organization.

**SEC. 905. EXPANDED USE OF DOMESTIC TRAFFICKING VICTIMS' FUND.**

Section 3014(e)(1) of title 18, United States Code, as added by section 101 of this Act, is amended—

- (1) in subparagraph (B), by striking “and” at the end;
- (2) in subparagraph (C), by striking the period at the end and inserting “; and”; and
- (3) by adding at the end the following:

“(D) section 106 of the PROTECT Our Children Act of 2008 (42 U.S.C. 17616).”.

Human  
Trafficking  
Survivors Relief  
and  
Empowerment  
Act of 2015.

42 USC 3711  
note.

## **TITLE X—HUMAN TRAFFICKING SURVIVORS RELIEF AND EMPOWERMENT ACT**

**SEC. 1001. SHORT TITLE.**

This title may be cited as the “Human Trafficking Survivors Relief and Empowerment Act of 2015”.

**SEC. 1002. PROTECTIONS FOR HUMAN TRAFFICKING SURVIVORS.**

Section 1701(c) of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3796dd(c)), as amended by section 601 of this Act, is amended—

- (1) in paragraph (1), by striking “or” at the end;
- (2) in paragraph (2)(C), by striking the period at the end and inserting “; or”; and
- (3) by inserting after paragraph (2) the following:

“(3) from an applicant in a State that has in effect a law—

“(A) that—

“(i) provides a process by which an individual who is a human trafficking survivor can move to vacate any arrest or conviction records for a non-violent offense committed as a direct result of human trafficking, including prostitution or lewdness;

“(ii) establishes a rebuttable presumption that any arrest or conviction of an individual for an offense associated with human trafficking is a result of being trafficked, if the individual—

“(I) is a person granted nonimmigrant status pursuant to section 101(a)(15)(T)(i) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(15)(T)(i));

“(II) is the subject of a certification by the Secretary of Health and Human Services under section 107(b)(1)(E) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. 7105(b)(1)(E)); or

“(III) has other similar documentation of trafficking, which has been issued by a Federal, State, or local agency; and

“(iii) protects the identity of individuals who are human trafficking survivors in public and court records; and

“(B) that does not require an individual who is a human trafficking survivor to provide official documentation as described in subclause (I), (II), or (III) of subparagraph (A)(ii) in order to receive protection under the law.”.

Approved May 29, 2015.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 178:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 161 (2015):

Mar. 10–12, 16–19, Apr. 14, 16, 20–22, considered and passed Senate.

May 18, 19, considered and passed House.



## OPSC Annex 3

### U.S. Government Funds Obligated in Fiscal Year 2014 for Human Trafficking Projects

*Source: Attorney-General's Annual Report to Congress and Assessment of U.S. Government Activities to Combat Trafficking in Persons, Fiscal Year 2014, Appendix D*

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (NCLE, ESF, DA, MRA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection						
DIIS/Science and Technology (S&T)/Office of University Programs (OUP)	US	US	National Consortium for the Study of Terrorism and Responses to Terrorism (START) - University of Maryland	N/A	\$124,665	FY14	OUP	x		x	x		Simulate probable pathways for smugglers and traffickers along the U.S. southwest border and identify locations for potential disruption of those pathways.	N	19	Both	
DHS/S&T/OUP	US	US	Center for Visualization and Data Analytics (CVADA) - Rutgers University	Carnegie Mellon University	\$125,000	FY14	OUP	x	x	x	x		Under Human Trafficking Networks and Victims (HT-NAV) project, develop software to perform analytics for detection of trafficking, data gathering, and arrest and prosecution of traffickers and restitution to victims. Supported Super Bowl-related anti-trafficking activities in 2015.	N	12	Both	

<sup>19</sup> The projects described in this document comprise only those for which funds were obligated during FY 2014 to include prior year appropriated funds and, therefore, do not represent the full extent of FY 2014 funds to monitor and combat trafficking in persons.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection						Evaluation
DHS/S&T/CUP	US	US	National Center for Border Security and Immigration (NCBSI) - University of Arizona	Carnegie Mellon	\$152,049	FY14	OUP				x		Combat human trafficking across Arizona-Mexico border by identifying potential technology solutions and extending current technology uses.	N	18	Both	
DHS/S&T/CUP	US	US	National Center for Border Security and Immigration (NCBSI) - University of Arizona	Giant Oak	\$113,605	FY14	OUP				x		Develop analytic tool set using applied quantitative social science and data to develop risk scores for human trafficking in the border enforcement environment.	N	18	Both	
DHS/S&T/CUP	US	US	National Center for Border Security and Immigration (NCBSI) - University of Arizona	Georgetown University	\$202,633	FY13	OUP				x		Establish comprehensive database of human trafficking literature (1,762 articles and reports) and develop a web portal.	N	18	Both	
DHS/Office for Civil Rights and Civil Liberties (CRCL)	US	US	Conduit	N/A	\$48,551	FY13	Secretary Appropriations (SA)	x					Translation services for Blue Campaign outreach materials.	N	12	Both	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MRA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection						Evaluation
DHS/Blue Campaign	US	US	Lempugh, Inc.	N/A	\$1,800,000	FY13	Multiple - See Project Objectives column regarding donated fund.	x		x				N	12	Both	A marketing and strategy contract to help execute the Blue Campaign's awareness and educational campaign, resulting in increased public awareness of human trafficking and engagement in the anti-trafficking efforts of DHS. Blue Campaign is not an appropriated office, so all funds used for this contract were provided by the 11 different DHS components.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MRA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection						Evaluation
DHS/Blue Campaign	US	US	FLETC	N/A	\$150,000	FY13	Multiple - See Projective Objectives column regarding donated fund.	x		x				N	12	Both	The funding was used to produce human trafficking training videos for the Blue Campaign through FLETC. Blue Campaign is not an appropriated office, so all funds used for this contract were provided by the 11 different DHS components.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DHS/CBP	Bureau of Western Hemisphere Affairs (WHA)	WHA	Elevation	N/A	\$1,048,716	FY14	CBP	x	x		x		Y	6	Both	An unbranded public awareness campaign aimed at children (especially females aged 12 to 17) and their families from El Salvador, Guatemala, and Honduras who face dangers, including human trafficking, while migrating to the United States via Mexico without parents or legal guardians. The campaign was live in Central America and Mexico from June to October 2014 and continues with support from federal and NGO partners. It was coordinated across DHS components and with interagency partners, NGO representatives, and Central American Embassy representatives.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection Evaluation						
DoD	Global (G)	Bureau of African Affairs (AF), Bureau of East Asian and Pacific Affairs (EAP), Bureau of European and Eurasian Affairs (EUR), Bureau of Near Eastern Affairs (NEA), Bureau of South and Central Asian Affairs (SCA), WHA	Booz-Allen	Various	\$685,335	FY13	Operation and Maintenance (O&M)	x					To provide ongoing support in training, education, and associated technical assistance required to provide civilian and military personnel of the DoD with the tools necessary to identify and report suspected cases of human trafficking.	N	48	Both	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection Evaluation						
DoD	G	AF, EAP, EUR, NEA, SCA, WHA	Windwalker, Inc.	N/A	\$170,270.20	FY13	O&M	x						N	24	Both	To provide services to assist in outreach and general support in the plans, goals, and objectives for the long-range implementation and administration of the DoD Combating Trafficking in Persons program.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection Evaluation					
DOJ/OJP/BJA	US	NV	Las Vegas Metropolitan Police Department	N/A	\$250,000	FY14	TVPA	x	x			Support criminal justice entities that are part of an Enhanced Collaborative Model (ECM) Human Trafficking task force. The grantee will work in partnership with victim service providers and other local, state, and federal law enforcement agencies to conduct proactive, victim-centered trafficking investigations; rescue victims of trafficking and refer victims to service providers, as appropriate; support the prosecution of trafficking crimes on state and federal levels; and enhance community capacity to identify trafficking crimes and provide culturally appropriate, trauma-informed services to all trafficking victims identified within the greater Las Vegas metropolitan area, Clark County, and other parts of the Southern District of Nevada.	Y	12	Both	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOJ/OJP/BJA	US	CA	City of Anaheim; Orange County	N/A	\$250,000	FY14	TVPA	x		x			Y	12	Both	Support criminal justice entities that are part of an Enhanced Collaborative Model (ECM) Human Trafficking task force. The grantee will work in partnership with victim service providers and other local, state, and federal law enforcement agencies to conduct proactive, victim-centered trafficking investigations; rescue victims of trafficking and refer victims to service providers, as appropriate; support the prosecution of trafficking crimes on state and federal levels; and enhance community capacity to identify trafficking crimes and provide culturally appropriate, trauma-informed services to all trafficking victims identified within the City of Anaheim, and other areas within Orange County.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOJ/OJP/BJA	US	IL	Cook County State's Attorney's Office	N/A	\$250,000	FY14	TVPA	x		x			Y	12	Both	Support criminal justice entities that are part of an Enhanced Collaborative Model (ECM) Human Trafficking task force. The grantee will work in partnership with victim service providers and other local, state, and federal law enforcement agencies to conduct proactive, victim-centered trafficking investigations; rescue victims of trafficking and refer victims to service providers, as appropriate; support the prosecution of trafficking crimes on state and federal levels; and enhance community capacity to identify trafficking crimes and provide culturally appropriate, trauma-informed services to all trafficking victims identified within Cook County and the Northern District of Illinois.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOJ/OJP/BJA	US	TX	Harris County	N/A	\$250,000	FY14	TVPA	x		x			Y	12	Both	Support criminal justice entities that are part of an Enhanced Collaborative Model (ECM) Human Trafficking task force. The grantee will work in partnership with victim service providers and other local, state, and federal law enforcement agencies to conduct proactive, victim-centered trafficking investigations; rescue victims of trafficking and refer victims to service providers, as appropriate; support the prosecution of trafficking crimes on state and federal levels; and enhance community capacity to identify trafficking crimes and provide culturally appropriate, trauma-informed services to all trafficking victims identified within Harris County, including the City of Houston.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, D/A, MRA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection Evaluation					
DOJ/OJP/BJA	US	US	Upper Midwest Community Policing Institute	N/A	\$400,000	FY14	TVPA	x		x			N	24	Both	The purpose of this award is to (1) enhance law enforcement's and state prosecutors' understanding of the crime of human trafficking, the unique needs of human trafficking victims, and the need for a victim-centered approach to the investigation and prosecution of human trafficking cases; (2) enhance the capacity of law enforcement, local partners, and state prosecutors to address the crime of human trafficking; and (3) enhance the ability of law enforcement to identify and rescue victims of all forms of human trafficking through the delivery of specialized training curricula.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection						Evaluation
DOJ/OJP/BJA	US	US	DOJ/CRT	N/A	\$50,000	FY14	BJA						To facilitate human trafficking training.	N	12		
DOJ/OJP/NIJ	US	MA	Boston University	N/A	\$247,093	FY14	NIJ Base				x	x	Impact evaluation of the My Life My Choice program for domestic minor sex trafficking victims.	Y	24	Sex TIP	
DOJ/OJP/NIJ	US	MA	Abt Associates	N/A	\$492,113	FY14	NIJ Base				x		Combining two databases to examine the progression of trafficking cases from prosecution to sentencing, corrections, and release. Will explore recidivism and other issues.	Y	36	Both	
DOJ/OJP/NIJ	US	NY	Center for Court Innovation	N/A	\$242,000	FY14	NIJ Base				x		Exploration of the size, characteristics, needs, and victimization experiences of those using court diversion programs for prostitution and sex trafficking.	Y	24	Sex TIP	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOJ/OJP/CJJD	US	MA	Justice Resource Institute	N/A	\$449,999	FY14	Mentoring	x	x				N	36	Sex TIP	My Life My Choice will enhance its mentoring capacity, facilitate outreach efforts, and increase the availability of direct services for child victims of child sexual exploitation/domestic sex trafficking (CSE/DST). CSEC Mentoring project sites will integrate promising practices and proven principles into their mentoring service models; develop strategies to recruit, train, support, and maintain mentors; and provide a comprehensive array of support services to empower girls, boys, and lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, and questioning (LGBTQ) youth to move past their experiences with victimization to develop their full potential.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOJ/OJP/CJJD	US	FL	Kristi House	N/A	\$450,000	FY14	Mentoring	x	x				N	36	Sex TIP	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOJ/OJP/CJJD	US	WI	Milwaukee County Department of Health and Human Services - Behavioral Health Division	N/A	\$49,426	FY14	Missing Children	x	x				N	36	Sex TIP	Wrap Around Milwaukee, a managed care program, will enhance its mentoring capacity, facilitate outreach efforts, and increase the availability of direct services for child victims of CSE/DST. CSEC Mentoring project sites will integrate promising practices and proven principles into their mentoring service models; develop strategies to recruit, train, support, and maintain mentors; and provide a comprehensive array of support services to empower girls, boys, and lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, and questioning (LGBTQ) youth to move past their experiences with victimization to develop their full potential.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOJ/OJP/CJJD	US	CA	Motivating, Inspiring, Supporting & Serving Sexually Exploited Youth (MISSEY)	N/A	\$420,599	FY14	Missing Children	x	x				N	36	Sex TIP	MISSEY will enhance its mentoring capacity, facilitate outreach efforts, and increase the availability of direct services for child victims of CSE/DST. CSEC Mentoring project sites will integrate promising practices and proven principles into their mentoring service models; develop strategies to recruit, train, support, and maintain mentors; and provide a comprehensive array of support services to empower girls, boys, and lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, and questioning (LGBTQ) youth to move past their experiences with victimization to develop their full potential.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MRA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOJ/OJP/CJIDP	US	US	Mid-Atlantic Network of Youth and Family Services (MANY)	N/A	\$459,976	FY14	Mentoring and Missing Children	x	x				N	36	Sex TIP	The training and technical assistance component supports the development and delivery of technical assistance for project sites in the areas of child sexual exploitation, child sex trafficking, mentoring, program development, trauma-informed practice, multidisciplinary collaboration and information sharing, and sustainability.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOJ/OJP/CJJD	US	US	Development Services Group (DSG)	N/A	\$499,977	FY14	JJDP Formula				x		N	24	Sex TIP	DSG will use a mixed-method approach blending quantitative and qualitative analysis to assess both the process and impact of implementing safe harbor laws on providing protection and services to victims of CSEC. This research will emphasize investigating: decriminalization of CSEC victimization and decreasing the number of arrests among prostituted minors, increases in referrals of CSEC victims to child welfare services, and increases in the quantity of service delivery to CSEC victims.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection Evaluation					
DOJ/OJP/CJJD	US	US	Johns Hopkins University	N/A	\$499,034	FY14	Missing Children			x			N	42	Sex TIP	First, the proposed study will examine whether the passage of the TVPA has had a measurable effect on juvenile prostitution arrest rates. Second, it will examine juvenile and criminal justice outcomes associated with safe harbor laws. This study will examine whether juveniles protected under safe harbor laws are less likely to have subsequent contacts with the juvenile and criminal justice systems, and whether extralegal factors (e.g., race, ethnicity, age, and gender) influence judicial decision-making regarding diversion, prosecution, and sentencing. Third, it will identify emerging patterns in the administration and implementation of safe harbor legislation in three states with different CSEC policies.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOJ/OJP/CJJD	US	US	National Council of Juvenile and Family Court Judges	N/A	\$2,206,146 (see Notes column)	FY14	Missing Children			x			N	12	Sex TIP	Funding amount supports a broad range of training and technical assistance addressing child abuse and thus not all activities are targeted to CST.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, D.A., MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOJ/OJP/CJJD	US	US	Fox Valley Technical College	N/A	\$2,000,000 (see Notes column)	FY14	Missing Children	x	x				N	12	Sex TIP	Funding amount supports a broad range of training and technical assistance addressing child abuse and thus not all activities are targeted to CST.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection						Evaluation
DOJ/OJP/OVC	US	FL	Catholic Charities, Diocese of Venice, Inc.	N/A	\$442,175	FY14	TVPA	x	x					Y	24	Both	The Catholic Charities, Diocese of Venice, Inc. will leverage various local, state, and federal resources for the provision of a comprehensive array of services for victims of all forms of human trafficking identified within the target geographic region. Grantees may use up to five percent of the grant for training and awareness-raising.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOJ/OJP/OVC	US	CA	Community Service Programs, Inc.	N/A	\$441,480	FY14	TVPA	x	x				Y	24	Both	Community Service Programs, Inc. will provide comprehensive services for all victims of human trafficking (including foreign national/domestic, adult/minor, male/female, sex/labor) within Orange County, California. Grantees may use up to five percent of the grant for training and awareness-raising. The BJA-funded law enforcement partner is the City of Anaheim.
DOJ/OJP/OVC	US	CT	International Institute of Connecticut, Inc.	N/A	\$396,206	FY14	TVPA	x	x				Y	24	Both	The International Institute of Connecticut, Inc. will leverage various local, state, and federal resources for the provision of a comprehensive array of services for all victims identified through this initiative. Grantees may use up to five percent of the grant for training and awareness-raising.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOJ/OJP/OVC	US	NY	My Sisters' Place	N/A	\$499,509	FY14	TVPA	x	x				Y	24	Both	My Sisters' Place will leverage various local, state, and federal resources for the provision of a comprehensive array of services for victims of all forms of human trafficking. Grantees may use up to five percent of the grant for training and awareness-raising.
DOJ/OJP/OVC	US	US	Polaris Project	N/A	\$350,000	FY14	TVPA	x	x				Y	24	Both	Polaris Project will provide comprehensive services for all victims of human trafficking (including foreign national/domestic, adult/minor, male/female, sex/labor) within Washington, D.C. and suburban Maryland. Grantees may use up to five percent of the grant for training and awareness-raising.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection						Evaluation
DOJ/OJP/OVC	US	GA	Tapestri, Inc.	N/A	\$500,000	FY14	TVPA	x	x					Y	24	Both	
DOJ/OJP/OVC	US	CA	Coalition To Abolish Slavery and Trafficking (CAST)	N/A	\$500,000	FY14	TVPA		x					Y	24	Both	
DOJ/OJP/OVC	US	VA	The Gray Haven Project, Inc.	N/A	\$300,000	FY14	TVPA	x	x					Y	24	Both	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection						Evaluation
DOJ/OJP/OVC	US	NC	The Salvation Army, a Georgia Corporation for The Salvation Army	N/A	\$458,893	FY14	TVPA	x	x					Y	24	Both	The Salvation Army, a Georgia Corporation for The Salvation Army, will leverage various local, state, and federal resources for the provision of a comprehensive array of services for victims of all forms of human trafficking. Grantees may use up to five percent of the grant for training and awareness-raising.
DOJ/OJP/OVC	US	PA	YWCA of Greater Harrisburg	N/A	\$500,000	FY14	TVPA	x	x					Y	24	Both	The YWCA of Greater Harrisburg will leverage various local, state, and federal resources for the provision of a comprehensive array of services for all victims identified through this initiative. Grantees may use up to five percent of the grant for training and awareness-raising.
DOJ/OJP/OVC	US	CA	Asian Pacific Islander Legal Outreach (APILO)	N/A	\$455,000	FY14	TVPA	x	x					Y	24	Both	Asian Pacific Islander Legal Outreach will leverage various local, state, and federal resources to provide a comprehensive array of services for victims of all forms of trafficking identified within the

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
																geographic area over a two-year project period. Grantees may use up to five percent of the grant for training and awareness-raising.
DOJ/OJP/OVC	US	TX	Refugee Services of Texas, Inc.	N/A	\$455,000	FY14	TVPA	x	x				Y	24	Both	Refugee Services of Texas, Inc. will leverage various local, state, and federal resources for the provision of a comprehensive array of services for victims of all forms of human trafficking. Grantees may use up to five percent of the grant for training and awareness-raising.
DOJ/OJP/OVC	US	IL	The Salvation Army (Chicago)	N/A	\$300,000	FY14	TVPA	x	x				Y	24	Both	The Salvation Army Chicago will provide comprehensive services for all victims of human trafficking (including foreign national/domestic, adult/minor, male/female, sex/labor) within the Northern District of Illinois, including the City of Chicago/Cook County. Grantees may use up to five percent of the grant for training and awareness-

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection						Evaluation
DOJ/OJP/OVC	US	NV	The Salvation Army (Las Vegas)	N/A	\$300,000	FY14	TVPA	x	x					Y	24	Both	The Salvation Army Las Vegas will provide comprehensive services for all victims of human trafficking (including foreign national/domestic, adult/minor, male/female, sex/labor) within Clark County, Nevada. Grantees may use up to five percent of the grant for training and awareness-raising.
DOJ/OJP/OVC	US	PA	The Salvation Army (Philadelphia)	N/A	\$455,000	FY14	TVPA	x	x					Y	24	Both	The Salvation Army will leverage various local, state, and federal resources for the provision of a comprehensive array of services for all victims identified through this initiative. Grantees may use up to five percent of the grant for training and awareness-raising.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection						Evaluation
DOJ/OJP/OVC	US	WI	ARC Community Services, Inc.	N/A	\$400,000	FY14	TVPA	x	x				ARC Community Services, Inc. will provide specialized services for victims of sex trafficking identified or living within the Western District of Wisconsin. Grantees may use up to five percent of the grant for training and awareness-raising.	Y	24	Sex TIP	
DOJ/OJP/OVC	US	CA	Bay Area Legal Aid	N/A	\$400,000	FY14	TVPA	x	x				Bay Area Legal Aid will provide specialized legal services for children and youth who are victims of human trafficking within the targeted geographic region. Grantees may use up to five percent of the grant for training and awareness-raising.	Y	24	Both	
DOJ/OJP/OVC	US	CO	Colorado Legal Services	N/A	\$300,000	FY14	TVPA	x	x				Colorado Legal Services will support the provision of specialized legal services for all victims of human trafficking identified or living in the target geographic region. Grantees may use up to five percent of the grant for training and awareness-raising.	Y	24	Both	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOJ/OJP/OVC	US	TX	El Paso Center for Children, Inc.	N/A	\$389,932	FY14	TVPA	x	x				Y	24	Both	El Paso Center for Children, Inc. will support the provision of specialized case management and shelter services to victims of human trafficking identified or living in the target geographic region. Grantees may use up to five percent of the grant for training and awareness-raising.
DOJ/OJP/OVC	US	US	Justice Resource Institute	N/A	\$399,996	FY14	TVPA	x	x				Y	24	Both	The Justice Resource Institute will provide specialized mental health services for all victims of human trafficking (including foreign national/domestic, adult/minor, male/female, sex/ labor) within the Continental United States and Territories. Grantees may use up to five percent of the grant for training and awareness-raising.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOJ/OJP/OVC	US	FL	Miami-Dade County	N/A	\$400,000	FY14	TVPA	x	x				Y	24	Both	Miami-Dade County, through its Coordinated Victims Assistance Center, will provide specialized services for victims of human trafficking, using a Family Justice Center model. This two-year project will provide services to trafficking victims identified within the Miami-Dade area of Florida. Grantees may use up to five percent of the grant for training and awareness-raising.
DOJ/OJP/OVC	US	NY	New York Asian Women's Center, Inc.	N/A	\$266,666	FY14	TVPA	x	x				Y	24	Both	The New York Asian Women's Center, Inc. will provide services to victims of human trafficking, with a focus on providing culturally specific services to Asian victims identified within New York City, as needed. Grantees may use up to five percent of the grant for training and awareness-raising.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOJ/OJP/OVC	US	NY	Sanctuary for Families, Inc.	N/A	\$400,000	FY14	TVPA	x	x				Y	24	Both	Sanctuary for Families, Inc. will provide specialized services for Spanish- and Russian-speaking victims of human trafficking identified or living in the target geographic region. Grantees may use up to five percent of the grant for training and awareness-raising.
DOJ/OJP/OVC	US	WA	YouthCare	N/A	\$234,017	FY14	TVPA	x	x				Y	24	Sex TIP	YouthCare will provide specialized services for victims of sex trafficking aged 12 to 24 identified or living in Seattle, Washington. Grantees may use up to five percent of the grant for training and awareness-raising.
DOJ/OJP/OVC	US	MN	Breaking Free	N/A	\$368,580	FY14	TVPA	x	x				Y	24	Sex TIP	Breaking Free will support the provision of specialized services for sex trafficked women and youth identified or living in the State of Minnesota. Grantees may use up to five percent of the grant for training and awareness-raising.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection						Evaluation
DOJ/OJP/OVC	US	IL	LAF	N/A	\$267,177	FY14	TVPA	x	x					Y	24	Both	LAF will support the provision of specialized legal services for all victims of human trafficking identified or living in the target geographic region. Grantees may use up to five percent of the grant for training and awareness-raising.
DOJ/OJP/OVC	US	NY	Worker Justice Center of New York, Inc.	N/A	\$310,741	FY14	TVPA	x	x					Y	24	Both	Worker Justice Center of New York, Inc. will provide specialized legal and immigration services for all victims of human trafficking (including foreign national/domestic, adult/minor, male/female, sex/labor) within the State of New York. Grantees may use up to five percent of the grant for training and awareness-raising.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOJ/OJP/OVC	US	US	ICF	N/A	\$920,475	FY14	TVPA						N	12	Both	Specifically to support the OVC Trafficking Information Management System (\$655,800), the ongoing provision of comprehensive training and technical assistance (T&TA) to OVC-funded victim service providers and BJA-funded law enforcement agencies. This includes the individualized T&TA to victim service providers and law enforcement. Funds will also support various forms of T&TA to traditional victim service organizations seeking to incorporate the needs of trafficking victims into their service models, as well as various communities seeking guidance in standing up an anti-trafficking task force.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection						Evaluation
DOJ/OJP/OVC	US	US	DOJ/CRT	N/A	\$40,000	FY14	OVC						To provide DOJ CRT's HTPU \$35,000 in funding to conduct approved training and technical assistance initiatives that address the needs of victims of hate crimes and human trafficking. An additional \$5,000 was allocated to provide victim witness outreach at approved conferences and training events that address victim witness issue, such as the National Center for Victims of Crime Conference to address sex trafficking.	N	60	Both	
DOJ/OVW	US	US	Minnesota Indian Women's Sexual Assault Coalition	Mending The Sacred Hoop	\$600,000	FY14	OVW	x	x				To provide training and technical assistance to tribal communities, including service providers and law enforcement, to increase tribal capacity to respond to instances of sex trafficking, including safety planning for victims and developing interagency cooperation in responding to sex trafficking.	N	36	Sex TIP	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOJ/OVW	US	US	Tribal Law and Policy Institute	National Congress of American Indians; Alliance of Tribal Coalitions to End Violence; National Indigenous Women's Resource Center; Tribal Judicial Institute; American Bar Association; Southwest Center for Law and Policy	\$450,000	FY14	OVW	x					N	24	Sex TIP	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection						Evaluation
DOL/ILAB	SCA	Uzbekistan	ILO	Various	\$2,000,000	FY14	Departmental Management (DM)	x			x		To build the capacity among national and local stakeholders to advocate for a reduction in child labor and forced labor and to promote fundamental principles and rights at work through the framework of the Decent Work Country Program agreement between the Government of Uzbekistan and the ILO.	Y	27	Labor TIP	
DOL/ILAB	G	Nepal and China	Vanderbilt University	Various	\$1,000,000	FY14	DM				x		To support randomized control trial impact evaluations examining the effects of mass media campaigns on norms and behaviors related to vulnerability to forced labor and the worst forms of child labor in Nepal and China.	N	48	Both	
DOS/ECA/Off. of Academic Exchanges (A)	SCA	Pakistan	Humphrey Fellow	Institute of International Education (IIE)	\$75,000	FY14	Educational and Cultural Exchanges (ECE)	x	x		x		Academic study and professional development at the University of Minnesota Law School focused on children's and women's protection, including combating trafficking.	N	11	Both	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOSECA/A	NEA	Lebanon	Humphrey Fellow	IIE	\$75,000	FY14	ECE	x		x						Academic study and professional development at the University of Minnesota Law School focused on human trafficking prevention, investigation, and prosecution.
DOSECA/A	SCA	Maldives	Humphrey Fellow	IIE	\$75,000	FY14	ECE	x			x	x				Academic study and professional development at the University of Minnesota Law School focused on anti-trafficking advocacy.
DOSECA/A	WHA	Brazil	Humphrey Fellow	IIE	\$75,000	FY14	ECE			x	x					Academic study, research, and professional development at the University of Minnesota Law School focused on how the sex trade operates through online technologies in Brazil.
DOSECA/A	SCA	Sri Lanka	Humphrey Fellow	IIE	\$75,000	FY14	ECE	x		x						Academic study and professional development at the University of Minnesota Law School by a Sri Lankan Judge of the High Court focused on creating a court system that protects human trafficking victims and witnesses.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection						Evaluation
DOSECA/A	NEA	Israel	Humphrey Fellow	IIE	\$75,000	FY14	ECE	x	x		x		Academic study and professional development at the University of Minnesota Law School focused on child trafficking victims' rights.	N	11	Both	
DOSECA/A	WHA	Belize	Humphrey Fellow	IIE	\$75,000	FY14	ECE	x			x		Academic study and professional development at American University, Washington College of Law; Executive Director of National Women's Commission focused on advocacy and improved compliance with anti-trafficking laws.	N	11	Both	
DOSECA/A	NEA	Morocco	Humphrey Fellow	IIE	\$75,000	FY14	ECE				x		Academic study and professional development at University of Minnesota Law School; police inspector focusing on studying human trafficking patterns and improved prosecution and enforcement.	N	11	Both	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOSECA/A	WHA	Bolivia	Fulbright Foreign Student	IIE	\$36,793	FY11	ECE	x	x	x						Thesis based on archival data gathered in La Paz about victims of sexual abuse/commercial sex trafficking. Child victims of violent crimes; forensic psychology; focus primarily on victim assessment and rehabilitation and prosecution of crimes.
DOSECA/A	EAP	Thailand	Fulbright Foreign Student	IIE	\$42,000	FY14	ECE			x						Research project focused on youth trafficking.
DOSECA/A	EAP	Thailand	Fulbright Foreign Student	IIE	\$42,000	FY14	ECE			x						Focus on human trafficking and ethnic minorities; researched the migration of minorities from southern Thailand due to separatist conflict.
DOSECA/A	EAP	Thailand	Fulbright Foreign Student	IIE	\$23,430	FY14	ECE				x					Focus on human trafficking research and data collection; research on hill tribes of Thailand and Cambodia.
DOSECA/A	WHA	Costa Rica	Fulbright Foreign Student	IIE	\$26,854	FY13	ECE	x	x		x					Thesis is on child migration and gender; focus on the differences in how boys and girls are trafficked.
DOSECA/A	WHA	Peru	Fulbright Foreign Student	IIE	\$12,589	FY14	ECE		x	x						Focus is on economic development and stability; human trafficking explored

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection						Evaluation
																in research.	
DOSECA/A	SCA	Pakistan	Fulbright Foreign Student	IIE	\$21,771	FY10	Economic Support Fund (ESF)	x			x			N	60	Sex TIP	Human trafficking awareness-raising project and conference presentation: "The Colonized Bodies: Women Trafficking and Prostitution in Ajoka Theatre's Dukhni and Vijay Tendulkar's Kamla."
DOSECA/A	WHA	El Salvador	Fulbright U.S. Student	IIE	\$22,750	FY13	ECE	x	x	x				N	10	Both	Human trafficking-related research project on unaccompanied child migrants.
DOSECA/A	NHA	Jordan	Fulbright U.S. Student	IIE	\$25,724	FY13	ECE				x	x		N	11	Sex TIP	U.S. research project on Islamic human rights, Jordanian rape law, and sex trafficking.
DOSECA/A	WHA	Mexico	Fulbright U.S. Student	IIE	\$13,400	FY13	ECE					x		N	9	Both	Academic project on human trafficking: The Overlap of the Child Welfare and Immigration Systems; A Book of Creative Non Fiction.
DOSECA/A	EUR	Turkey	Fulbright U.S. Student	IIE	\$13,650	FY13	ECE	x		x		x		N	9	Both	U.S. research project on Turkey's New Migration Law and effects on human trafficking.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOSECA/A	EUR	Sweden/US	Fulbright Visiting Scholar	Council for International Exchange of Scholars (CIES)	\$6,053	FY13	ECE		x	x			N	4	Sex TIP	
DOSECA/A	EUR	Romania	Fulbright U.S. Scholar	CIES	\$34,290	FY13	ECE			x			N	9	Both	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)					Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection	Evaluation					
DOS/ECA/ Directorate of Professional and Cultural Exchanges (PE)/Office of International Visitors (V)	US	US	International Visitors	N/A	\$3,977,500	FY14	ECE	x	x	x	x	x	In FY14, 185 International Visitors (governmental officials, human rights activists, law enforcement officials, and NGO representatives) explore U.S. efforts to combat trafficking in persons at the local, state, and national levels in projects from all six regions. The International Visitors participate in the International Visitor Leadership Program (IVLP) through short-term projects (typically 2-3 weeks each) with professional meetings and exchanges with their counterparts in the United States.	N	<1	Both	
DOS/EUR/Off. of EUR Public Diplomacy (PD)	EUR	Kosovo	Center for Protection of Victims and Prevention of Trafficking in Human Beings, Pristina	N/A	\$21,297	FY14	ESF	x					The overall goal of the project is prevention of trafficking in Kosovo through strengthening institutional capacities, with focus in Ferizaj region. Kosovo continues to be mainly a place of origin for victims of human trafficking, with increased number of minor victims, aged 12-15.	Y	8	Both	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOS/EUR/PD	EUR	Kosovo	Women Rights, Mitrovica	N/A	\$16,250	FY14	ESF	x					Y	10	Both	The overall goal of the project is to raise awareness on trafficking in human beings among residents of municipalities Leposavic, Zvecan, North Mitrovica, and Zubin Potok in northern Kosovo. Specifically, it aims to reach youth as the most sensitive category of the population through a combination of lectures, presentations, and promotional events, to increase capacities of local sectoral civil society organizations in the field of anti-trafficking through a series of workshops and round tables and to sensitize the general public on the challenges associated with this negative phenomenon.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOS/EUR/PD	EUR	Bosnia & Herzegovina (BiH)	Novi Put, Mostar	N/A	\$25,000	FY14	ESF	x					Y	6	Both	To raise public awareness of trafficking in persons, focusing on labor exploitation, forced begging, and sexual exploitation of minors. Activities will include outreach, street campaigns, and round tables in Ljubuski, Mostar, and Trebinje involving members of the Regional Monitoring Teams for Anti-Trafficking and the BiH Ministry of Security.
DCS/Bureau of International Information Programs (IIP)	SCA	Nepal	U.S. Speaker Program grantee	N/A	\$200	FY14	Diplomatic and Consular Programs (D&CP)	x					N	1 day	Labor TIP	This videoconference program was intended to educate Nepali audiences about the growing trends and dangers of trafficking, and to inform NGOs and anti-trafficking activists on methods of preventive education in their communities.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOS/IIP	EAP	Vietnam	U.S. Speaker Program grantee	N/A	\$15,269	FY14	D&CP	x	x				N	One week	Both	Human trafficking and domestic violence are prevalent throughout Vietnam, and though there is a growing awareness of the magnitude of these issues, the lack of assistance for victims is severe. In order to help address this serious issue, Post requested a U.S. Speaker to conduct workshops in Hanoi, Ho Chi Minh City, and other at-risk areas in Vietnam. The program helped advance the Mission's #2 strategic goal (Respect for Human Rights, Religious Freedom, and the Rule of Law Improves) by raising public awareness, discussing reintegration and rehabilitation, combating abusive attitudes, and combating community stigma against victims, with an eye toward gender-based discrimination and violence.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOS/IIP	WHA	Bolivia	U.S. Speaker Program grantee	N/A	\$7,464	FY14	D&CP	x					N	One Week	Both	This project was designed to enhance the quality and extent of care services that public and private institutions provide to victims of human trafficking through a series of direct training programs for public officials, nonprofit administrators, and law and social work students. This initiative directly addressed the Embassy's Integrated Country Strategy to use the issue of human trafficking to engage Bolivian governmental institutions, including the government's Office to Monitor and Combat Human Trafficking, regarding Bolivia's 2013-2014 action plan to enhance victim services and reintegration.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOS/IIP	WHA	Mexico	U.S. Speaker Program grantee	N/A	\$7,995	FY14	D&CP	x	x	x			N	Two Weeks	Both	This program promoted enhanced cooperation between Mexican governmental agencies and civil society organizations in combating human trafficking with a particular focus on stretching limited resources and providing more effective assistance to victims and potential victims.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MRA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection						Evaluation
DOS/IIP	WHA	Guatemala	U.S. Speaker Program grantee	N/A	\$6,178	FY14	U.S. Embassy Guatemala - Public Diplomacy (PD) funds	x	x	x				N	One week	Both	To share best legal practices and improve international coordination and cooperation in transnational cases. The IIP Speaker gave a feature presentation to a regional anti-trafficking conference hosted by the Government of Guatemala about how to prosecute and obtain convictions. The speaker was programmed with anti-trafficking shelters, NGO contacts, law schools, one of Guatemala's specialized courts on femicide and crimes against women, and the Public Ministry so that she could share expertise with these audiences and also become acquainted with the nature and challenges of trafficking in the Guatemalan context.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOS/IIP	WHA	Dominican Republic	U.S. Speaker Program grantee	N/A	\$4,169	FY14	U.S. Embassy Santo Domingo – PD funds	x	x	x			N	One week	Both	The program was intended to raise awareness of trafficking issues through trainings tailored to the individual audiences. Topics included signs and patterns to detect trafficked persons, and the existing legal structures to combat the problem. The speaker offered best practices and discussed how colleagues address these issues around the world. Post also showed a major U.S. film on human trafficking to at-risk communities followed by a discussion led by the speaker.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOS/IIP	WHA	Chile	U.S. Speaker Program grantee	N/A	\$7,899	FY14	D&CP	x	x				N	One Week	Both	This program was intended to allow the Working Group on Trafficking in Persons (TIP), composed of Chilean NGOs, international organizations, and like-minded embassies, to host its second "Day of Action" in order to raise public and Congressional awareness on human trafficking. It brought attention to the hands-on challenges that those who work on labor trafficking detection and prevention face on a daily basis. The program will also bring the speaker's message and experience to key governmental, civil society, academic, and business partners through smaller meetings focused in particular in the agricultural sector.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOS/IIP	NEA	Israel	U.S. Spender Program grantees	N/A	\$400	FY14	D&CP	x	x	x	x		N	One Day	Both	AEquitas collaborates with many U.S. partners, including the Community Coalition Against Trafficking and the National Association to Protect Children, in order to build strategic partnerships and collaboration. This videoconference program was designed to provide Government of Israel policy-making officials the opportunity to share experiences, network, and learn about U.S. best practices in the trafficking field. It was intended to advance the post's strategic goal of more closely aligning the Israeli government and society with U.S. policies, values, and ideals.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOS/INL	WHA	Mexico	Homeland Security Investigations	N/A	\$495,813.52	FY14	INCLE	x	x	x		Combination of study tours to the United States for the Government of Mexico (GOM) to discuss trafficking with U.S. law enforcement and observe human trafficking investigations best practices, along with intelligence and cyber courses for trafficking analysts and investigators and trafficking seminars for information-sharing between the United States and GOM.	N	24	Both	
DOS/INL	WHA	Mexico	OPDAT	N/A	\$147,000	FY14	INCLE	x	x			Mentoring, course instruction, and conference attendance on trafficking for prosecutors and investigators as established under the 2014 DOS-OPDAT Inter-Agency Agreement on Specialized Training.	N	12	Both	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection						Evaluation
DOS/INL	WHA	Mexico	INL/Mexico	N/A	\$60,145.35	FY14	INCLE	x		x			Gender-based violence/human trafficking course for GOM police investigators. Course objective is to promote and sensitize officers to human rights international convention obligations.	N	1	Sex TIP	
DOS/INL	WHA	Haiti	American Bar Association	N/A	\$1,200,000	FY10	INCLE (Supplemental)				x		This project is to build the capacity of Haiti's criminal justice sector overall. Specific training addresses investigations, pre-trial preparations, and prosecution of transnational crimes, including trafficking in persons.	N	48	Both	
DOS/INL	EUR	Azerbaijan	IOM, DOJ/RLA	N/A	\$438,000	FY13	INCLE	x	x			x	Funds used to operate community awareness centers, provide assistance to victims, and develop human trafficking training curriculum for the Academy of Public Administration.	N	12	Both	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection						Evaluation
DOS/INL	EUR	Turkmen (GOTx)	IOM	N/A	\$126,000	FY13	INCLE	x	x	x		x	IOM assists the GOTx to complete its Counter-Trafficking National Action Plan and to develop standard operating procedures for victim identification as an annex to the plan.	N	17-18	Both	
DOS/INL	SCA	Uzbekistan (GOU)	Isiqboli Avlod	N/A	\$100,000	FY13	INCLE				x		Supports training for investigators and prosecutors in treatment of victims and working with victims on prosecutions as well as workshops and conferences organized in the regions of the GOU.	N	12	Both	
DOS/INL	SCA	Kazakhstan (GOK)	IOM	N/A	\$187,000	FY13	INCLE				x		Supports training for investigators and prosecutors in victim identification, better investigations, and prosecution of trafficking cases as well as workshops and conferences organized in the regions of the GOK.	N	12	Both	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection						Evaluation
DOS/INL	EUR	Georgia	IOM	N/A	\$200,000	FY12	INCLE	x			x			N	12	Sex	Supports training for law enforcement to combat human trafficking through capacity-building, and will also address the demand for services provided by trafficked persons and will attempt to raise awareness of the penal implications of using these services in order to help prevent these crimes.
DOS/INL	EUR	Armenia	House of Hope	N/A	\$154,315	FY13	INCLE	x	x	x				N	24	Both	This project assists victims of human trafficking through shelter and outside assistance; operates a hotline for human trafficking-related calls; conducts awareness-raising and capacity-building for investigators and patrol police about human trafficking with a focus on child trafficking and child sexual abuse; and conducts public awareness campaigns on the danger of all types of human trafficking.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MRA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection						Evaluation
DOS/INL	EUR	Ukraine	IOM	N/A	\$330,000	FY13	INCLE	x	x	x			Work with the Ministry of Interior of Ukraine (MOD) Counter-Trafficking Department to develop EU-compliant criminal analysis and risk analysis system. The criminal analysis component will improve information exchange within MOI, increase working-level understanding of information quality and applicability, unify the interpretation of criminal data by MOI users, and lead to more accurate prognoses of situation dynamics in trafficking cases. The risk analysis component will help the Counter-Trafficking Department increase the effectiveness and quality of detection, prevention, and combating of crimes and will also ease and improve operational activity by developing MOI methods, indicators, and profiles for trafficking cases.	N	15	Both	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOS/INL	EUR	Moldova	IOM	N/A	\$500,000	FY12	INCLE	x	x	x						The goals of this multifaceted project are to increase the quality and quantity of trafficking investigations by specialized law enforcement bodies; ensure broader access to quality legal aid for victims; improve the Ministry of Internal Affairs' capacity to successfully investigate and convict trafficking offenders; and ensure that more victims of domestic violence are prevented from becoming victims of human trafficking.
DOS/INL	EUR	Montenegro	IAA/Personal Services Contract (PSC)	IAA/PSC	\$65,000	FY12	INCLE			x						To increase the capacity of law enforcement and prosecutors to investigate human trafficking cases.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection						Evaluation
DOS/INL	EUR	Macedonia	IAA/PSC	IAA/PSC	\$139,000	FY12	INCLE			x			To increase the capacity of law enforcement and prosecutors to investigate human trafficking cases	N	12	Both	
DOS/INL	EUR	Serbia	IAA/PSC	IAA/PSC	\$65,000	FY12	INCLE			x			To increase the capacity of law enforcement and prosecutors to investigate human trafficking cases	N	12	Both	
DOS/INL	Cross Regions (XR)	AF, EAP, EUR, Office of Western Hemisphere Programs (WHIP)	IOM	N/A	\$369,000	FY13-14	INCLE	x	x	x	x		IOM conducts anti-trafficking training to justice-sector and law enforcement officials from throughout Africa, Eurasia, SE Asia, Latin America, and the Caribbean at INL's Office of Antiterrorism Programs International Law Enforcement Academies.	Y	12	Both	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MRA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOS/INL	XR	AF, EAP, EUR, WHP	DHS/ICE	N/A	\$260,000	FY14-15	INCLE	x	x	x	x	ICE conducts anti-trafficking training to justice-sector and law enforcement officials from throughout Africa, Eurasia, SE Asia, Latin America, and the Caribbean at INL's Office of Anticrime Programs International Law Enforcement Academies.	Y	12	Both	
DOS/INL	EUR	Croatia	ICITAP	N/A	\$25,000	FY12	Assistance to Europe, Eurasia and Central Asia (AEECA)			x		ICITAP delivered a two-day seminar on transnational organized crime through the "Partnership for Education" program in Zagreb, Croatia. The event—delivered in collaboration with the ministries of interior of Croatia and Austria—was attended by police leaders from seven Balkan countries. The seminar focused on a variety of important and timely issues for law enforcement in the Western Balkans, including foreign fighters; cybercrime; and trafficking in narcotics, weapons, and persons.	N	1	Both	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MRA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)					Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection	Evaluation					
DOS/INL	EUR	Kosovo	ICITAP	N/A	\$150,000	FY12	AEECA	x	x	x	x	x	In FY 2014, ICITAP, through its Complex Criminal Investigations/Trafficking in Persons program, provided assessments along with continuous support to key Kosovo implementers, ensuring that the Government of Kosovo complies with U.S. policies to deter human trafficking in accordance with the TVPA.	N	12	Both	
DOS/INL	EUR	Kosovo	ICITAP	N/A	\$6,000	FY12	AEECA	x	x	x			In support of the Kosovo National Anti-Trafficking in Human Beings Campaign, six community roundtable meetings addressing human trafficking at the local level were facilitated over a one-month period by Kosovo's Community Safety Action Teams (CSATs). These teams were developed by ICITAP. Over 360 individuals from minority and vulnerable communities as well as local governmental officials attended the events.	N	1	Both	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)					Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection	Evaluation					
DOS/INL	EUR	Kosovo	ICTTAP	N/A	\$5,000	FY12	AEECA	x	x	x	x	x	ICTTAP provided assistance to the Kosovo Ministry of Internal Affairs in drafting the Administrative Instruction on the Early Identification of Victims of Trafficking, derived from the Law on Trafficking in Human Beings and Protection of Victims of Trafficking. The new Administrative Instruction assists consular personnel, border police investigators, and municipal labor inspectors to better identify victims of trafficking and to define the proper referral mechanism and steps available to assist victims.	N	5	Both	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MRA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection						Evaluation
DOS/INL	EUR	Serbia	ICTAP	N/A	\$30,000	FY12	AEECA	x	x					N	1	Both	ICTAP-delivered human trafficking workshop in Vrnjaska Banja for Kraljevo Directorate command staff who supervise personnel assigned to locations directly affected by trafficking issues in Serbia. Kraljevo is adjacent to a resort area frequented by international travelers and lies near the border with Kosovo—both factors may increase the likelihood of encounters with trafficking suspects and victims.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOS/J/TIP	AF	DRC	Heartland Alliance	Arche d'Alliance, Babiri	\$500,000	FY14	INCLE	x	x				Y	20	Both	Enhance victim protection efforts and raise awareness of human trafficking among vulnerable communities and key stakeholders in the DRC; provide comprehensive services to victims of human trafficking, and, in collaboration with local partners, strengthen coordination and collaboration between civil society and the DRC government. Track and monitor human trafficking cases; devise a unified system for documenting and collecting data that will be used to assess progress and inform recommendations to the Congolese government; and conduct public awareness campaigns to prevent human trafficking.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOS/J/TIP	AF	Liberia	World Hope International (WHI)	N/A	\$500,000	FY14	INCLE	x	x	x			Y	24	Both	WHI is supporting the establishment and institutionalization of a national referral mechanism in Liberia through educational roundtables that bring together key officials to develop and promote standard operating procedures for victim identification and referral. Additionally, WHI is enhancing victim protection efforts in Liberia by providing short-term emergency shelter and holistic case management and reintegration assistance for up to 50 victims of trafficking, and developing a national anti-trafficking hotline.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOS/TIP	AF	Mozambique	IOM	N/A	\$750,000	FY14	INCLE	x	x				Y	36	Both	IOM is providing institutional and technical support to national and subnational interministerial reference groups to support the establishment and institutionalization of a national referral mechanism in Mozambique. Additionally, IOM is enhancing victim protection in Mozambique by upgrading shelter facilities, training staff to meet the minimum requirements for offering aftercare services to victims of trafficking, and providing comprehensive protection services.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection						Evaluation
DOS/J/TIP	AF	Somalia	UNODC	N/A	\$750,000	FY14	INCLE	x	x				UNODC is enhancing the criminal justice response to human trafficking within the territories of the Somali Federal Government and Somaliland by strengthening legal frameworks to meet international requirements and developing and delivering multidisciplinary training programs on victim identification, victim-centered investigations, and prosecution of trafficking cases.	Y	36	Both	
DOS/J/TIP	AF	Angola, Malawi, Namibia, Seychelles, South Africa, Zimbabwe	UNODC	N/A	\$1,000,000	FY13	INCLE & ESF	x	x	x			Focusing on the Southern African Development Community member states of Angola, Malawi, Namibia, Seychelles, South Africa, and Zimbabwe, UNODC is conducting multidisciplinary trainings on victim-centered investigations and prosecutions, and developing specialized task forces to focus exclusively on trafficking cases.	Y	36	Both	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOS/TIP	EAP	Burma	IOM	N/A	\$700,000	FY14	INCLE	x	x				Y	36	Both	IOM is enhancing victim protection efforts in Burma by increasing the capacity of a national network of NGOs to better engage in and support Burma's counter-trafficking response and increase the geographic coverage of reintegration assistance. This project is guiding anti-trafficking actors in Burma to build partnerships with local and international NGOs, prioritize and significantly increase victim identification and protection efforts, and develop and implement referral procedures.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOS/TIP	EAP	Regional	APIL	IOM	\$400,000	FY14	INCLE	x		x			Y	24	Labor TIP	APIL and its subgrantee, IOM, are collaborating on a research project to reduce labor trafficking of crews from China, Indonesia, and Vietnam in the Republic of Korea's fishing industry by establishing evidence-based data on types and prevalence of human trafficking in the Korean fishing industry; initiating policy dialogue on the issues of human trafficking in the Korean fishing industry; and fostering regional cooperation efforts to reduce labor trafficking in the East Asia and Southeast Asia fishing industries.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOS/J/TIP	EAP	Burma	Warnath Group	N/A	\$500,600	FY13	INCLE		x				Y	24	Both	In response to the U.S.-Myanmar Joint Plan on Trafficking in Persons, the Warnath Group is establishing and institutionalizing a human trafficking data collection and reporting mechanism; developing standardized and modern operating procedures and protocols for identifying and interviewing victims and referring victims to service providers; building collaborative relationships with civil society; building skills for case management, analysis, and tracking; developing training materials and a training plan for the new unit, and conducting anti-trafficking training sessions and capacity-building workshops.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOS/I/TIP	EAP	Micronesia	IOM	N/A	\$750,000	FY14	INCLE	x					Y	24	Both	Enhancing victim protection, conducting trainings on victim-centered investigations and prosecutions, and supporting the establishment and institutionalization of a national referral mechanism in Micronesia, the Marshall Islands, and the Republic of Palau. Facilitating the implementation of comprehensive protection frameworks, with a focus on (1) awareness-raising; (2) boosting understanding and capacity of law enforcement on proactive victim identification within vulnerable populations and the need for victim-centered protection; and (3) the establishment of national referral mechanisms for the protection of victims of trafficking through strong partnerships with national and state authorities.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOS/J/TIP	EAP	Papua New Guinea	IOM	N/A	\$500,000	FY14	INCLE	x	x				Y	24	Both	IOM is supporting the establishment and institutionalization of a national referral mechanism in Papua New Guinea by providing populations at risk of being trafficked with access to information and justice. IOM is (1) developing and piloting in the National Capital District a multidisciplinary, multisectoral victim-centered protection and referral mechanism for victims of trafficking and (2) building the capacity and increasing involvement of the National Human Trafficking Committee on policy formation and monitoring as a way of raising the priority of combating human trafficking within the Government.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOS/J/TIP	EAP	Philippines	IOM	N/A	\$353,000	FY13	INCLE	x	x				Y	24	Both	IOM is conducting awareness-raising activities among populations vulnerable to human trafficking, including by concentrating on the availability of protection networks and how to access them. Key messages specifically target populations affected by Typhoon Haiyan. IOM is also conducting additional awareness-raising activities for service providers, including law enforcement, on victim identification and support mechanisms.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOS/J/TIP	EAP	Solomon Islands	IOM	N/A	\$500,000	FY14	INCLE	x	x				Y	24	Both	IOM is supporting the establishment and institutionalization of a national referral mechanism and enhancing victim protection in the Solomon Islands. Expected project outcomes are: (1) key governmental and civil society stakeholders are active and credible participants in the national coordination body for counter-trafficking; (2) national law enforcement actors effectively investigate and prosecute perpetrators of trafficking in persons; and (3) identified victims of trafficking receive consistent, high quality support through a well-coordinated network of governmental and civil society service providers.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection						Evaluation
DOS/J/TIP	EAP	Thailand	New Life Center Foundation	N/A	\$115,977	FY08	INCLE	x	x					Y	60	Both	The New Life Center Foundation is conducting prevention and protection work with vulnerable tribal populations throughout Thailand. In the area of prevention, activities include: education (including training in Thai language skills, human rights, and labor laws), life skills, and vocational training. In the area of protection, the New Life Center provides safe shelter to victims of trafficking, medical and mental health services, interpretation assistance, formal and informal education, vocational training, therapeutic activities, and reintegration assistance.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOS/I/TIP	EAP	Thailand	ZOE International	N/A	\$500,000	FY14	INCLE	x	x				Y	36	Both	Enhancing victim protection by improving the quality and range of existing comprehensive services for child victims and children at risk of being trafficked. This project is expanding service capacity by increasing investment in professional staff and resources with the goal of increasing the capabilities of ZOE service providers and partners; upgrading security measures in shelters; equipping victims with marketable skills to reduce vulnerability to trafficking and re-trafficking; and increasing the capacity of law enforcement, prosecutors, and service providers in Northern Thailand to identify victims and provide enhanced victim protection services.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection						Evaluation
DOS/J/TIP	EAP	Vietnam	Blue Dragon Children's Foundation	Hue Women's Union	\$200,894	FY10	INCLE	x	x	x			Identifying and assisting children from Hue and Dien Bien provinces who have been trafficked or who are at risk of being trafficked for forced labor or sex. Blue Dragon works primarily with children, but also provides some assistance to young adults. Key activities include rescue operations in collaboration with local authorities, primarily in Ho Chi Minh City and with China, and extensive prevention and protection activities in Hue. Blue Dragon holds regular meetings with families throughout the province to raise awareness of human trafficking and, when needed, provides livelihood support to families so that they can keep their children in school. Blue Dragon also conducts prevention work in local schools and through radio programs.	Y	24	Both	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection Evaluation					
DOS/J/TIP	EUR	Albania	Catholic Relief Services (CRS) U.S. Conference of Catholic Bishops	Caritas Albania	\$450,000	FY14	INCLE	x					Y	24	Both	CRS is enhancing victim protection and conducting trainings on victim-centered investigations and prosecutions of trafficking cases. CRS is improving collaboration among governmental and civil society stakeholders to increase governmental capacity to identify and refer victims of trafficking and conduct victim-centered investigations. In collaboration with the National Coordinator of the Office for Anti-Trafficking and local partner Caritas Albania, CRS is targeting Regional Anti-Trafficking Committees in four of the country's 12 vulnerable districts and engaging law enforcement and social services personnel to enhance protection efforts for victims of human trafficking.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOS/I/TIP	EUR	Ukraine	OSCE	N/A	\$50,000	FY14	INCLE	x					Y	12	Both	This contribution to the OSCE is partially funding a training workshop in support of a broader program focused on strengthening Ukraine's national referral mechanism. This workshop will enhance the capacity of stakeholders to identify and assist victims of human trafficking.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection						Evaluation
DOS/J/TIP	NEA	Iraq	Heartland Alliance	Al Mesalla; Rasaa Organization	\$650,000	FY14	INCLE	x	x	x			Strengthening anti-trafficking legal frameworks and conducting trainings on victim-centered investigations and prosecutions of trafficking cases in Iraq. Engaging local civil society to advocate for the passage, implementation, and enforcement of anti-trafficking laws in Iraq. Working with the Iraqi government on improved implementation of the 2012 national anti-trafficking legislation and with the autonomous Kurdistan Regional Government to enact comprehensive anti-trafficking legislation in the region.	Y	20	Both	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOS/J/TIP	NEA	Jordan, Syria, Lebanon, Iraq, Turkey	International Centre for Migration Policy Development (ICMPD)	N/A	\$590,000	FY14	INCLE	x		x			Y	15	Both	ICMPD is assessing the impact of the Syrian war and refugee crisis on trafficking in persons in Syria and the surrounding region (which may include Jordan, Lebanon, Iraq, Turkey, and Syria). The project will produce a comprehensive research report, to be presented to DOS for public use, detailing and analyzing this impact in Syria and the neighboring countries, and will include feasible recommendations to respond to the research findings. The assessment will contribute to a strengthened response to human trafficking by relevant actors operating in the region.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOS/J/TIP	NEA	Jordan	Solidarity Center	N/A	\$47,000	FY13	INCLE	x	x	x			Y	24	Labor TIP	The Solidarity Center is working to improve the identification of and the provision of services to victims of trafficking for forced labor in the garment/textile, domestic work, and agricultural sectors. Working with a local partner and trade unions, the Solidarity Center is creating referral networks to guide victims to services, and advocating for improved migrant worker legal protections, increased prosecutions, and prevention of trafficking in persons.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection						Evaluation
DOS/J/TIP	NEA	Tunisia	IOM	N/A	\$700,000	FY14	INCLE	x	x	x			IOM is strengthening anti-trafficking legal frameworks in Tunisia by supporting the Tunisian government's efforts to enact anti-trafficking legislation and, through the development of a comprehensive anti-trafficking national action plan, working to ensure the law's subsequent implementation. IOM is strengthening governmental and non-governmental capacities to counter all forms of trafficking as well as to identify and adequately protect victims; raising awareness of trafficking through audio/visual materials and national campaigns; and providing direct assistance to victims.	Y	36	Both	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOS/J/TIP	SCA	Afghanistan	SB Security Governance Group	N/A	\$550,000	FY13	INCLE	x	x	x			Y	36	Both	The SB Security Governance Group is working to increase the capacity of Afghanistan's police, prosecutors, and judges to mount an effective anti-trafficking program through development of an Afghan-owned and -led training curriculum. The project's key beneficiaries are members of the Afghan Border Police (ABP) and the Trafficking in Persons Unit within the Ministry of the Interior (MOI). SB Security's Afghan partners are developing a training course that will be available as a module to be added to existing training programs and courses targeting the ABP and senior officials within the MOI and the judiciary.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOS/J/TIP	SCA	Bangladesh	Solidarity Center	N/A	\$250,000	FY09	ESF	x	x	x			Y	30	Labor TIP	The Solidarity Center is working to combat trafficking, including forced labor, debt bondage, and bonded labor. In partnership with civil society organizations, the Solidarity Center is advocating for the implementation of legislation; working to strengthen measures against fraudulent labor recruiters; and establishing an information center where prospective migrants can receive information on safe migration and on available services in destination countries. The project is also collecting data on potential indicators of forced labor in the garment industry.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOS/J/TIP	SCA	India	Anti-Slavery International	Center for Educ. and Communication; Volunteers for Social Justice; Jan Jagriti Kendra; National Domestic Workers' Movement	\$452,289	FY14	INCLE	x	x	x			Y	24	Labor TIP	In partnership with local NGOs, Anti-Slavery International is releasing and protecting bonded laborers and those in domestic servitude in India, and reducing their future vulnerabilities via enhanced awareness. Anti-Slavery International is improving access to statutory benefits and skills training; increasing the ability of workers to claim and assert their rights; and heightening oversight of workplaces and recruitment agencies. Anti-Slavery International is also conducting campaigns to spur legislative and policy action against bonded labor and domestic servitude; and advocating for India to ratify and implement the ILO's Convention 189 (The Rights of Domestic Workers).

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOS/J/TIP	SCA	Maldives	IOM	N/A	\$500,000	FY14	INCLE	x	x	x			Y	48	Both	IOM is conducting multidisciplinary and multisectoral trainings on victim-centered investigations and prosecutions of trafficking cases, supporting the establishment and institutionalization of a national referral mechanism, and raising awareness of trafficking in persons among vulnerable communities and key stakeholders. IOM is continuing to provide technical assistance to the Government of the Maldives and civil society to implement the 2013 Prevention of Human Trafficking Act by improving the capacity of law enforcement and the judiciary to investigate and prosecute traffickers under the new law; strengthening the national victim identification and referral mechanism; and increasing the awareness of migrant workers, civil society, and the general public. IOM is assisting in strengthening

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MRA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
																the National Action Plan on Trafficking in Persons and providing technical assistance to the legislatively mandated and newly established National Steering Committee.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection Evaluation					
DOS/J/TIP	SCA	Pakistan	Insan Dost Association	ANCE; Justice and Peace Commission	\$550,000	FY14	INCLE	x	x	x			Y	36	Labor TIP	The Insan Dost Association will enhance the protection and empowerment of bonded laborers via activation and capacity-building of the dormant district vigilance committees to implement the Bonded Labor Abolition Act. Insan Dost will enhance coordination and collaboration among civil society organizations and bolster the capacity of district and provincial administrations to fight human trafficking and assist victims.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection Evaluation					
DOS/TIP	SCA	Tajikistan	IOM	N/A	\$500,000	FY14	INCLE	x	x	x		IOM is enhancing victim protection, supporting the establishment and institutionalization of a national referral mechanism, conducting multidisciplinary and multisectoral trainings on victim-centered investigations and prosecutions of trafficking cases, and supporting the establishment and institutionalization of data collection and reporting mechanisms for trafficking cases in Tajikistan. IOM is improving victim identification and referral services via a strengthened national referral mechanism, and enabling victims to better access comprehensive services. The project is enhancing government-civil society collaboration on victim-centered investigation of trafficking cases and prosecution of traffickers; enhancing the capacity of law enforcement officers through skills training; providing tools for	Y	24	Both	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
																developing and analyzing the profile of traffickers; and creating a database mechanism for law enforcement agencies to compile and share information.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOS/J/TIP	SCA	Uzbekistan	IOM	Istiqbolli Avlod Tashkent; Istiqbolli Avlod Jizzak; Yuksalish; Isenim; and Istiqbolli Avlod Termez	\$300,600	FY14	INCLE	x	x				Y	24	Both	IOM is enhancing victim protection efforts in Uzbekistan. In partnership with local NGOs, IOM is providing acutely needed services to male victims of trafficking through four rehabilitation and reintegration centers in Uzbekistan. The project is enhancing the capacity of stakeholder NGOs to identify and provide male victims with comprehensive services, including specialized rehabilitation and reintegration assistance.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection						Evaluation
DOS/J/TIP	WHIA	Guyana	Red Thread	N/A	\$10,830	FY14	INCLE	x	x					Y	2	Both	Raising awareness of human trafficking in Guyana by developing a coalition of stakeholders to fight trafficking in persons through a national human trafficking awareness communication strategy; enhanced identification and responses to cases of trafficking; and establishment of model communities to minimize "push" factors related to human trafficking vulnerability.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection						Evaluation
DOS/I/TIP	WHA	Haiti	IOM	N/A	\$500,000	FY14	INCLE	x	x				IOM is enhancing victim protection and supporting the establishment and institutionalization of a national referral mechanism in Haiti by establishing and institutionalizing a joint NGOs-government national referral mechanism for the delivery of comprehensive responses to human trafficking. IOM is strengthening governmental and civil society cooperation and coordination in the fight against trafficking via the establishment of a counter-trafficking working group to be led by the Haitian government and actively engaged with key NGO and other service provider stakeholders. The project is also supporting local NGOs to provide coordinated and effective direct assistance to child victims of trafficking.	Y	24	Both	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, D.A, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOS/I/TIP	WHA	Mexico	Casa del Migrante Scalabrini	N/A	\$125,000	FY14	INCLE	x	x	x			Y	19	Sex TIP	Casa del Migrante is enhancing victim protection in Mexico by providing shelter and comprehensive services to migrant victims of human trafficking in Tapachula, Chiapas. In implementing this project, Casa del Migrante is working closely with the local prosecutor to improve outcomes of trafficking cases while protecting victims.
DOS/I/TIP	WHA	Mexico	Texas RioGrande Legal Aid (TRLA)	Alternativas Pacificas (ALPAZ); Fundacion de Asistencia Social y Ayuda Humanitaria A.C. (ASAHAC)	\$240,000	FY09	ESF	x	x	x			Y	18	Both	TRLA and local partners ASAHAC and ALPAZ are expanding their network of outreach to support underserved and potential trafficking victims in a high-risk region of Northern Mexico. Direct multidisciplinary services are provided to victims of trafficking in the region, including shelter, legal education, and legal support.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOS/J/TIP	WHA	Peru	Capital Humano y Social Alternativo (CHS)	N/A	\$700,000	FY14	INCLE	x	x	x			Y	36	Both	CHS is enhancing victim protection, raising awareness of human trafficking, and conducting multidisciplinary and multisectoral trainings on victim-centered investigations and prosecutions of trafficking cases in Peru. CHS is assisting victims of trafficking through comprehensive services in eight regions in Peru; developing victim protection protocols and procedures; strengthening six victim assistance service centers; and providing technical assistance and training to victim service providers and justice system personnel. CHS is conducting an intensive public awareness campaign, with target audiences to include governmental officials and media personnel.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOS/J/TIP	G	Global	NEXUS Institute	N/A	\$500,000	FY14	INCLE	x	x	x			Y	36	Both	The NEXUS Institute is strengthening evidence-based efforts to combat trafficking by providing state-of-the-art research about best practices in data collection, especially about trafficking victims and victim protection, as well as traffickers and the criminal justice response. The NEXUS Institute will develop evidence-based reports and practical guidelines for governments, NGOs, and other stakeholders based on this research.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection Evaluation					
DOS/J/TIP	G	Nepal, Burma, Thailand, Cambodia, Vietnam, Hong Kong, Malaysia	Liberty Asia	N/A	\$500,000	FY14	INCLE	x	x	x	x	Liberty Asia is building a comprehensive victim data collection and management platform that enhances the capacity of anti-human trafficking NGOs in Asia (which may include organizations in Cambodia, Hong Kong, Thailand, Nepal, Vietnam, Burma, and Malaysia) to capture and manage trafficking-in- persons data in a consistent and high quality manner. This platform will set a cross-cutting example of best practices in human trafficking data collection: aggregate data and research from frontline organizations for quantitative analysis that can inform key stakeholders about human trafficking trends; and facilitate effective protection, prosecution, and prevention efforts.	Y	36	Both	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MRA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection						Evaluation
DOS/J/TIP	G	Global	IOM	N/A	\$250,000	FY14	INCLE	x					IOM is providing emergency assistance on a case-by-case basis for individuals identified as trafficked persons overseas. Services include, but are not limited to, shelter, medical treatment, psychological support, legal aid, family tracing, repatriation, and reintegration assistance. The amount and types of services are determined on an individual basis based on the needs and circumstances of each victim.	Y	36	Both	
DOS/J/TIP	G	Global	IOM	N/A	\$200,000	FY14	INCLE	x	x				IOM is preparing its victim database for public use, including appropriate safeguards to prevent the disclosure of victims' personally-identifiable information. The database, a unique tool that monitors assistance and collects information on IOM-assisted trafficking victims, is the largest repository of primary, single-case data on assisted trafficked persons.	Y	12	Both	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOS/I/TIP	G	Global	National Underground Railroad Freedom Center	N/A	\$200,000	FY13	INCLE	x					Y	19	Both	Raise public awareness of modern slavery by launching a virtual global network to connect established anti-trafficking leaders around the world (i.e., the Trafficking in Persons Report Heroes), publicize their work, and inspire new abolitionists. The website will include peer-to-peer networking functions and social media integration. With this project, the Freedom Center will build a unique, story-based educational platform on the topic of modern slavery; the network will enable the Heroes to connect and learn from each other's work, and to share guidance and best practices with the broader anti-trafficking community.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection						Evaluation
DOS/J/TIP	G	Global	UNODC	N/A	\$175,000	FY14	INCLE			x			UNODC is developing, strengthening and disseminating its online Human Trafficking Case Law Database, a tool that promotes awareness and enhances prosecution efforts by identifying global patterns and increasing the visibility of successful prosecutions. The database was first launched in 2011 and currently includes more than 1,000 cases from 83 countries.	Y	24	Both	
DOS/J/TIP	G	Global	UNODC	N/A	\$94,792	FY08	INCLE	x	x	x			UNODC's Human Trafficking and Migrant Smuggling Unit is continuing to strengthen the criminal justice capacity of governments through delivery of anti-trafficking training and legislative assistance. J/TIP is identifying countries to receive this short-term training and technical assistance in coordination with UNODC.	Y	36	Both	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOS/TIP	G	Global	UNODC	N/A	\$550,000	FY14	INCLE	x	x	x			Y	60	Both	As custodian of the Palermo Protocol, UNODC is developing its Human Trafficking and Migrant Smuggling Section, promoting the Palermo Protocol within the international community, and providing oversight on anti-trafficking work within the United Nations system.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MRA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOS/PRM	WHA	Mexico, Guatemala, El Salvador, Honduras, Costa Rica, Panama	IOM	N/A	*PRM is unable to assign precise dollar amounts to the counter-trafficking components of regional projects because they are integrated with migration activities that improve the protection environment for all vulnerable migrants.	FY14	Migration and Refugee Assistance (MRA)	x	x				N	12	Both	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MRA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection						Evaluation
DOS/PRM	EAP	People's Republic of China (PRC), Republic of South Korea	IOM	N/A	*PRM is unable to assign precise dollar amounts to the counter-trafficking components of regional projects because they are integrated with migration activities that improve the protection environment for all vulnerable migrants.	FY14	MRA	x	x					N	12	Both	Protects vulnerable migrants, including victims of trafficking, in the PRC, through capacity-building of governments and civil society.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MRA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOS/PRM	EAP	Burma, Cambodia, Lao People's Democratic Republic, Malaysia, Thailand, Vietnam	IOM	N/A	*PRM is unable to assign precise dollar amounts to the counter-trafficking components of our regional projects because they are integrated with migration activities that improve the protection environment for all vulnerable migrants.	FY14	MRA	x	x				N	12	Both	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MRA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection						Evaluation
DOS/PRM	AF	Botswana, Malawi, Mozam., South Africa, Zambia, Zimbabwe	IOM	N/A	*PRM is unable to assign precise dollar amounts to the counter-trafficking components of regional projects because they are integrated with migration activities that improve the protection environment for all vulnerable migrants.	FY14	MRA	x	x					N	12	Both	Protects vulnerable migrants, including victims of trafficking, in Southern Africa through capacity-building of governments and civil society.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MRA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection						Evaluation
DOS/PRM	AF	Ethiopia, Djibouti, Puntland, Somaliland, Yemen	IOM	N/A	*PRM is unable to assign precise dollar amounts to the counter-trafficking components of regional projects because they are integrated with migration activities that improve the protection environment for all vulnerable migrants.	FY14	MRA	x	x					N	12	Both	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MRA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOS/PRM	WHIA	Dominican Republic, Haiti	IOM	N/A	*PRM is unable to assign a precise dollar amount to the counter-trafficking components of this project because it assists all vulnerable migrants, including trafficking victims.	FY14	MRA	x	x						Protects vulnerable migrants, including victims of trafficking, in the Dominican Republic and Haiti through capacity-building of governments and civil society.	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MRA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection						Evaluation
DOS/PRM	SCA	Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmen., Uzbekistan	IOM	N/A	*PRM is unable to assign a precise dollar amount to the counter-trafficking components of this project because it assists all vulnerable migrants, including trafficking victims.	FY14	MRA	x						N	12	Both	Protects vulnerable migrants, including victims of trafficking, in Central Asia through capacity-building of governments and civil society.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MRA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOS/PRM	AF	Egypt, Libya, Sudan, Tunisia	IOM	N/A	*PRM is unable to assign a precise dollar amount to the counter-trafficking components of this project because it assists all vulnerable migrants, including trafficking victims.	FY14	MRA	x	x	x			N	12	Both	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MRA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOS/PRM	US	US-wide	IOM	N/A	\$724,893	FY14	MRA	x								"Return, Reintegration, and Family Reunification for Victims of Trafficking in the United States of America" reunifies persons trafficked to the United States with their relatives by supporting the travel of eligible family members to the United States or providing former victims return and reintegration assistance in their home countries.
DOS/PRM	G	Global	IOM	N/A	\$200,000	FY14	MRA	x								The "Global Assistance Fund" provides return and reintegration assistance to victims of trafficking stranded in areas of the world that do not have other return assistance programs.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
DOT	US	US	Tombras	N/A	\$60,000	FY13	DOT	x					Y	11	Both	The National Highway Traffic Safety Administration will provide communications services to the Office of the Secretary to develop a communications and media toolkit to raise awareness of human trafficking and transportation-related issues. The materials developed for this toolkit will be adaptable to each mode of transportation and support the initiatives, goals, and objectives of the Transportation Leaders Against Human Trafficking partnership.
HHS/ACF	US	US	Polaris Project	N/A	\$800,000	FY14	Refugee and Entrant Assistance	x	x				Y	36	Both	Operate the NHTRC, a 24/7 hotline that provides urgent assistance to trafficking victims, service referrals, tips to law enforcement agencies, and information and training on human trafficking.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
HHS/ACF	US	KY	Catholic Charities Diocese of Louisville	N/A	\$150,000	FY14	Refugee and Entrant Assistance	x	x				Y	36	Both	Enhance community capacity to identify and report human trafficking through increased training and public awareness to professionals and community members. Participate in local human trafficking task force and coalition meetings and provide ongoing technical assistance to professional groups and collaborative partners.
HHS/ACF	US	FL	International Rescue Committee (Miami)	N/A	\$145,000	FY14	Refugee and Entrant Assistance	x	x				Y	36	Both	Increase the number of adult and minor foreign national victims of trafficking who are identified and connected to services. Build capacity by providing training and technical assistance on human trafficking to local organizations. Lead and participate in local anti-trafficking coalitions to work collaboratively to end trafficking in their community. Develop outreach material directed at specific vulnerable populations and translated into appropriate languages.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
HHS/ACF	US	CA	Bilateral Safety Corridor Coalition	Marist Missionary Sisters; Catholic Charities; Project Concern International; License to Freedom; and Scroptimists Together Against Trafficking	\$150,000	FY14	Refugee and Entrant Assistance	x	x				Y	36	Both	Conduct community outreach and public awareness activities to educate communities about human trafficking. Strengthen client services referral network through ongoing collaboration and participation in local task force and coalition meetings. Provide training and technical assistance to law enforcement and other service providers in order to increase the number of identified and rescued sex and labor trafficking victims.
HHS/ACF	US	TX	United Against Human Trafficking (formerly Houston Rescue and Restore Coalition)	Fe y Justicia Worker Center	\$150,000	FY14	Refugee and Entrant Assistance	x	x				Y	36	Both	Promote public awareness of human trafficking in the greater Houston metro area to increase identification and certification of human trafficking victims; provide anti-trafficking coalition management; and conduct targeted outreach to the hospitality and transportation industries.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
HHS/ACF	US	NY	Sanctuary for Families	Catholic Charities of Long Island	\$150,000	FY14	Refugee and Entrant Assistance	x	x				Y	36	Both	Engage in targeted outreach to potential foreign trafficking victims in a variety of one-on-one and group settings. Connect victims to service delivery systems. Provide training to community-based organizations, healthcare providers, judges, prosecutors, law enforcement, <i>pro bono</i> attorneys, social workers, and domestic violence providers. Participate in task force and coalition efforts in New York and Long Island and conduct public awareness campaigns targeting immigrant communities and youth. Provide technical assistance to service providers assisting victims of trafficking.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
HHS/ACF	US	PA	Nationalities Services Center	Friends of Farmworkers	\$116,310	FY14	Refugee and Entrant Assistance	x	x				Y	36	Both	Increase the number of foreign victims of human trafficking identified and referred for services by conducting comprehensive training and technical assistance to social service agencies, and implementing a multifaceted public awareness campaign to ensure that more individuals are aware of human trafficking and recognize it as an important local issue.
HHS/ACF	US	CO	Colorado Legal Services	Rocky Mountain Immigrant Advocacy Network; Laboratory to Combat Human Trafficking; Hispanic Affairs Project	\$150,000	FY14	Refugee and Entrant Assistance	x	x				Y	36	Both	Provide anti-trafficking coalition leadership in Colorado; conduct direct street outreach to youth; educate detained immigrants, low-wage workers, students, service providers, and law enforcement officials about human trafficking. Disseminate Rescue & Restore materials and Collaborative information cards and fact sheets to increase public awareness.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection						Evaluation
HHS/ACF	US	WA	International Rescue Committee (Seattle)	API Chaya, Northwest, Northwest Justice Project	\$150,000	FY14	Refugee and Entrant Assistance	x	x				Expand the regional anti-trafficking networks for awareness and services to increase identification of and response to foreign victims of human trafficking by intensive coalition-building and outreach throughout Washington State; provide anti-trafficking training for service providers, law enforcement, first responders, and the community; and conduct outreach to street youth, immigrant communities, and sex trafficking victims.	Y	36	Both	
HHS/ACF	US	OH	Ohio Office of Criminal Justice Services (OCJS)	The Salvation Army of Central Ohio; The Salvation Army of Greater Cincinnati, Toledo Area Ministries	\$146,690	FY14	Refugee and Entrant Assistance	x	x				Use a regionally-based coordinated approach to improve the state's prevention and response efforts in identifying foreign born victims of trafficking, increase the technical and training capacity of strategic partners, strengthen community-based anti-trafficking coalitions and leverage recent statewide initiatives to increase public awareness.	Y	36	Both	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
HHS/ACF	US	CA	Opening Doors	My Sister's House	\$143,000	FY14	Refugee and Entrant Assistance	x	x				Y	36	Both	Build the capacity of the Sacramento Rescue & Restore Program to provide ongoing comprehensive training and technical assistance to increase identification of foreign victims of trafficking, build infrastructure, and more effectively leverage resources to refer victims to the appropriate service providers. Mobilize community members to engage in efforts to identify human trafficking victims and raise awareness about human trafficking taking place in a variety of regional industries and affecting vulnerable populations. Contribute knowledge and increase awareness of human trafficking in the greater Sacramento area, statewide, and nationally through distribution of various forms of print and electronic media and other outreach efforts.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection Evaluation						
HHS/ACF	US	CA	Fresno County Economic Opportunities Commission	Central California Legal Services, Inc., West Coast Mennonite Central Committee, Marjaree Mason Center, Centro La Familia Advocacy Services, Family Services of Tulare County, Alliance Against Family Violence and Sexual Assault/Kern Coalition Against Human Trafficking	\$145,000	FY14	Refugee and Entrant Assistance	x	x				Intensify regional efforts to identify and protect victims of severe forms of human trafficking and heighten relevant public awareness about human trafficking	Y	36	Both	
						266											

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
HHS/ACF	US	MO, IL	International Institute of St. Louis	United Migrant Opportunities Services	\$145,000	FY14	Refugee and Entrant Assistance	x	x				Y	36	Both	Coordinate a regional anti-trafficking initiative focused on the identification of foreign victims of human trafficking through targeted outreach in immigrant populations; and capacity-building of local social service agencies.
HHS/ACF	US	CA	Coalition to Abolish Slavery and Trafficking (CAST)	HEAL, Strength United	\$150,000	FY14	Refugee and Entrant Assistance	x	x				Y	36	Both	Accelerate the identification and referral to services for foreign national victims of human trafficking. Build and strengthen ability of new Los Angeles County service providers to identify foreign national victims of trafficking. Expand reach and broaden scope of local coalitions to improve community efforts and leverage community resources to identify trafficking. Improve public awareness of trafficking and empower community mobilization.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
IHHS/ACF	US	TX	Mosaic Family Services	N/A	\$150,000	FY14	Refugee and Entrant Assistance	x	x				Y	36	Both	Conduct outreach and public awareness activities to educate communities about human trafficking. Strengthen client services referral network through ongoing collaboration and participation in local task force and coalition meetings. Provide specialized training to emergency responder, law enforcement, consulate staff, refugee agencies, and mental health facilities.
IHHS/ACF	US	NJ	Center for Family Services	N/A	\$147,500	FY14	Refugee and Entrant Assistance	x	x				Y	36	Both	Increase the number of identified and certified victims of human trafficking. Ensure key stakeholders are trained and knowledgeable to successfully identify and support victims. Establish a local anti-trafficking coalition to increase knowledge of human trafficking. Increase public awareness through various campaigns and provide technical assistance to local service providers.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection						Evaluation
HHS/ACF	US	IL	Metropolitan Family Services	LAF	\$146,500	FY14	Refugee and Entrant Assistance	x	x				Increase understanding and awareness within Chicago and suburban Cook County to strengthen identification and service capacities for immigrant victims of human trafficking.	Y	36	Both	
HHS/ACF	US	WI	UMOS	N/A	\$125,000	FY14	Refugee and Entrant Assistance	x	x				Raise the metropolitan Milwaukee community's awareness of both sex and labor trafficking leading to increased victim identification and improved service response to foreign-born victims' needs.	Y	36	Both	
HHS/ACF	US	AZ	County of Pinal	N/A	\$90,000	FY14	Refugee and Entrant Assistance	x	x				Increase the capacity of individuals, governmental agencies, and community partners in Pinal County, Arizona, to identify, rescue, and restore foreign human trafficking victims to safe environments where they can rebuild their lives.	Y	36	Both	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
HHS/ACF	US	8 states	Tapestri, Inc.	Numerous	\$1,578,376	FY14	Refugee and Entrant Assistance	x					N	48	Both	
HHS/ACF	US	16 states and territories	Heartland Human Care Services, Inc.	Numerous	\$1,475,250	FY14	Refugee and Entrant Assistance	x					N	48	Both	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection						Evaluation
HHHS/ACF	US	34 states and territories and Washington, D.C.	U.S. Committee for Refugees and Immigrants	Numerous	\$4,389,691	FY14	Refugee and Entrant Assistance	x					Efficiently fund comprehensive case management services on a per-capita basis to foreign victims and potential human trafficking victims seeking HHHS certification in any location within the United States, and to certain family members. This grant serves eligible persons in ACF Regions 3, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10.	N	48	Both	
HHS/ACF	US	US	American Institute for Research in the Behavioral Sciences	N/A	\$103,389	FY14	Refugee and Entrant Assistance	x					Store and distribute Rescue & Restore Victims of Human Trafficking campaign materials. [Contract]	N	36	Both	
HHS/ACF	US	US	General Dynamics Information Technology	N/A	\$306,714	FY14	Refugee and Entrant Assistance	x		x			Support anti-trafficking program, including review of information and eligibility requests, processing of certification and eligibility letters for victims of trafficking recordkeeping, responding to communications from service providers, law enforcement, and state and local officials, and other support. [Contract]	N	60	Both	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
HHS/ACF	US	UT	Asian Association of Utah/Refugee and Immigrant Center	N/A	\$435,000	FY14	Refugee and Entrant Assistance	x	x				Y	24	Both	Provide comprehensive, trauma-informed, victim-centered case management and victim assistance to domestic victims of trafficking through in-house services and partner programs through the CREST (Collaborative Response and Empowering Survivors of Trafficking) project.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
HHS/ACF	US	NY	Edwin Gould Services for Children and Families	Center for Court Innovation, New York Asian Women's Center, Legal Aid Society, Harlem Community Academic Partnership	\$499,907	FY14	Refugee and Entrant Assistance	x	x				Y	24	Both	Build a system of care for domestic victims of severe forms of human trafficking so that their complex legal and social needs are recognized, reported, and addressed through the ACCESS (Achieving Coordinated Cross-system Expansion of Services) project.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection						Evaluation
HHS/ACF	US	AZ	Tumbleweed Center for Youth Development	Phoenix Dream Center, Our Family Services, TRUST, Project ALWAYS, Arizona State University Office of Sex Trafficking Intervention Research	\$500,000	FY14	Refugee and Entrant Assistance	x	x				Strengthen existing collaborative efforts, establish seamless service linkages through a coordinated network of victim-centered and trauma-informed services, and provide comprehensive case management for domestic victims of severe forms of human trafficking in urban Maricopa and Pima Counties through the Arizona Partnership to End Domestic Trafficking.	Y	24	Both	
HHS/ACF	US	US	RTI	N/A	\$350,000	FY14	Refugee and Entrant Assistance					x	Conduct a cross-site process evaluation of new demonstration projects that will provide coordinated case management and comprehensive direct victim assistance to domestic victims of human trafficking. [Contract]	Y	30	Both	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
HHS/ACF	US	US	National Safe Place	N/A	\$610,000	FY14	Runaway and Homeless Youth Programs	x	x				N	13	Both	Operate the Runaway and Homeless Youth Training and Technical Assistance Center to assist runaway and homeless youth (RHY) organizations with understanding and responding to the impact of toxic stress in the workplace, provide training and technical assistance to RHY grantees on enhancing sustainability and develop an RHY Sustainability Toolkit, and extend the Human Trafficking (HTR3) project to build upon and expand efforts in assisting programs with making the transition from understanding how to recognize and respect victims of human trafficking to responding to the diverse needs of victims through the development of effective organizational practices and community collaborations.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
HHS/ACF	US	WA	King County Superior Court	Numerous	\$250,000	FY14	Child Abuse Programs	x	x	x	x	Collaborate with Washington State's child welfare agency to reduce the risk of child welfare youth becoming involved in commercial sexual exploitation by expanding juvenile justice/child welfare multisystem collaboration and coordinated infrastructure; enhancing the King County Commercially Sexually Exploited Children Program to improve efforts to identify trafficked youth; and implementing strategies targeting early identification, prevention/intervention, and retrieval.	N	60	Sex TIP	
HHS/ACF	US	FL	Our Kids of Miami-Dade/Monroe Inc.	Numerous	\$250,000	FY14	Child Abuse Programs	x	x	x	x	Develop institutionalized cross-system collaboration among organizations addressing the issue of trafficking within the child welfare population, including infrastructure, collaboration, awareness, training, legislation enforcement, data collection, and protocol development.	N	60	Both	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, D.A., MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection						Evaluation
HHS/ACF	US	AZ	Arizona State University	Numerous	\$250,000	FY14	Child Abuse Programs	x	x		x	x	Improve the services provided to identify child sex trafficking victims, to promote long-term safety and well-being of sex trafficked victims under court's jurisdiction as a result of abuse and neglect, and build on previous trainings, research, and interventions conducted by the ASU Office of Sex Trafficking Intervention Research and a wide range of local and statewide partnerships.	N	60	Sex TIP	
HHS/ACF	US	NC	University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill	Numerous	\$250,000	FY14	Child Abuse Programs	x	x		x	x	Increase awareness of human trafficking affecting children and youth involved in the child welfare system in North Carolina, to reduce the number of these youth who are trafficked, and to improve outcomes for those who are trafficked.	N	60	Both	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection						Evaluation
HHS/ACF	US	CA	California Department of Social Services	Numerous	\$250,000	FY14	Child Abuse Programs	x	x		x	x	Address child trafficking by developing multidisciplinary collaboration with state and local partners, create a best practice program model that will include protocols, tools, and service trainings; collect data and evaluate the outcomes; and disseminate the findings to the remaining California counties that have the highest risk for child trafficking.	N	60	Both	
HHS/ACF	US	MD	University of Maryland, Baltimore	Numerous	\$250,000	FY14	Child Abuse Programs	x	x		x	x	Build internal capacity for addressing the issue of sex trafficking within the child welfare population through the use of a screening tool that will be in alignment with current intake protocols for minors in the state, development of a cohesive training plan, and other capacity-building activities.	N	60	Sex TIP	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
HHS/ACF	US	LA	Healing Place Serve	Numerous	\$250,000	FY14	Child Abuse Programs	x	x	x	x	Improve the outcomes for minor sex trafficking victims in Louisiana, build greater awareness and a better response to child trafficking within the child welfare populations by working with key stakeholders to create a statewide coordinated plan, improve agency infrastructure, develop institutionalized intake and screening assessments, implement best practice services, collect and analyze data, and evaluate the effectiveness of the project.	N	60	Sex TIP	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
HHS/ACF	US	CT	State of Connecticut Department of Children and Families	Numerous	\$250,000	FY14	Child Abuse Programs	x	x	x	x	Conduct an in-depth analysis of Connecticut's Human Trafficking Anti-Trafficking Response Team System, an interagency collaborative that uses specific practice protocols, policies, and procedures to ensure that child welfare workers, law enforcement, and service providers trained in working with human trafficking victims work together to identify, support, and treat victims and high-risk youth.	N	60	Both	
HHS/ACF	US	MA	Justice Resource Institute	Numerous	\$250,000	FY14	Child Abuse Programs	x	x	x	x	Foster statewide partnership, develop infrastructure through multidisciplinary teams, strengthen capacity of the Department of Children and Families (DCF) and its partners to address trafficking through the development of training and tools, and integrate provisions of child trafficking into existing DCF policies.	N	60	Both	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
HHHS/ACF	US	MN	Minnesota Indian Women's Resource Center	Division of Indian Work	\$165,075	FY14	Native American Programs	x					N	24	Sex TIP	
HHHS/ASPE	US	US	Urban Institute	N/A	\$395,155	FY14	IAA			x			Y	15	Both	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
HHS/OASH	US	US	Deloitte		\$270,095	FY14	General Departmental Management (GDM)	x					N	12	Both	Support HHS Region 2 to implement a training to build capacity and promote coordination and collaboration across distinct sectors for the provision of services to survivors of human trafficking at the federal, regional, state, territorial, tribal, and local levels focused on New Jersey, New York, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)					Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection	Evaluation					
USAID/Asia	SCA	Bangladesh	Winrock	N/A	\$549,481	FY13	Development Assistance (DA)	x	x	x	x	x	The Actions for Combating Trafficking-in-Persons (ACT) program works collaboratively with the host government and local NGOs to empower survivors and those at-risk for trafficking; provide viable economic alternatives to unsafe internal and cross-border migration; expand public awareness and participation in prevention efforts and crime reduction; and build the capacity of governmental institutions to identify and prosecute perpetrators.	Y	72	Both	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)					Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection	Evaluation					
USAID/Asia	EAP	Cambodia	Winrock	Legal Support for Children and Women; Cambodian Women's Crisis Center; Khmer Youth Association; Cambodian Center for the Protection of Children's Rights; Healthcare Center for Children; Hagar International	\$1,720,316	FY14	DA	x	x	x	x	x	Improve the ability and readiness of Cambodian institutions to combat all forms of human trafficking through strengthening the capacity of the government to coordinate all efforts, enhancing survivor protection, improving law enforcement capacity, and promoting effective prevention strategies.	Y	48	Both	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, D.A, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
USAID/Asia	SCA	Nepal	The Asia Foundation (TAF)	N/A	\$969,941	FY12	ESF	x	x	x	x		Y	72	Both	The CTIP Project prevents trafficking and protects human trafficking survivors by strengthening shelter referral systems, building service providers' capacity, providing vocational and life skills training to survivors and vulnerable populations, as well as educating communities about trafficking and the importance of returnees' reintegration. The project conducts research and compiles jurisprudence used to improve the judicial system and law enforcement agencies' approach to prosecute trafficking cases. CTIP also provides legal defense to survivors and legal education to justice-sector actors for improved coordination, capacity-building, and formal and informal collaboration.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
USAID/Asia	EAP	Philippines	Gerry Roxas Foundation, Inc.	People's Recovery Empowerment and Development Assistance (PREDA) Foundation, Inc.; Children's Legal Bureau (CLB)	\$665,733	FY13	DA	x	x	x			N	Prime: 5 years; Sub grants: 3 years	Both	Philippine-American Fund (Phil-Am Fund), which is managed by the Gerry Roxas Foundation, is a grantmaking facility that provides funding to qualifying recipients through local competitive processes. These grants will promote inclusive, sustainable growth by contributing to five broad categories: (1) enterprise development; (2) governance; (3) counter trafficking in persons; (4) education innovation challenge grants; and (5) biodiversity conservation. Phil-Am Fund has awarded two human trafficking grants with funds obligated in FY 2013: (1) PREDA, which aims to protect children from trafficking for sexual abuse and commercial exploitation through a community-based preventive education program and rescuing, protecting, and rehabilitation of victims and prosecution of abusers and traffickers; and (2)

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
USAID/Asia	EAP	Regional Development Mission for Asia (RDMA) (covers 20 Asian nations)	MTV EXIT	N/A	\$130,000	FY13	DA	x					Y	114	Both	The MTV EXIT Pan-Asia Awareness-Raising and Prevention Campaign supports U.S. governmental efforts at arming the region's young people with information to protect them from being trafficked or from engaging in behavior that can contribute to the trafficking of others. The campaign mixes high-profile concerts, youth sessions, roadshows, television programs (such as documentaries, dramas, public service announcements, and music videos), as well as national and international websites to combat human trafficking. The MTV EXIT campaign seeks to engage influential

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection						Evaluation
USAID/Asia	EAP	Thailand	MTV EXIT	N/A	\$130,000	FY13	DA	x						Y	114	Both	<p>stakeholders to further prevent human trafficking; provide strategic communication guidance, training, and materials; and mobilize youth to promote awareness of human trafficking, as well as support youth sessions of media-capacity development camps.</p> <p>The MTV EXIT Pan-Asia Awareness-Raising and Prevention Campaign supports U.S. governmental efforts at arming the region's young people with information to protect them from being trafficked or from engaging in behavior that can contribute to the trafficking of others. The campaign employs a mixture of high-profile concerts, youth sessions, roadshows, television programs (such as documentaries, dramas, public service announcements, and music videos), as well as national and international websites focused on human</p>

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
USAID/Asia	EAP	Vietnam	Governance for Inclusive Growth (GIG) program	N/A	\$266,630	FY13	DA	x					N	60	Both	trafficking. In FY 2013, the MTV EXIT campaign entered Phase IV, which will place greater emphasis on strategic communication. As part of that effort, the activity will engage influential stakeholders to further prevent human trafficking; provide strategic communication guidance, training, and materials; and mobilize youth to promote awareness of human trafficking, as well as support youth sessions of media-capacity development camps.  Driven by the USAID's Country Development Cooperation Strategy for Vietnam 2014-2018, the USAID Governance for Inclusive Growth program will work with the public and private sectors in Vietnam to enhance areas of governance to facilitate broader-based growth, with an emphasis on improving the regulatory environment, systems for accountability, and

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
USAID/Asia	Asia	Burma	IRC	World Education	\$5,600	FY14	ESF	x								Project for Local Empowerment: Humanitarian Assistance Activity to build the technical, management, and leadership capacities of more than 30 community-based organizations to

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
USAID/Asia	EAP	RDMA	Development Alternatives, Inc. (DAI)	N/A	\$450,000	FY13	ESF	x		x			Y	12	Both	<p>sustainably deliver quality health, education, legal, and protection services, and distribute food and cash transfers, for displaced Burmese in Thailand and southeast Burma. In education, CTIP awareness and prevention activities on child trafficking have been integrated into life-skill and higher education training programs for displaced Burmese in Thailand. In addition, a child trafficking survey was conducted in Myawaddy, the border town between Thailand and Burma, by a local civil society organization.</p> <p>PROGRESS, DAI's implementing partner, has begun a multiyear program to help focus on the victim support aspects of the Convention by helping ASEAN adopt a rights-based approach to the care for victims in protection, shelter, counseling, basic healthcare, legal support, and eventually</p>

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
USAID/Asia	SCA	Kazakhstan	IOM	Local NGOs	\$176,997	FY13-14	Economic Support Overseas Contingency Operations (ES-OCO)	x	x				N	63	Both	Program is assisting the five governments of Central Asia and relevant civil society actors in their efforts to respond to the problem of human trafficking through prevention and protection activities. The objectives are: (1) to prevent human trafficking through gender-mainstreamed awareness-

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
USAID/Asia	SCA	Kyrgyz Republic	IOM	Local NGOs	\$146,414	FY13-14	ES-OCO	x	x				N	63	Both	raising campaigns on key human trafficking issues focused on national level advocacy, policy debate, and informational activities through civil society and governmental and non-governmental actors; and (2) to protect both female and male victims of trafficking through providing appropriate and comprehensive direct assistance.  Program is assisting the five governments of Central Asia and relevant civil society actors in their efforts to respond to the problem of human trafficking through prevention and protection activities. The objectives are: (1) to prevent human trafficking through gender-mainstreamed awareness-raising campaigns on key human trafficking issues focused on national level advocacy, policy debate, and informational activities through civil society and governmental and non-governmental actors; and

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
USAID/Asia	SCA	Tajikistan	IOM	Local NGOs	\$36,569	FY13-14	ES-OCO	x	x				N	63	Both	Program is assisting the five governments of Central Asia and relevant civil society actors in their efforts to respond to the problem of human trafficking through prevention and protection activities. The objectives are: (1) to prevent human trafficking through gender-mainstreamed awareness-raising campaigns on key human trafficking issues focused on national level advocacy, policy debate, and informational activities through civil society and governmental and non-governmental actors; and (2) to protect both female and male victims of trafficking through providing appropriate and comprehensive direct

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
USAID/Asia	SCA	Turkmen.	IOM	Local NGOs	\$121,000	FY13-14	ES-OCO	x	x				N	63	Both	Program is assisting the five governments of Central Asia and relevant civil society actors in their efforts to respond to the problem of human trafficking through prevention and protection activities. The objectives are: (1) to prevent human trafficking through gender-mainstreamed awareness-raising campaigns on key human trafficking issues focused on national level advocacy, policy debate, and informational activities through civil society and governmental and non-governmental actors; and (2) to protect both female and male victims of trafficking through providing appropriate and comprehensive direct

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
USAID/Asia	SCA	Uzbekistan	IOM	Local NGOs	\$116,841	FY13-14	ES-OCO	x	x				N	63	Both	Program is assisting the five governments of Central Asia and relevant civil society actors in their efforts to respond to the problem of human trafficking through prevention and protection activities. The objectives are: (1) to prevent human trafficking through gender-mainstreamed awareness-raising campaigns on key human trafficking issues focused on national level advocacy, policy debate, and informational activities through civil society and governmental and non-governmental actors; and (2) to protect both female and male victims of trafficking through providing appropriate and comprehensive direct

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
USAID/Asia	SCA	Uzbekistan	Istiqbolli Avlod	N/A	\$204,626	FY13-14	ES-OCO	x					N	60	Both	The bilateral project enhances and expands reintegration services for female survivors of trafficking. Activities help survivors of trafficking find work and help prevent them from being re-trafficked. As opposed to short-term assistance, the program provides longer-term, shelter-based rehabilitation and helps victims successfully make the transition back into Uzbek society. The project also trains social workers to treat victims of trafficking. These social workers form a cadre of qualified experts that disseminate knowledge and skills widely among their colleagues throughout Uzbekistan.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection						Evaluation
USAID/Asia	SCA	Kyrgyz Republic	East West Management Institute, Inc.	Multiple subawards to local NGOs	\$183,586	FY13-14	ESF	x	x					N	60	Both	
USAID/Latin America and the Caribbean (LAC)	LAC	Guatemala	El Refugio de la Niñez	N/A	\$500,000	FY13	DA	x	x	x				N	20	Both	
USAID/LAC	WHA	Colombia	IOM	N/A	\$6,297,000	FY12	ESF	x	x		x	x		N	36	Both	

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
USAID/Africa	AF	Chad	Chadian League of Human Rights	N/A	\$15,700	FY13	DA	x								To improve respect for children's rights through an information and awareness campaign focusing on trafficking in persons, parents' responsibilities, and techniques for collecting and processing information related to these issues.
USAID/Africa	AF	DRC	TBD (obligated but not yet awarded)	N/A	\$193,000	FY13	ESF	x	x							To reduce the number of children working as artisanal miners, reintegrate existing child miners back into their family, and prevent the recruitment of additional child miners.
USAID/Africa	AF	Madagascar	IOM	N/A	\$462,000	FY13	Democracy Funds (DM)	x	x		x					To support the Government of Madagascar in its efforts to reduce incidence of human trafficking and protect victims of trafficking.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection						Evaluation
USAID/Africa	AF	Senegal	UNODC	N/A	\$300,000	FY10	DA	x		x				Y	24	Labor TIP	To enhance the capacity of the Government of Senegal to sustainably and effectively respond to and ultimately reduce the problem of trafficking in persons, particularly the trafficking of vulnerable children for forced begging in Senegal.
USAID/Africa	AF	Senegal	Commune de Medina Dakar	N/A	\$100,000	FY10	DA	x			x			Y	24	Labor TIP	To support local governments to improve their capacity to prevent and respond to trafficking in persons, especially vulnerable children.
USAID/Africa	AF	Senegal	Commune de Guéle Tapée-Colobane	N/A	\$100,000	FY10	DA	x			x			Y	24	Labor TIP	To support local governments to improve their capacity to prevent and respond to trafficking in persons, especially vulnerable children.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection						Evaluation
USAID/Europe and Eurasia	EUR	Albania	Terre des Hommes	N/A	\$491,700	FY13	Recoveries	x			x			N	16	Labor TIP	
USAID/Europe and Eurasia	EUR	Azerbaijan	OSCE	N/A	\$610,068 (Note: only \$40,000 of this amount was obligated in FY14)	FY13	ESF	x	x					N	36	Both	Note: following the Government of Azerbaijan's (GOAJ) termination of the Memorandum of Understanding between the GOAJ and OSCE on June

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
USAID/Europe and Eurasia	EUR	Azerbaijan	Counterpart Int.	Local NGOs: Clean World, Tomas, and Azerbaijan Children's Union	\$130,000	FY13	ESF	x	x				N	6	Both	4, 2015, the Office of the OSCE Project Coordination in Baku had to discontinue activities and end the grant agreement. Currently, USAID is developing a partnership with a new international partner, IOM, to implement a similar C-TIP program.

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
USAID/Europe and Eurasia	EUR	Belarus	IOM	N/A	\$400,000	FY13	ESF	x	x							Reduce the level of human trafficking in Belarus. The project aims to contain human trafficking through assistance to victims of trafficking and provision of reintegration services; a targeted information campaign; promoting safe job searching among vulnerable populations; and capacity-building for NGO service providers.
USAID/Europe and Eurasia	EUR	BiH	BiH Ministry of Security	N/A	\$300,000	FY12	ESF	x			x					USAID supports the implementation of the BiH Anti-Trafficking in Persons Strategy Project through a government-to-government mechanism with the BiH Ministry of Security. The activity contributes to detection of the roots and nature of the human trafficking in BiH by conducting scientific criminological research on trafficking, improving media coverage of trafficking, improving capacities of the Ministry of Security in investigation of trafficking and assistance and

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection						Evaluation
USAID/Europe and Eurasia	EUR	Moldova	Cecchi & Company Consulting, Inc.	La Strada and Women's Law Center	\$25,000	FY13	ESF	x			x			N	48	Both	The USAID Rule of Law Institutional Strengthening Program (ROLISP) addressed trafficking issues by working to improve the capacity of justice-sector institutions to respond to the needs of victims more transparently and accountably. ROLISP assists the National Institute of Justice in organizing workshops on labor trafficking issues aimed at improving the knowledge and skills of judges, prosecutors, and police investigative officers for investigating and adjudicating cases of human trafficking for the purpose of labor. USAID support improved the knowledge of judges and prosecutors to investigate

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractees	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SFOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection					
																<p>and classify trafficking as well as assisted the National Institute of Justice to develop a C-TIP curriculum for in-service training of judges and prosecutors.</p> <p>The Mission currently contributes to building an effective legal protection mechanism securing the rights of trafficked persons, in particular children, in court proceedings. USAID provides support to a local civil society partner to conduct an analysis of due treatment of children victims in court proceedings, and to deliver training sessions for judges on good practices identified by the analysis findings. Local civil society organization partners represented children and women victims in court proceedings and conducted a national awareness campaign targeting presumed trafficked and exploited persons.</p>

Agency/Bureau	Region	Country/State	Prime Recipient: Grantee or Contractor	Subgrantees or contractors	Amount Awarded	Appropriation Year	Funding Source (INCLE, ESF, DA, MBA, etc.)	(Mark "x" when applicable)				Project Objectives	SPOG Reviewed?	Project Duration (in months unless specified)	Sex or Labor TIP or Both?	Notes	
								Prevention - Awareness	Protection - Services	Prosecution - Law Enforcement	Research & Data Collection						Evaluation
USAID/Europe and Eurasia	EUR	Ukraine	IOM	Local NGOs	\$1,208,000	FY13	ESF	x	x		x			Y	48	Both	<p>providing legal advice and encouraging victims to seek legal protection.</p> <p>Transition counter-trafficking efforts to state ownership through implementing the National Referral Mechanism (NRM) with full participation of civil society and developing local capacity to provide high quality assistance to victims of trafficking; transition the NRM to Government of Ukraine ownership and reintegration of trafficking victims into society; and enhance economic opportunities for victims.</p>

## OPSC Annex 4

### Data on Arrests, Pleas, and Trials for Crimes Against Children, Including Child Pornography

*Source: Department of Justice*

The following chart shows the number of federal child pornography-related cases filed from Fiscal Years 2011 through 2015, the number of defendants charged in those cases, and the number of convictions during those years. The data include crimes involving child pornography production, advertisement, possession, transportation, receipt, and distribution, and is extracted from the United States Attorney's Case Management System.

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Cases filed</b>	<b>Defendants charged</b>	<b>Defendants convicted</b>
<b>2011</b>	2,424	2,616	2,237
<b>2012</b>	2,256	2,305	2,394
<b>2013</b>	2,644	2,717	2,301
<b>2014</b>	2,442	2,523	2,411
<b>2015</b>	2,549	2,626	2,437

The Internet Crimes Against Children (ICAC) Task Forces, combining the expertise of federal, state, and local law enforcement in jurisdictions across the country, is a key part of combating child sexual exploitation. ICAC data, based on activities of the 61 ICAC Task Forces that serve all 50 states, show the following on arrests, plea agreements, and trials, at both the state and federal levels, for all technology-facilitated crimes against children for fiscal years 2010 through 2015.

	<b>FY 2010</b>	<b>FY 2011</b>	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014</b>	<b>FY 2015</b>
<b>Arrests</b>	5,395	5,895	6,186	7,471	8,519	8,285
<b>Pleas</b>	2,164	2,314	2,390	2,594	3,060	2,465
<b>Trials</b>	395	419	400	457	457	467

## OPSC Annex 5

Table A: Eligibility Letters for Children and Certification Letters for Adults .....	2
Table B: Continued Presence.....	3
Tables C and D: Applications for T Nonimmigrant Status and Petitions for U Nonimmigrant Status.....	4

**TABLE A: ELIGIBILITY LETTERS FOR CHILDREN  
AND CERTIFICATION LETTERS FOR ADULTS**

**Fiscal Years 2010 to 2014**

*Source: Department of Health and Human Services,  
Administration for Children and Families*

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Number of eligibility letters issued to children</b>	<b>Number of certification letters issued to adults</b>	<b>Letters issued</b>
<b>2010</b>	92	449	541
<b>2011</b>	101	463	564
<b>2012</b>	103	366	469
<b>2013</b>	114	406	520
<b>2014</b>	219	530	749

**TABLE B: CONTINUED PRESENCE**

**Fiscal Years 2012 to 2015**

*Source: Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement, Homeland Security Investigations, Law Enforcement Parole Unit*

	<b>FY 2012</b>	<b>FY 2013</b>	<b>FY 2014</b>	<b>FY 2015</b>
<b>Requests for continued presence</b>	301	195	243	398
<b>Number awarded</b>	94	87	73	173
<b>Number withdrawn or denied</b>	14	2	2	2
<b>Extension authorized</b>	193	106	168	223
<b>Countries represented</b>	39	38	48	53
<b>Countries with highest number of victims</b>	Philippines Thailand Mexico Haiti	Mexico Philippines Thailand Guatemala	Mexico Honduras Philippines Guatemala	Mexico Honduras Guatemala Philippines
<b>U.S. cities with most continued presence requests</b>	Honolulu New Orleans Miami Chicago	Honolulu Miami Atlanta New Orleans	New York Atlanta Dist. of Columbia Houston	New York Atlanta Los Angeles Tampa* Chicago*

\* Tampa and Chicago are equal in the amount of Continued Presence requests for 2015.

**TABLES C AND D: APPLICATIONS FOR T NONIMMIGRANT STATUS  
AND PETITIONS FOR U NONIMMIGRANT STATUS**

**Fiscal Years 2009 to 2015<sup>1</sup>**

*Source: Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services*

<b>Applications for T Nonimmigrant Status (I-914) Application for Family Member of T-1 Recipient (I-914A) Receipts, Approvals, and Denials Fiscal Years 2009 to 2015</b>									
<b>Applications for T nonimmigrant status</b>		<b>2009</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>Grand total</b>
<b>Victims</b>	Applied	461	541	881	790	804	927	1,038	<b>5,442</b>
	Approved	284	439	552	657	845	611	605	<b>3,993</b>
	Denied	48	80	119	77	83	124	251	<b>782</b>
<b>Family of victims</b>	Applied	241	518	908	848	1,021	912	1,110	<b>5,558</b>
	Approved	255	356	703	736	983	785	678	<b>4,496</b>
	Denied	37	65	93	83	64	82	172	<b>596</b>

<b>Petition for U Nonimmigrant Status (I-918) Petition for Qualifying Family Member of U-1 Recipient (I-918A) Receipts, Approvals, and Denials Fiscal Years 2009 to 2015</b>									
<b>Petitions for U nonimmigrant status</b>		<b>2009</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>Grand total</b>
<b>Victims</b>	Applied	6,822	9,631	14,631	21,146	25,518	26,111	30,098	<b>133,957</b>
	Approved	5,996	9,900	9,933	9,978	9,977	10,015	9,982	<b>65,781</b>
	Denied	590	3,729	1,843	1,522	1,676	3,370	2,416	<b>15,146</b>
<b>Family of victims</b>	Applied	731	19,569	10,914	15,571	18,263	19,292	22,598	<b>106,938</b>
	Approved	2,767	9,043	7,468	7,216	7,687	8,433	7,605	<b>50,219</b>
	Denied	141	2,094	1,288	1,127	1,127	2,434	1,716	<b>9,927</b>

<sup>1</sup> Duplicate cases due to service center transfers and rejected cases have been removed. Some approvals are from prior fiscal year(s) filings. Some applicants/petitioners have been denied twice (i.e., filed once and were denied, and then filed again).

**UPDATES TO THE COMMON CORE DOCUMENT  
OF THE  
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**

**Submitted with the Combined Third and Forth Periodic Report of the  
United States of America on the Optional Protocol to the Convention on the  
Rights of the Child on the Involvement of Children in Armed Conflict and  
the Optional Protocol to the Convention on the Rights of the Child on the  
Sale of Children, Child Prostitution, and Child Pornography**

**January 22, 2016**

**(re-submitted with revised Report, February 8, 2016)**

# Updates to the Common Core Document

## Table of Contents

	<u>Pages</u>
Updates to the Common Core Document .....	3-21
Updates to Annex A of the Common Core Document: State, Local, Tribal, and Territorial Human Rights Organizations and Programs .....	21-23
Table 1: Main International Human Rights Conventions and Protocols to Which the United States is Party .....	24-34

**Updates to the Common Core Document of the United States of America  
January 23, 2016**

The Common Core Document of the United States, which accompanies the periodic reports under all human rights treaties to which the United States is a party, was most recently submitted on December 30, 2011 with the Fourth Periodic Report of the United States of America to the United Nations Committee on Human Rights concerning the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights, CCPR/C/USA/4. This document includes updates to specified paragraphs of the 2011 Common Core Document and Annex A to the Common Core Document: State, Local, Tribal, and Territorial Human Rights Organizations and Programs to provide more recent statistical and organizational information.<sup>1</sup> In addition, this document includes Table 1, which contains a list of the main international human rights conventions and protocols to which the United States is party, along with information on the reservations and understandings relating to those treaties. Because the next U.S. census will not take place until 2020, most population statistics included in this update are based on official intercensal population estimates and American Community Survey.<sup>2</sup> The United States is planning to produce a new Common Core Document to replace the 2011 Common Core Document once applicable data from the 2020 United States Census are published.

**I. General Information about the Reporting State**

**A. Demographic, economic, social, and cultural characteristics**

**1. Demographic indicators**

Update to paragraphs 1-10. The annual estimate of resident population for the United States as of July 1, 2014 shows a total population of 318.86 million, representing further growth from the 308.7 million reported in the 2010 Census. The estimated racial composition is 246.66 million (77.4%) White; 42.16 million (13.2%) African American/Black; 3.96 million (1.2%) American Indian/Alaska Native (AIAN); 17.34 million (5.4%) Asian; 741.6 thousand (0.2%) Native Hawaiian/Other Pacific Islander (NHPI); and 8.0 million (2.5%) Two or More

---

<sup>1</sup> These updates to specified paragraphs are intended to be read in conjunction with the previously submitted Common Core Document of the United States of America, available at:

<http://www.state.gov/j/drl/rls/179780.htm>, and Annex A, available at: <http://www.state.gov/j/drl/rls/179782.htm>.

<sup>2</sup> There are some differences between Census data, cited in our original Common Core document, and the Vintage 2014 Population Estimates and American Community Survey Annual Estimates of Resident Population referenced here. Particularly, responses of “Some Other Race” from the 2010 Census are modified in the Vintage 2014 Population Estimates and American Community Survey Annual Estimates of Resident Population. This results in differences between the populations for specific race categories shown for the 2010 Census population in this document versus those in the original 2010 Census data. For more information, see <http://www.census.gov/popest/data/historical/files/MRSF-01-US1.pdf>.

Races. Approximately 55.4 million persons (17.4%) were of Hispanic origin, of which the large majority (88.1%) were White, 4.7% were African American/Black, and 2.9% were AIAN. <http://factfinder2.census.gov/bkmk/table/1.0/en/PEP/2014/PEPSR6H>.

The total population increase from April 1, 2010 to July 1, 2014 was approximately 10.1 million. The largest components of this growth by race were White at 46.7%, and Asian at 21.6%. Approximately 48.6% (4.9 million) of the change in population involved persons of Hispanic ethnicity. <http://factfinder.census.gov/bkmk/table/1.0/en/PEP/2014/PEPCCOMP>.

Approximately 11.4 million unauthorized immigrants were estimated to be living in the United States in January 2012, compared to 11.5 million in January 2011. Of these, 42% had entered the United States in 2000 or later, and 59% were from Mexico. After Mexico, the leading source countries were El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras, and the Philippines. [http://www.dhs.gov/sites/default/files/publications/ois\\_ill\\_pe\\_2012\\_2.pdf](http://www.dhs.gov/sites/default/files/publications/ois_ill_pe_2012_2.pdf).

The estimate of the median age of the population in 2014 was 37.7, compared to 37.2 in the 2010 Census. The median age for all race and Hispanic origin groups rose during that period. <http://factfinder.census.gov/bkmk/table/1.0/en/PEP/2014/PEPASR6H>.

## **2. Social, economic, and cultural indicators**

Update to paragraphs 11-13. Educational attainment. In 2014, it was estimated that 32.1% of persons 25 years and older in the United States were college graduates or higher – slightly higher than in 2010. For Asian Americans, the figure was 51.6%, for African Americans/Blacks 19.7%, and for non-Hispanic White Americans 33.6%. For Hispanic Americans, the figure was 14.4%. These percentages were higher than they were in 2010, when the total population with college degrees or higher was 28.1% and much higher than in 1970, when the population with college degrees was 10.7%.

<http://www.census.gov/hhes/socdemo/education/data/cps/2014/tables.html>;

<http://www.census.gov/hhes/socdemo/education/data/cps/1970/tab-199.pdf>.

In 2014, the estimates for those with high school diplomas or higher were 87% for all Americans, 86.3% for Asian Americans, 92% for non-Hispanic White Americans, 84.4% for African Americans/Blacks, and 65.3% for persons of Hispanic origin. Likewise, these

percentage figures were higher than in 1970, when the total was only 52.3%.

<http://www.census.gov/hhes/socdemo/education/data/cps/2014/tables.html>;

<http://www.census.gov/hhes/socdemo/education/data/cps/1970/tab-199.pdf>.

Except for the Asian population, women generally were more likely than men to be high school graduates. For the Hispanic population this represents a change from 1970, when Hispanic women were less likely than Hispanic men to have high school diplomas. With regard to college, women overall were more likely to have a bachelor's or higher degree. Black or African American and Hispanic/Latino women were somewhat more likely than Black or African American and Hispanic men to have college degrees, while non-Hispanic White, and Asian women were slightly less likely than White and Asian men to have such degrees. <http://www.census.gov/hhes/socdemo/education/data/cps/2014/tables.html>;

<http://www.census.gov/hhes/socdemo/education/data/cps/1970/tab-199.pdf>.

Update to paragraphs 14-20. Employment. The 2014 annual averages for labor force participation rates by race and Hispanic or Latino ethnicity were as follows: total – 62.9%, White Americans – 63.1%, African American/Black Americans – 61.2%, Asian Americans – 63.6%, AIAN – 60.9%, NHPI – 67.6%, Two or More Races – 64.2 %, and persons of Hispanic/Latino ethnicity – 66.1%. White Americans made up the majority of the labor force at 79%. African Americans made up 12%, Asian Americans 6%, AIAN 1%, NHPI less than 1%, and people of Two or More Races 2%. <http://www.bls.gov/opub/reports/cps/labor-force-characteristics-by-race-and-ethnicity-2014.pdf>, see Table 1.

The employment to population ratio for each of the various population groups ranged from 54% for AIAN to 63.5% for NHPI. In between were African Americans/Blacks at 54.3%, individuals of Two or More Races at 57.6%, White Americans at 59.7%, Hispanic Americans at 61.2%, and Asian Americans at 60.4%. Among adult men (age 20 and older), Hispanic men continued to have the highest employment to population ratio (76%), followed by Asian Americans (71.9%) and White Americans (68.7%). The employment to population ratio for African American/Black men (59.7%) was lower than the ratios for men in the other large race and ethnicity groups. Among adult women, the employment to population ratios were 55.4% for Asian Americans, 55.6% for African Americans/Blacks, 55.1% for White Americans, and 54.3% for Hispanic Americans. For men overall, it was 69.2%, and for

women overall 57%. <http://www.bls.gov/opub/reports/cps/labor-force-characteristics-by-race-and-ethnicity-2014.pdf>, see Tables 1, 2, 3, and 5.

Generally higher levels of education are associated with a greater likelihood of employment and a lower likelihood of unemployment. Individuals with higher levels of education are also generally more likely to be employed in higher paying jobs, such as management, professional, and related occupations, than are individuals with less education. Nonetheless, at nearly every level of education, African Americans and Hispanics were more likely to be unemployed than were Whites and Asian Americans.

<http://www.bls.gov/opub/reports/cps/labor-force-characteristics-by-race-and-ethnicity-2014.pdf>, see Tables 6, 17.

### **3. Standard of living of different segments of the population**

Update to paragraph 21. Real median household income for 2014 was \$53,657, down from \$57,357 in 2007, but not statistically different from the 2013 median of \$54,462. The real median income for non-Hispanic White households declined by 1.7% between 2013 and 2014, but for African American/Black, Asian American, and Hispanic households, changes from 2013 were not statistically significant. Median household income estimates for 2014 were: \$60,256 for non-Hispanic White households, \$35,398 for African American/Black households, \$74,297 for Asian households, and \$42,491 for Hispanic households.

The poverty rate in 2014 was 14.8%, not statistically different from 2013.<sup>3</sup> In 2014, there were 46.7 million people in poverty – for the fourth year in a row, the number of people in poverty was not statistically different from the previous year’s estimate. The 2014 poverty rate was 2.3 percentage points higher than in 2007, the year prior to the most recent recession.

Between 2013 and 2014, changes in the number of people in poverty and the poverty rate were not statistically significant for any race or Hispanic origin group. The 2014 poverty rate for non-Hispanic Whites was 10.1%, for African Americans/Blacks 26.2%, for Asians 12%, and for people of Hispanic origin, 23.6%. In 2014, there were 46.7 million people in poverty – for the fourth year in a row, the figure was not statistically significant from the previous

---

<sup>3</sup> The weighted average poverty threshold for a family of four in 2014 was \$24,230.

year's estimate. The 2014 poverty rate was 2.3% points higher than in 2007, the year prior to the most recent recession.

## **B. Constitutional, Political and Legal Structure of the State**

### **1. Description of the constitutional structure and the political and legal framework**

#### **Type of government**

Update to paragraphs 35-36. Felony disenfranchisement. The Obama Administration is committed to providing formerly incarcerated people with fair opportunities to rejoin their communities and become productive, law-abiding citizens, including through restoring basic rights and encouraging inclusion in all aspects of society. To this end, in 2014, then Attorney General Holder called on elected officials across the country to enact reforms to restore the voting rights of all who have served their terms in prison or jail, completed their parole or probation, and paid their fines. Various changes have occurred in state practice since 2011.<sup>4</sup> For example, in 2012, Iowa simplified its application process for felons seeking to restore their ability to vote, and South Carolina revoked voting rights for persons on felony probation. In 2013, Delaware repealed its five-year waiting period to vote for most offenses, and Virginia eliminated its waiting period and application for non-violent offenses. In 2015, Wyoming enacted a law requiring the Department of Corrections to issue a certificate of restoration of voting rights to certain non-violent felons being released from state prisons; the Governor of Kentucky signed an executive order that automatically restored the right to vote and hold public office to certain offenders once all terms of their sentences have been satisfied, excluding those convicted of violent crimes, sex crimes, bribery, or treason; and in settlement of litigation, California restored voting rights to felony offenders under community supervision.

Update to paragraph 38. In 2012, voter turnout was estimated to be 58%, below the voter turnout level of nearly 62% in 2008. In 2014 – a non-Presidential election year – turnout was estimated to have been nearly 36%.<sup>5</sup>

---

<sup>4</sup> The sources for the examples listed here: National Conference of State Legislatures, <http://www.ncsl.org/research/elections-and-campaigns/felon-voting-rights.aspx>, and the Sentencing Project, [http://sentencingproject.org/doc/publications/fd\\_Felony%20Disenfranchisement%20Primer.pdf](http://sentencingproject.org/doc/publications/fd_Felony%20Disenfranchisement%20Primer.pdf), and <http://www.sentencingproject.org/template/page.cfm?id=133>.

<sup>5</sup> These percentages, from the Elections Project website, <http://www.electproject.org/home/voter-turnout/voter-turnout-data>, represent the number of votes for the highest office divided by the voting-eligible population. In presidential election years, the vote for highest office is the presidential vote. In midterm elections, the vote for

## **Executive branch**

Update to paragraph 50. The number for active duty military in 2012 was 1.39 million, of which 202,876 were women. The figure for 2013 was 1.37 million, of which 203,985 were women. The figure for 2014 was 1.33 million, of which 200,692 were women.

## **Legislative branch**

Update to paragraph 57. As of December 2015, the House of Representatives had 19 Standing Committees, and the Senate had 16.

Update to paragraph 64. The 114<sup>th</sup> Congress, which took office in January 2015, is one of the most diverse in American history. The Senate is 20% women, and 2% African American/Black, 4% Hispanic, and 1% Asian/Pacific Islander. The House is 20% Women, 10.5% African American/Black, 7.8% Hispanic, 2.9% Asian/Pacific Islander, and 0.4% American Indian. <https://www.fas.org/sgp/crs/misc/R43869.pdf>.

## **Other governmental levels**

Update to paragraph 81. According to the U.S. Census Bureau, the population of the District of Columbia in 2014 was 658,893. <http://quickfacts.census.gov/qfd/states/11000.html>.

### **2. Principal systems through which non-governmental organizations are recognized**

Update to paragraph 90. The National Center for Charitable Statistics (NCCS) estimates that, as of November 2015, there were more than 1.5 million non-profit organizations in the United States, including 1,076,309 public charities, 103,430 private foundations, and 369,557 other types of non-profit organizations. [www.nccs.urban.org/statistics/quickfacts.cfm](http://www.nccs.urban.org/statistics/quickfacts.cfm).

### **3. Information on administration of justice**

Update to paragraphs 91-93. Crime rates. Crime rates in the United States continue to decrease. Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) statistics for 2014 indicate that there were an estimated 1,165,383 violent crimes, an estimated rate of 365.5 per 100,000 population. The

---

the highest office is the highest vote tally for Governor or the sum of the Congressional elections. McDonald, Michael P. 2011, "Voter Turnout," United States Elections Project, see <http://www.electproject.org/home/voter-turnout/faq>.

violent crime category includes murder, rape, robbery, and aggravated assault. For property crimes, the number was 8,277,829, a rate of 2,596.1 per 100,000. Property crimes include burglary, larceny-theft, and motor vehicle theft. Arson is also a property crime, but data for arson are not included in property crime totals due to fluctuations in reporting. The figures for 2014 represent a continued reduction from prior years – specifically, for violent crimes a reduction of 9.6% in rate from 2010, and for property crimes a reduction of 11.9% in rate from 2010. The homicide rate for 2014 was 4.5 per 100,000 inhabitants, down from 5.6 in 2001 and 4.8 in 2010. <https://www.fbi.gov/about-us/cjis/ucr/crime-in-the-u.s/2014/crime-in-the-u.s.-2014/tables/table-1>.

Updates to paragraphs 94 and 95. Hate crimes. Based on the Matthew Shepherd and James Byrd, Jr. Hate Crime Prevention Act, in 2013, the FBI began collecting hate crimes statistics to include the bias categories of gender (male and female) and gender identity (transgender and gender nonconforming) in addition to the other bias categories of race, religion, disability, sexual orientation, and ethnicity. In 2014, 15,494 law enforcement agencies participated in the Hate Crime Statistics Program. Of these agencies, 1,666 reported 5,479 criminal incidents involving 6,418 offenses as being motivated by a bias toward a particular race, gender, gender identity, religion, disability, sexual orientation, or ethnicity. There were 5,462 single-bias incidents involving 6,681 victims. A percent distribution of victims by bias type showed that 48.3% of victims were targeted because of the offenders' racial bias, 18.7% were victimized because of the offenders' sexual-orientation bias, 17.1% were targeted because of the offenders' religious bias, and 12.3% were victimized due to ethnicity bias. Victims targeted due to their gender identity accounted for 1.6% of single-bias incidents. The percentage of victims targeted due to their disability remained unchanged at 1.4%, while 0.6% of victims were targeted because of their gender. There were 17 multiple-bias hate crime incidents involving 46 victims.

Of the 4,048 hate crime offenses classified as crimes against persons in 2014, intimidation accounted for 43.1%, simple assault for 37.4%, and aggravated assault for 19%. Four murders and nine rapes were also reported as hate crimes.

There were 2,317 hate crime offenses classified as crimes against property. The majority of these (73.1%) were acts of destruction/damage/vandalism. Robbery, burglary, larceny-theft, motor vehicle theft, arson, and other offenses accounted for the remaining 26.9% of crimes against property.

Beginning in 2013, law enforcement officers could report whether suspects were juveniles or adults, as well as the suspect's ethnicity when possible. Of the 1,875 offenders for whom ages were known, 81% were 18 years of age or older. Of the 5,192 known offenders, 52% were White, and 23.2% were African American/Black. Race was unknown for 16%. Other races accounted for the remaining known offenders: 1.1% AIAN; 0.8% Asian; less than 0.1% NHPI; and 6.9% a group of multiple races. Of the 975 offenders for whom ethnicity was known, 47.6% were not Hispanic or Latino, 6.5% were Hispanic or Latino, and 1.7% were in a group of multiple ethnicities. Ethnicity was unknown for 44.2% of offenders.

<http://www.fbi.gov/news/pressrel/press-releases/fbi-releases-2014-hate-crime-statistics>.

Beginning in January 2015, the FBI began collecting more detailed data on bias-motivated crimes, including those committed against Arab, Hindu, and Sikh individuals. The expanded data will be featured in the Hate Crimes Statistics report for 2015.

To enhance the accuracy of hate crime reporting, representatives from the FBI's Uniform Crime Reporting (UCR) Program participated in five hate crime training sessions provided jointly by the Department of Justice (DOJ) and the FBI. Since April 2015, DOJ and the FBI have provided the training sessions to law enforcement agencies and community groups in several different areas of the county. UCR personnel also worked with states to ensure proper data submission and met with police agencies to provide training and discuss crime reporting issues.

In addition to releasing yearly hate crime statistics through its Uniform Crime Reporting (UCR) Program, the FBI also investigates incidents of bias-motivated crimes in violation of federal laws as part of its Civil Rights Program. These investigations are often worked in conjunction with local, state, tribal, and federal law enforcement partners and are referred for prosecution to local United States Attorney's Offices and/or DOJ's Civil Rights Division in Washington, D.C. The FBI investigates hate crimes that fall under federal jurisdiction, assists state and local authorities during their own investigations, and in some cases – with DOJ's Civil Rights Division – monitors developing situations to determine if federal action is appropriate.

DOJ continues to seek input on discrimination issues from affected communities, including Arab, Muslim, and Sikh communities, in an effort to strengthen trust and improve protection from hate crimes, bullying, and discrimination. The Department of Homeland Security

(DHS) also leads or participates in regular roundtable meetings among community leaders and federal, state and local officials to help address concerns of members of diverse demographic groups.

Updates to paragraphs 96-100. In 2014, the prisoner population in the United States declined, from 1,577,000 at yearend 2013 to 1,561,500 at yearend 2014, reversing an increase that occurred between 2012 and 2013. The federal system held 13% of all prison inmates at yearend 2014, and the federal prison population accounted for almost a third of the total decline in the number of prisoners at yearend 2014, with 5,300 fewer prisoners in federal facilities on December 31, 2014, than on the same day in 2013. This was the second consecutive year of decline in the federal prison population. States held 10,100 fewer inmates at yearend 2014 than at yearend 2013.

On December 31, 2014, the number of persons sentenced to serve more than one year in state or federal prison facilities (1,508,600) decreased by 11,800 prisoners from yearend 2013 and by 44,900 from yearend 2009, when the U.S. prison population was at its peak. Admissions to state and federal prisons declined by 102,000 offenders (down almost 18%) between 2009 and 2014. During 2014, federal prisons admitted 2,800 fewer sentenced prisoners than in 2013 (down 5.2%) and released 300 fewer persons (down 0.5%). State prisons released 12,600 more prisoners in 2014 than in 2013 (up 2.2%) and admitted 519 fewer persons (down 0.1%).

The imprisonment rate for all prisoners sentenced to more than a year in state or federal facilities decreased from 477 prisoners per 100,000 U.S. residents in 2013 to 471 per 100,000 in 2014. The number of males sentenced to more than one year decreased in 22 states and the federal prison system, and the sentenced female population decreased in 17 states and the federal prison system. The number of females sentenced to more than one year in state or federal prison increased by almost two percent between 2013 and 2014. This was the largest number of female prison inmates (106,200) since 2008 (106,400). An estimated 516,900 black males were in state or federal prison on December 31, 2014, on sentences of more than one year, which was 37% of the sentenced male prison population. White males made up an additional 32% of the male population (453,500 prison inmates), followed by Hispanic males (308,700 inmates or 22%). White females in state or federal prison at yearend 2014 (53,100 prisoners) outnumbered black (22,600) and Hispanic females (17,800) combined. Whites (50%) made up a greater share of the female prison population than blacks (21%); however,

the imprisonment rate for black females (109 per 100,000 U.S. female residents) was twice the rate of white females (53 per 100,000). <http://www.bjs.gov/content/pub/pdf/p14.pdf>.

Updates to paragraphs 101-103. Capital punishment. The number of states that have the death penalty, the number of persons executed each year, and the size of the population on death row have continued to decline since 2011. As of December 2015, federal law and the laws in 31 states provide for capital punishment. Connecticut abolished capital punishment in 2012; Maryland abolished it in 2013; and Nebraska took legislative action in 2015 to abolish it with regard to future cases.

The number of executions continues to decline. There were 43 executions in 2011 and 2012, 39 in 2013, and 35 in 2014 – down from 46 in 2010. In 2014, only seven states carried out executions. The decline continued into 2015. In 2015, 28 executions occurred in six states, the fewest executions since 1991. The federal government has not executed an inmate since 2003, and has executed only three inmates since 1964.

The death penalty continues to be an issue of active concern and debate, due to the disproportionate effects on minority populations and, in recent years, the use of particular lethal injection protocols. The U.S. Supreme Court, which upheld the constitutionality of Kansas' use of a particular three-drug lethal injection protocol in 2008, Baze v. Rees, 553 U.S. 35 (2008), also upheld the use of midazolam in Oklahoma's lethal injection procedure, finding that petitioners had failed to establish that the risk of harm was substantial when compared to any other known and available method of execution, Glossip v. Gross, 576 U.S. \_\_\_\_ (2015).

No defendant found by a court to have significant intellectual and adaptive disabilities, under criteria established by the U.S. Supreme Court, is subject to capital punishment, either at the state or federal level. The Supreme Court's 2002 ruling in Atkins v. Virginia has been further solidified in Hall v. Florida, 572 U.S. \_\_\_\_ (2014) and in Brumfield v Cain, 576 U.S. \_\_\_\_ (2015), confirming that it would constitute cruel and unusual punishment in violation of the Eighth and Fourteenth Amendments to execute a defendant with significant intellectual and adaptive disabilities that became manifest before age 18.

Of prisoners under sentence of death at yearend 2013, 56% were White and 42% were Black. The 389 Hispanic inmates under sentence of death accounted for 14% of inmates with a

known ethnicity. Ninety-eight percent of inmates under sentence of death were male, and 2% were female. The race and sex of inmates under sentence of death remained relatively unchanged since 2000. <http://www.bjs.gov/content/pub/pdf/cp13st.pdf>.

## **II. General Framework for the Protection and Promotion of Human Rights**

### **A. Acceptance of international human rights norms**

Update to paragraph 104. Human rights treaties. A list of the “Main international human rights conventions and protocols,” to which the United States is party per Appendix 2(A) of the “Harmonized Reporting Guidelines,” along with information on the reservations and understandings relating to those treaties, is contained in Table 1 to this document.

### **B. Legal Framework for the protection of human rights at the national level**

There are no updates.

### **C. Framework within which human rights are promoted at the national level**

Update to paragraphs 120-131. Statutory law. Recent laws and regulations that add protections against discrimination include:

In the area of sex and sexual-orientation discrimination:

- The Lilly Ledbetter Fair Pay Act of 2009;
- The Violence against Women Reauthorization Act of 2013;
- The 2015 Final Rule revised the regulatory definition of spouse under the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 (FMLA) so that eligible employees in legal same-sex marriages entered into in any U.S. state, or if entered into abroad, could have been entered into in any U.S. state, are able to take FMLA leave to care for their spouses or family members.

With regard to Indian tribes:

- The Tribal Law and Order Act of 2010;
- Title IX of the Violence Against Women Reauthorization Act of 2013: Safety for Indian Women;
- The Helping Expedite and Advance Responsible Tribal Home Ownership (HEARTH) Act of 2012.

In the area of prevention of the sale of children, child prostitution, and child pornography, and protection of the rights of victims:

- The Intercountry Adoption Universal Accreditation Act of 2012 (UAA);
- The Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2013 (Title XII of the Violence against Women Reauthorization Act of 2013);
- The Preventing Sex Trafficking and Strengthening Families Act of 2014;
- The Justice for Victims of Trafficking Act of 2015.

Update to paragraph 144. The United States has continued to strengthen its active outreach to the public about the work of the United Nations and its committees on human rights. Texts of human rights treaties to which the United States is party, United States reports to U.N. Committees, and Committee Observations and Recommendations are made available on the State Department website, <http://www.state.gov/j/drl/reports/treaties/>, and are also widely distributed within the executive branch of the U.S. government, to federal judicial authorities, to relevant members of Congress and their staffs, and to state, territorial, and tribal officials, and non-governmental human rights organizations. The State Department Legal Adviser has personally transmitted such information annually to state governors, the governors of U.S. territories, the Mayor of the District of Columbia, and federally recognized Indian tribes, along with requests for information from those entities for purposes of treaty reporting. In addition, as noted below in the update to paragraph 136, the State Department is working actively with organizations such as the International Association of Official Human Rights Agencies and the National Association of Attorneys General (NAAG) to promote public knowledge of and input into U.N. human rights processes. Federal officials in other departments, such as the Departments of Justice, Homeland Security, Housing and Urban Development, and Labor, consistently work with their counterparts at state, local, tribal, and territorial levels, as well as with civil society, to coordinate public outreach, training, and programmatic activities. Many civil society organizations also publicize the U.S. reports and the Committee's Concluding Observations within the United States and work with state and local authorities and the public to promote awareness of human rights.

Update to paragraph 145. Civil society. Civil society continues to play a critical role in promoting human rights in the United States. Our laws and institutions create an enabling environment in which civil society is encouraged to act freely without fear of reprisal.

Consistent with our commitment to supporting free and robust civil society at home and around the world, we conduct frequent, in-depth consultations with civil society on issues related to our human rights record. For example, in connection with recent human rights treaty reporting and the Universal Periodic Review (UPR), the United States has conducted at least 23 consultations with civil society since 2012 on issues such as non-discrimination; access to justice; criminal justice; indigenous issues; housing; the environment; and immigration, trafficking and labor. These consultations have been held in cities throughout the United States, as well as in Geneva, Switzerland in connection with presentations to U.N. Committees and the UPR mechanism, and with participation from a wide variety of federal agencies as well as state government representatives.

Update to paragraph 146. The Department of Education continues to support state and local efforts to improve civic learning and competence. In 2015, under the Supporting Effective Educator Development program, the Department of Education awarded grants to national non-profit organizations to create learning and growth opportunities for educators serving students in high-need schools across a range of subject areas, including civics.

#### **D. Reporting process at the national level**

Update to paragraph 147. In recent years, the United States government has improved engagement with state and local governments to foster better awareness of human rights obligations at the state, tribal, and local levels. State and local government officials have been members of recent U.S. delegations presenting reports on the Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Racial Discrimination, the Optional Protocols to the Convention on the Rights of the Child, the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights, and the Convention Against Torture. The United States has also invited state, tribal, and local officials to consultations in connection with the UPR.

In addition, the federal government has reminded federal, state, local, tribal, and territorial officials of U.S. human rights treaty obligations and notified them of upcoming treaty reporting. For example, in 2014 and 2015, the State Department wrote to state, local, territorial, and tribal officials to inform them of upcoming U.S. human rights treaty presentations and the UPR. These and other letters to state, local, and tribal officials are available at <http://www.state.gov/g/drl/hr/treaties/index.htm>. Federal officials have conducted targeted training sessions on human rights treaties for state and local officials, such as at an August 2014 conference of state- and local-level employment non-discrimination

agencies. The federal government has also worked regularly with relevant associations, such as the 160-member International Association of Official Human Rights Agencies and the National Association of Attorneys General (NAAG), to provide their members with information on U.S. human rights treaty obligations and commitments and to discuss the role they can play. A speech by Acting State Department Legal Adviser Mary McLeod before the NAAG Annual Conference in February 2015 is available at:

<http://www.state.gov/s/l/releases/remarks/239960.htm>.

### **III. Information on Non-Discrimination and Equality and Effective Remedies**

#### **A. International legal obligations**

There are no updates.

#### **B. Basic legal framework**

##### **1. U.S. Constitution and federal laws on discrimination and equality**

Update to paragraph 159. The Brown v. Board of Education decision was issued in 1954, 62 years ago as of 2016.

Update to paragraph 162. In 2015, the U.S. Supreme Court ruled in Obergefell v. Hodges, 576 U.S. \_\_\_\_ (2015), that the Constitution guarantees same-sex couples the right to participate in the institution of marriage. Following this ruling, Attorney General Lynch announced that all federal benefits would be available equally to married same-sex couples in all 50 states, the District of Columbia, and the U.S. Territories. DOJ continues to work across the administration to fulfill its commitment to equal treatment for all Americans, including equal access to the benefits of marriage.

Update to paragraph 164. The Voting Rights Act of 1965 (VRA) remains the most powerful tool in protecting against discrimination in voting. Although the U.S. Supreme Court in 2013 invalidated the portion of the VRA that required prior federal review of changes to certain jurisdictions' voting practices, Shelby County v. Holder, 133 S. Ct. 2612 (2013), DOJ continues to protect against discrimination in voting through action under other federal laws and other provisions of the VRA. These include Section 2 of the VRA, which allows DOJ to challenge practices that limit voting rights on the basis of race, either intentionally or in result. DOJ has also made clear that it will work with Congress and other elected and community leaders to help formulate potential legislative proposals to improve voting rights

protections. DOJ also vigorously enforces the voting rights of those belonging to language-minority groups, bringing or participating in cases to protect persons with limited English proficiency.

### **C. Legal remedies**

There are no updates.

### **D. Enforcement and prevention**

#### **1. Federal enforcement**

Update to paragraph 174. DOJ's Civil Rights Division's Federal Coordination and Compliance Section (CRT/FCS) has responsibility for ensuring a coordinated and consistent approach to the enforcement of Title VI antidiscrimination provisions (which prohibit discrimination based on race, color, or national origin by entities receiving federal financial assistance). Although funding agencies are primarily responsible for investigating and making determinations on alleged violations by recipients of their funding, CRT/FCS guides federal policy, advises individual agencies, and in many cases staffs investigative efforts. As part of its reinvigorated civil rights enforcement, DOJ issued new guidance to federal funding agencies concerning their Title VI obligations, which include ensuring that recipients of federal financial assistance do not employ policies or methods of administration that have a disparate impact.

[http://www.justice.gov/sites/default/files/crt/legacy/2013/07/24/4yr\\_report.pdf](http://www.justice.gov/sites/default/files/crt/legacy/2013/07/24/4yr_report.pdf). DOJ also committed to providing additional technical assistance to federal agencies in order to strengthen their Title VI enforcement efforts.

Update to paragraph 182. As of September 2015, the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) operated 53 offices across the country and was working closely with more than 90 Fair Employment Practice Agencies across the nation to process approximately 40,000 charges of employment discrimination under state and federal laws received annually from those agencies, in addition to the approximately 89,000 charges that it receives directly.

Update to paragraph 185. In 2015, Housing and Urban Development (HUD) published a regulation to clarify for cities and communities receiving federal funds their obligation to take proactive steps to overcome historic patterns of segregation, promote fair housing choice, and foster inclusive communities. Under the final affirmatively furthering fair housing rule, HUD will also collect data on patterns of integration and segregation in cities

and communities to better identify potential patterns of segregation in order to help promote greater urban integration and equality.

Update to paragraph 186. As of September 2015, HUD was working with 88 Fair Housing Assistance Program (FHAP) agencies on the investigation and enforcement of complaints of housing discrimination.

## **2. Training and programs to prevent and eliminate negative attitudes and prejudice**

Update to paragraph 191. As of September 2015, the Department of Education's Office of Elementary and Secondary Education funded 10 Equity Assistance Centers across the country to provide technical assistance and training to schools, districts, and other governmental agencies on issues related to equity in education.

Update to paragraph 196. The EEOC conducts approximately 3,700 educational, training, and outreach events per year, reaching approximately 350,000 people.

## **E. Human rights situation of persons belonging to specific vulnerable groups**

Update to paragraph 198. Although some progress has been made, disparities in employment, home ownership and education continue to exist. For example, although overall unemployment rates for American households have dropped since 2010, for the third quarter of 2015, the unemployment rate for Whites 16 years and over was 4.5%, for African Americans/Blacks 9.5%, and for Hispanics/Latinos 6.5%.

[http://www.bls.gov/web/empsit/cpsee\\_e16.htm](http://www.bls.gov/web/empsit/cpsee_e16.htm). In 2014, persons with disabilities continued to have a far lower participation rate in the labor force (17.1%) than persons without disabilities (64.6%). <http://www.bls.gov/news.release/pdf/disabl.pdf>. The disparities in home ownership also continue. In the third quarter of 2015, less than half of African Americans/Blacks and Hispanics/Latinos own homes, while slightly less than three-quarters of White Americans own homes.

<http://www.census.gov/housing/hvs/files/currenthvspress.pdf>.

### **American Indians and Alaska Natives**

Update to paragraph 205. Poverty rates among Native Americans are the highest of any race group. The U.S. Census Bureau reported that 28.3% of American Indian and Alaska Natives were living in poverty in 2014, not statistically different from the 2013 poverty rate. For the

nation as a whole, the poverty rate in 2014 was 15.5%.

[http://factfinder.census.gov/bkmk/table/1.0/en/ACS/14\\_1YR/S1701](http://factfinder.census.gov/bkmk/table/1.0/en/ACS/14_1YR/S1701).

Update to paragraph 207. President Obama has held Tribal Nations summits with tribal leaders every year during his Administration. In these summits, the President, the Vice President, many members of the Cabinet, dozens of senior U.S. officials, and hundreds of tribal leaders have discussed issues such as tribal self-determination, including self-governance; healthcare; economic and infrastructure development; education; protection of land and natural resources; and other matters of priority to tribal governments. Also in 2012, the President signed into law the HEARTH (Helping Expedite and Advance Responsible Tribal Home Ownership) Act that allows tribes to lease restricted lands for residential, business, public, religious, educational, and recreational purposes, thereby promoting tribal self-determination, self-governance, and economic development and home ownership. In addition, in 2013, President Obama issued an order creating the White House Council on Native American Affairs, consisting of the heads of various federal agencies, to improve high-level coordination on the pressing issues facing tribal communities. Finally, the 2013 reauthorization of the Violence Against Women Act strengthened provisions to address violence against American Indian and Alaska Native women, including a provision recognizing tribes' authority to prosecute in tribal courts those who commit acts of domestic violence in Indian country irrespective of whether the perpetrator is Indian or non-Indian. The Administration has also prioritized defending tribal water rights and reaching settlement agreements with Indian tribes over claims of trust mismanagement.

#### **F. Special measures**

Update to paragraph 216. In 2013, the Supreme Court followed prior precedent recognizing that colleges and universities have a compelling interest in achieving the educational benefits that flow from a racially and ethnically diverse student body and can lawfully pursue that interest in their admissions programs as long as the program is narrowly tailored to achieve that compelling interest, Fisher v. Texas, 133 S. Ct. 2411 (2013). On remand, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit upheld the University of Texas at Austin's limited consideration of race in undergraduate admissions to achieve the educational benefits of diversity. That decision has been appealed to the Supreme Court. Oral argument took place on December 9, 2015, and a decision is expected by the end of the 2015 Term. The United States filed a brief in support of the respondent university, setting forth, in great detail, the

United States' critical interest in ensuring that educational institutions are able to provide the educational benefits of diversity. In September of 2013, the Departments of Education and Justice released joint guidance providing clarification to institutions of higher education in understanding and implementing lawful programs to promote diversity on their campuses, consistent with Fisher and prior Supreme Court decisions. They issued additional clarifying guidance in May of 2014.

**Updates to Annex A to the Common Core Document of the United States:  
State, Local, Tribal, and Territorial Human Rights Organizations and Programs**

The following are updates to specified paragraphs or sections of the Annex A to the Common Core Document of the United States: State, Local, Tribal, and Territorial Human Rights Organizations and Programs. These updates are limited to more recent statistical and organizational information. This document provides updates on institutional purpose, structure, and relationships for state and local human rights institutions listed in the earlier Annex, where updated information is available, but for reasons of length, does not update specific programmatic information.

**I. General Description and Examples of State, Local, Tribal, and Territorial Human Rights Organizations and Programs**

Update to paragraph 11. *Maryland Commission on Human Relations.* The Maryland Commission of Human Relations has changed its name to the Maryland Commission on Civil Rights.

Update to paragraph 14. *New Jersey Division on Civil Rights.* The names of the three bureaus in the New Jersey Division on Civil Rights have changed. The three bureaus are now the Enforcement Bureau, the Policy Bureau, and the Bureau of Public Outreach and Public Education. A New Jersey Commission on Civil Rights has also been formed to consult with and advise the Attorney General with respect to the work of the Division on Civil Rights. That division contains a Mediation Unit.

Update to paragraph 17. *Human Rights Division, North Dakota.* The Department in which the Human Rights Division sits has been re-named from the North Dakota Department of Labor to the North Dakota Department of Labor and Human Rights.

Update to paragraph 18. *Oklahoma Human Rights Commission.* The Oklahoma Human Rights Commission has been merged into the Office of the Oklahoma Attorney General, where duties relating to civil rights are performed by the Office of Civil Rights Enforcement.

Update to paragraph 40. *District of Columbia Commission on Human Rights.* The District of Columbia Commission on Human Rights now has 13 commissioners, who are nominated by

the Mayor and confirmed by the City Council. Each is appointed to a three-year term without compensation.

Update to paragraph 43. *Muncie, Indiana Human Rights Commission.* Based on a City Ordinance enacted in April of 2015, the Muncie, Indiana Human Rights Commission's mission has been expanded to include not only race, color, ancestry, national origin, age, religion, and sex, but also sexual orientation, gender identity, disability, and U.S. military service veteran status.

Update to paragraph 44. *New York City Commission on Human Rights.* The New York City Commission on Human Rights is divided into two major bureaus: Law Enforcement, which is responsible for the intake, investigation, and prosecution of complaints; and Community Relations, which provides public education about applicable laws and helps cultivate understanding among the city's many diverse communities through borough-based Community Service Centers and numerous education and outreach programs.

## **II. Available Remedies and Prevention-related Activities**

Update to paragraph 85. The Pennsylvania Human Relations Commission Interagency Task Force on Civil Tension is now called the Interagency Task Force on Community Activities and Relations. The Task Force is made up of the Pennsylvania Human Relations Commission, the Pennsylvania Attorney General's Office, and the Pennsylvania State Police, working in conjunction with other state and federal agencies, community organizations, advocacy groups, local government, and law enforcement agencies to quickly and appropriately address civil tension when conflicts occur, and to promote positive community relations among various groups in order to prevent tension. It meets every other month.

## **III. Networks**

Update to paragraphs 105-112. *EEOC Networks.* As of September 2015, the EEOC operated 53 offices across the country, which worked closely with certain state, local, and U.S. territorial human rights commissions, termed "Fair Employment Practice Agencies" (FEPAs). The EEOC has contracts with more than 90 FEPAs to process more than 40,000 discrimination charges from those agencies annually, in addition to the approximately 89,000 charges it receives and processes directly. The EEOC holds an annual training conference

specifically for FEPAs concerning pertinent employment discrimination issues.

Approximately 200 participants attend the national training conference, which has been held annually for more than 25 years. The EEOC conducts approximately 3,700 educational, training, and outreach events per year, reaching approximately 350,000 people.

Update to paragraph 114. HUD Networks. For Fiscal Year 2015, approximately 34% of the complaints filed at FHAP agencies were resolved informally through conciliation or resolution of parties, and FHAP agencies concluded that discrimination has occurred in approximately 6% of the complaints they received.

**Table 1**

**Main International Human Rights Conventions and Protocols Listed in Appendix 2(A) of the Harmonized Reporting Guidelines and to Which the United States is Party**

Convention	Status	Reservation/Declaration/Understanding
<p><b>International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights</b></p>	<p>Ratified, June, 1992</p>	<p>Reservations:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) That Article 20 does not authorize or require legislation or other action by the United States that would restrict the right of free speech and association protected by the Constitution and laws of the United States.</li> <li>(2) That the United States reserves the right, subject to its constitutional constraints, to impose capital punishment on any person (other than a pregnant woman) duly convicted under existing or future laws permitting the imposition of capital punishment, including such punishment for crimes committed by persons below 18 years of age.</li> <li>(3) That the United States considers itself bound by Article 7 to the extent that “cruel, inhuman or degrading treatment or punishment” means the cruel and unusual treatment or punishment prohibited by the Fifth, Eighth and/or Fourteenth Amendments to the Constitution of the United States.</li> <li>(4) That because U.S. law generally applies to an offender the penalty in force at the time the offence was committed, the United States does not adhere to the third clause of paragraph 1 of article 15.</li> <li>(5) That the policy and practice of the United States are generally in compliance with and supportive of the Covenant’s provisions regarding treatment of juveniles in the criminal justice system. Nevertheless, the United States reserves the right, in exceptional circumstances, to treat juveniles as adults, notwithstanding paragraphs 2 (b) and 3 of Article 10 and paragraph 4 of Article 14. The United States further reserves to these provisions with respect to individuals who volunteer for military service prior to age 18.</li> </ol> <p>Understandings:</p>

		<p>(1) That the Constitution and laws of the United States guarantee all persons equal protection of the law and provide extensive protections against discrimination. The United States understands distinctions based upon race, colour, sex, language, religion, political or other opinion, national or social origin, property, birth or any other status – as those terms are used in article 2, paragraph 1 and article 26 – to be permitted when such distinctions are, at minimum, rationally related to a legitimate governmental objective. The United States further understands the prohibition in paragraph 1 of Article 4 upon discrimination, in time of public emergency, based “solely” on the status of race, colour, sex, language, religion or social origin not to bar distinctions that may have a disproportionate effect upon persons of a particular status.</p> <p>(2) That the United States understands the right to compensation referred to in Articles 9 (5) and 14 (6) to require the provision of effective and enforceable mechanisms by which a victim of an unlawful arrest or detention or a miscarriage of justice may seek and, where justified, obtain compensation from either the responsible individual or the appropriate governmental entity. Entitlement to compensation may be subject to the reasonable requirements of domestic law.</p> <p>(3) That the United States understands the reference to “exceptional circumstances” in paragraph 2 (a) of Article 10 to permit the imprisonment of an accused person with convicted persons where appropriate in light of an individual's overall dangerousness, and to permit accused persons to waive their right to segregation from convicted persons. The United States further understands that paragraph 3 of Article 10 does not diminish the goals of punishment, deterrence, and incapacitation as additional legitimate purposes for a penitentiary system.</p> <p>(4) That the United States understands that subparagraphs 3 (b) and (d) of Article 14 do not require the provision of a criminal defendant’s counsel of choice when the defendant is provided with court-appointed</p>
--	--	--

		<p>counsel on grounds of indigence, when the defendant is financially able to retain alternative counsel, or when imprisonment is not imposed. The United States further understands that paragraph 3 (e) does not prohibit a requirement that the defendant make a showing that any witness whose attendance he seeks to compel is necessary for his defense. The United States understands the prohibition upon double jeopardy in paragraph 7 to apply only when the judgment of acquittal has been rendered by a court of the same governmental unit, whether the Federal Government or a constituent unit, as is seeking a new trial for the same cause.</p> <p>(5) That the United States understands that this Covenant shall be implemented by the Federal Government to the extent that it exercises legislative and judicial jurisdiction over the matters covered therein and otherwise by the state and local governments; to the extent that state and local governments exercise jurisdiction over such matters, the Federal Government shall take measures appropriate to the Federal system to the end that the competent authorities of the state or local governments may take appropriate measures for the fulfilment of the Covenant.</p> <p>Declarations:</p> <p>(1) That the United States declares that the provisions of Articles 1 through 27 of the Covenant are not self-executing.</p> <p>(2) That it is the view of the United States that States Party to the Covenant should wherever possible refrain from imposing any restrictions or limitations on the exercise of the rights recognized and protected by the Covenant, even when such restrictions and limitations are permissible under the terms of the Covenant. For the United States, Article 5, paragraph 2, which provides that fundamental human rights existing in any State Party may not be diminished on the pretext that the Covenant recognizes them to a lesser extent, has particular relevance to Article 19, paragraph 3, which would permit certain restrictions on the freedom of expression. The United States declares that it will</p>
--	--	--

		<p>continue to adhere to the requirements and constraints of its Constitution in respect to all such restrictions and limitations.</p> <p>(3) That the United States declares that it accepts the competence of the Human Rights Committee to receive and consider communications under Article 41 in which a State Party claims that another State Party is not fulfilling its obligations under the Covenant.</p> <p>(4) That the United States declares that the right referred to in Article 47 may be exercised only in accordance with international law.</p>
<p><b>International Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Racial Discrimination</b></p>	<p>Ratified, October, 1994</p>	<p>Reservations:</p> <p>(1) That the Constitution and laws of the United States contain extensive protections of individual freedom of speech, expression and association. Accordingly, the United States does not accept any obligation under this Convention, in particular under Articles 4 and 7, to restrict those rights, through the adoption of legislation or any other measures, to the extent that they are protected by the Constitution and laws of the United States.</p> <p>(2) That the Constitution and the laws of the United States establish extensive protections against discrimination, reaching significant areas of non-governmental activity. Individual privacy and freedom from governmental interference in private conduct, however, are also recognized as among the fundamental values which shape our free and democratic society. The United States understands that the identification of the rights protected under the Convention by reference in Article 1 to the fields of “public life” reflects a similar distinction between spheres of public conduct that are customarily the subject of governmental regulation, and spheres of private conduct that are not. To the extent, however, that the Convention calls for a broader regulation of private conduct, the United States does not accept any obligation under this Convention to enact legislation or take other measures under paragraph (1) of Article 2, subparagraphs (1)(c) and (d) of Article 2, Article 3 and Article 5 with respect to private conduct except as mandated by the Constitution and laws of the United States.</p> <p>(3) That with reference to Article 22 of the</p>

		<p>Convention, before any dispute to which the United States is a party may be submitted to the jurisdiction of the International Court of Justice under this article, the specific consent of the United States is required in each case.</p> <p>Understanding: That the United States understands that this Convention shall be implemented by the Federal Government to the extent that it exercises jurisdiction over the matters covered therein, and otherwise by the state and local governments. To the extent that state and local governments exercise jurisdiction over such matters, the Federal Government shall, as necessary, take appropriate measures to ensure the fulfillment of this Convention.</p> <p>Declaration: That the United States declares that the provisions of the Convention are not self-executing.</p>
<p><b>Convention Against Torture and Other Cruel, Inhuman or Degrading Treatment or Punishment</b></p>	<p>Ratified, October, 1994</p>	<p>Reservations:</p> <p>(1) That the United States considers itself bound by the obligation under Article 16 to prevent “cruel, inhuman or degrading treatment or punishment,” only insofar as the term “cruel, inhuman or degrading treatment or punishment” means the cruel, unusual and inhumane treatment or punishment prohibited by the Fifth, Eighth, and/or Fourteenth Amendments to the Constitution of the United States.</p> <p>(2) That pursuant to Article 30(2) the United States declares that it does not consider itself bound by Article 30(1), but reserves the right specifically to agree to follow this or any other procedure for arbitration in a particular case.</p> <p>Understandings:</p> <p>(1) (a) That with reference to Article 1, the United States understands that, in order to constitute torture, an act must be specifically intended to inflict severe physical or mental pain or suffering and that mental pain or suffering refers to prolonged mental harm caused by or resulting from: (1) the intentional infliction or threatened infliction of severe physical pain or suffering; (2) the administration or application,</p>

		<p>or threatened administration or application, of mind altering substances or other procedures calculated to disrupt profoundly the senses or the personality; (3) the threat of imminent death; or (4) the threat that another person will imminently be subjected to death, severe physical pain or suffering, or the administration or application of mind altering substances or other procedures calculated to disrupt profoundly the senses or personality.</p> <p>(b) That the United States understands that the definition of torture in Article 1 is intended to apply only to acts directed against persons in the offender’s custody or physical control.</p> <p>(c) That with reference to Article 1 of the Convention, the United States understands that “sanctions” includes judicially imposed sanctions and other enforcement actions authorized by United States law or by judicial interpretation of such law. Nonetheless, the United States understands that a State Party could not through its domestic sanctions defeat the object and purpose of the Convention to prohibit torture.</p> <p>(d) That with reference to Article 1 of the Convention, the United States understands that the term “acquiescence” requires that the public official, prior to the activity constituting torture, have awareness of such activity and thereafter breach his legal responsibility to intervene to prevent such activity.</p> <p>(e) That with reference to Article 1 of the Convention, the United States understands that noncompliance with applicable legal procedural standards does not <i>per se</i> constitute torture.</p> <p>(2) That the United States understands the phrase, “where there are substantial grounds for believing that he would be in danger of being subjected to torture,” as used in Article 3 of the Convention, to mean “if it is more likely than not that he would be tortured.”</p> <p>(3) That it is the understanding of the United States that Article 14 requires a State Party to provide a private right of action for damages only for acts of torture committed in territory under the jurisdiction of that State Party.</p> <p>(4) That the United States understands that international law does not prohibit the death penalty, and does not consider this Convention</p>
--	--	--

		<p>to restrict or prohibit the United States from applying the death penalty consistent with the Fifth, Eighth and/or Fourteenth Amendments to the Constitution of the United States, including any constitutional period of confinement prior to the imposition of the death penalty.</p> <p>(5) That the United States understands that this Convention shall be implemented by the United States Government to the extent that it exercises legislative and judicial jurisdiction over the matters covered by the Convention and otherwise by the state and local governments. Accordingly, in implementing Articles 10-14 and 16, the United States Government shall take measures appropriate to the Federal system to the end that the competent authorities of the constituent units of the United States of America may take appropriate measures for the fulfillment of the Convention.</p> <p>Declarations:</p> <p>(1) That the United States declares that the provisions of Articles 1 through 16 of the Convention are not self-executing.</p> <p>(2) That the United States declares, pursuant to Article 21, paragraph 1, of the Convention, that it recognizes the competence of the Committee against Torture to receive and consider communications to the effect that a State Party claims that another State Party is not fulfilling its obligations under the Convention. It is the understanding of the United States that, pursuant to the above mentioned article, such communications shall be accepted and processed only if they come from a State Party which has made a similar declaration.</p>
<p><b>Optional Protocol to the Convention on the Rights of the Child on the Involvement of Children in Armed Conflict</b></p>	<p>Ratified, December 2002</p>	<p>Declaration:</p> <p>The Government of the United States of America declares, pursuant to Article 3 (2) of the Optional Protocol to the Convention on the Rights of the Child on the Involvement of Children in Armed Conflict that -</p> <p>(A) the minimum age at which the United States permits voluntary recruitment into the Armed Forces of the United States is 17 years of age;</p>

		<p>(B) The United States has established safeguards to ensure that such recruitment is not forced or coerced, including a requirement in section 505 (a) of title 10, United States Code, that no person under 18 years of age may be originally enlisted in the Armed Forces of the United States without the written consent of the person's parent or guardian, if the parent or guardian is entitled to the person's custody and control;</p> <p>(C) each person recruited into the Armed Forces of the United States receives a comprehensive briefing and must sign an enlistment contract that, taken together, specify the duties involved in military service; and</p> <p>(D) all persons recruited into the Armed Forces of the United States must provide reliable proof of age before their entry into military service.</p> <p>Understandings:</p> <p>(1) NO ASSUMPTION OF OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE CONVENTION ON THE RIGHTS OF THE CHILD.-The United States understands that the United States assumes no obligations under the Convention on the Rights of the Child by becoming a party to the Protocol.</p> <p>(2) IMPLEMENTATION OF OBLIGATION NOT TO PERMIT CHILDREN TO TAKE DIRECT PART IN HOSTILITIES. The United States understands that, with respect to Article 1 of the Protocol -</p> <p>(A) the term “feasible measures” means those measures that are practical or practically possible, taking into account all the circumstances ruling at the time, including humanitarian and military considerations;</p> <p>(B) the phrase “direct part in hostilities”-</p> <p>(i) means immediate and actual action on the battlefield likely to cause harm to the enemy because there is a direct causal relationship between the activity engaged in and the harm done to the enemy; and</p> <p>(ii) does not mean indirect participation in hostilities, such as gathering and transmitting military information, transporting weapons, munitions, or other supplies, or forward deployment; and</p>
--	--	--

		<p>(C) any decision by any military commander, military personnel, or other person responsible for planning, authorizing, or executing military action, including the assignment of military personnel, shall only be judged on the basis of all the relevant circumstances and on the basis of that person's assessment of the information reasonably available to the person at the time the person planned, authorized, or executed the action under review, and shall not be judged on the basis of information that comes to light after the action under review was taken.</p> <p>(3) <b>MINIMUM AGE FOR VOLUNTARY RECRUITMENT.</b>- The United States understands that Article 3 of the Protocol obligates States Parties to the Protocol to raise the minimum age for voluntary recruitment into their national armed forces from the current international standard of 15 years of age.</p> <p>(4) <b>ARMED GROUPS.</b>- The United States understands that the term “armed groups” in Article 4 of the Protocol means nongovernmental armed groups such as rebel groups, dissident armed forces, and other insurgent groups.</p> <p>(5) <b>NO BASIS FOR JURISDICTION BY ANY INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL.</b>- The United States understands that nothing in the Protocol establishes a basis for jurisdiction by any international tribunal, including the International Criminal Court.</p>
<p><b>Optional Protocol to the Convention on the Rights of the Child on the Sale of Children, Child Prostitution, and Child Pornography</b></p>	<p>Ratified, December 2002</p>	<p>Reservation: To the extent that the domestic law of the United States does not provide for jurisdiction over an offense described in Article 3 (1) of the Protocol if the offense is committed on board a ship or aircraft registered in the United States, the obligation with respect to jurisdiction over that offense shall not apply to the United States until such time as the United States may notify the Secretary-General of the United Nations that United States domestic law is in full conformity with the requirements of Article 4 (1) of the Protocol.</p> <p>Understandings: (1) <b>NO ASSUMPTION OF OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE CONVENTION ON THE</b></p>

		<p>RIGHTS OF THE CHILD.-The United States understands that the United States assumes no obligations under the Convention on the Rights of the Child by becoming a party to the Protocol.</p> <p>(2) THE TERM “CHILD PORNOGRAPHY”. -The United States understands that the term “sale of children” as defined in Article 2(a) of the Protocol, is intended to cover any transaction in which remuneration or other consideration is given and received under circumstances in which a person who does not have a lawful right to custody of the child thereby obtains de facto control over the child.</p> <p>(3) THE TERM “CHILD PORNOGRAPHY”.-The United States understands the term “child pornography”, as defined in Article 2(c) of the Protocol, to mean the visual representation of a child engaged in real or simulated sexual activities or of the genitalia of a child where the dominant characteristic is depiction for a sexual purpose.</p> <p>(4) THE TERM “TRANSFER OF ORGANS FOR PROFIT”.-The United States understands that- (A) the term “transfer of organs for profit”, as used in Article 3(1)(a)(i) of the Protocol, does not cover any situation in which a child donates an organ pursuant to lawful consent; and</p> <p>(B) the term “profit”, as used in Article 3(1)(a)(i) of the Protocol, does not include the lawful payment of a reasonable amount associated with the transfer of organs, including any payment for the expense of travel, housing, lost wages, or medical costs.</p> <p>(5) THE TERMS “APPLICABLE INTERNATIONAL LEGAL INSTRUMENTS” AND “IMPROPERLY INDUCING CONSENT”.-</p> <p>(A) UNDERSTANDING OF “APPLICABLE INTERNATIONAL LEGAL INSTRUMENTS”.-The United States understands that the term “applicable international legal instruments” in Articles 3 (1) (a) (ii) and 3 (5) of the Protocol refers to the Convention on Protection of Children and Co-operation in Respect of Intercountry Adoption done at The Hague on May 29, 1993 (in this paragraph referred to as “The Hague</p>
--	--	--

		<p>Convention”).</p> <p>(B) NO OBLIGATION TO TAKE CERTAIN ACTION.-The United States is not a party to The Hague Convention, but expects to become a party. Accordingly, until such time as the United States becomes a party to The Hague Convention, it understands that it is not obligated to criminalize conduct proscribed by Article 3(1)(a)(ii) of the Protocol or to take all appropriate legal and administrative measures required by Article 3(5) of the Protocol.</p> <p>(C) UNDERSTANDING OF “IMPROPERLY INDUCING CONSENT”.- The United States understands that the term “Improperly inducing consent” in Article 3(1)(a)(ii) of the Protocol means knowingly and willfully inducing consent by offering or giving compensation for the relinquishment of parental rights.</p> <p>(6) IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PROTOCOL IN THE FEDERAL SYSTEM OF THE UNITED STATES.-The United States understands that the Protocol shall be implemented by the Federal Government to the extent that it exercises jurisdiction over the matters covered therein, and otherwise by the State and local governments. To the extent that State and local governments exercise jurisdiction over such matters, the Federal Government shall as necessary, take appropriate measures to ensure the fulfillment of the Protocol.</p>
--	--	---